226

Letting June 16, 2023

Notice to Bidders, Specifications and Proposal

Illinois Department of Transportation

Contract No. 64B13
WINNEBAGO County
Section (201-3)K
Route FAI 39
Project NHPP-HCTJ(498)
District 2 Construction Funds

Prepared by

Checked by

F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1. **TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). All bids must be submitted to the iCX system prior to 12:00 p.m. June 16, 2023 at which time the bids will be publicly opened from the iCX SecureVault.

2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

   Contract No. 64B13
   WINNEBAGO County
   Section (201-3)K
   Project NHPP-HCTJ(498)
   Route FAI 39
   District 2 Construction Funds

   Reconstruction of the I-39/US 20 Interchange.

3. **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

   (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.

4. **AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS**. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to re-advertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Omer Osman,
Secretary

FAI Route 39 (I-39)
Project NHPP-HCTJ(498)
Section (201-3)K
Winnebago County
Contract No. 64B13

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2023

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-23)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1 2022, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of, FAI Route 39 (I-39), Project NHPP-HCTJ(498), Section (201-3)K, Winnebago County, Contract No. 64B13 and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

This project location is at the interchange of I-39 (FAI 39) and US 20 (FAP 301), approximately 3.9 miles north of the I-39 and Baxter Road interchange on I-39, T43-44N, R2E, sections 16, 9, 10, 11, 3, 2, 35 and 36 in Cherry Valley Township, in Winnebago County, IL.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

This project consists of the reconstruction of the I-39/US 20 System Interchange, including I-39 from approximately 0.78 miles north of Blackhawk Road to approximately 0.3 miles east of Mulford Road. The project also consists of local road reconstruction of Linden Road at I-39/US 20 Ramp BD from approximately 0.74 miles east of Alpine Road to 0.88 miles east of Alpine Road and Mulford Road at I-39/US 20 approximately 0.06 miles north of Linden Road to 0.35 miles north of Linden Road. Structural work for this project includes the installation of 5 new bridges, removal of 5 existing bridges and MSE wall construction for the Ramp BD bridge over US 20.

Structure Location	Existing Structure No.	Proposed Structure No.
Ramp BD over US 20	SN 101-0136	SN 101-0215
Ramp BD over Linden Road	SN 101-0139	N/A
Ramp DB over Linden Road	SN 101-0140	SN 101-0212
Ramp DA over Ramp BD	SN 101-0141	SN 101-0204
Mulford Road over I-39/US 20	SN 101-0131	SN 101-0207
Linden Road over Ramp BD	N/A	SN 101-0216

Improvements consist of, but are not limited to, the following:

- US 20 – reconstruction from approximately existing Ramp DA to the merge with I-39 0.2 miles west of Mulford Road
    - Pavement removal
    - Shoulder removal
    - Tree removal
    - Impact attenuator removal
    - CRC pavement
    - PCC shoulders
    - Median barrier wall
    - Closed median drainage
    - Median lighting
    - Guardrail
    - Impact attenuators

- I-39/US 20 – reconstruction and adding lanes from the I-39/US 20 merge 0.2 miles west of Mulford Road to 0.3 miles east of Mulford Road
    - Pavement removal
    - Shoulder removal
    - Tree removal
    - Impact attenuator removal
    - Guardrail removal
    - CRC pavement
    - PCC shoulders
    - Median barrier wall
    - Closed median drainage
    - Median lighting
    - Impact attenuators

- Ramp DB – reconstruction and adding lanes from the divergence from Ramp DA 0.15 miles south of Linden Road to the merge with US 20 0.2 miles west of Mulford Road
    - Pavement removal
    - Shoulder removal
    - Tree removal
    - Guardrail removal
    - CRC pavement
    - PCC shoulders
    - Lighting
    - Pipe culverts

- Ramp BD – reconstruction and adding lanes from the divergence from US 20 0.2 miles east of Mulford Road to 0.78 miles north of Blackhawk Road
    - Pavement removal
    - Shoulder removal
    - Tree removal
    - Guardrail removal
    - Curb and gutter removal
    - CRC pavement

  - PCC shoulders
  - Lighting
  - Pipe culverts
  - Guardrail

- Ramp DA – reconstruction from 1 mile north of Blackhawk Road to the existing Ramp DA Bridge over US 20
  - Pavement removal
  - Shoulder removal
  - Guardrail removal
  - CRC pavement
  - PCC shoulders
  - Lighting
  - Guardrail

- Ramp AD – reconstruction from 0.2 miles south of Linden Road to the merge with Proposed Ramp BD
  - Pavement removal
  - Shoulder removal
  - CRC pavement
  - PCC shoulders

- Linden Road – reconstruction from 0.15 miles west of Ramp DA to just west of Ramp DA over Linden Road
  - Pavement removal
  - HMA pavement
  - Aggregate shoulders
  - Guardrail

- Mulford Road – reconstruction from 0.15 miles north of I-39/US 20 to 0.15 miles south of I-39/US 20
  - Pavement removal
  - Driveway pavement removal
  - Median removal
  - HMA pavement
  - HMA shoulders
  - Guardrail
  - Pipe culverts

The project also includes earthwork, rock excavation, pond and ditch grading, stockpile grading, traffic control, lighting, erosion and sediment control, landscaping, pavement marking, signing, proposed sign trusses, removal and construction of new bridges, drainage removal and proposed drainage, subsurface drainage and other associated items necessary to complete the project as shown in the Plans and described herein.

COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS

Revise Article 108.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Completion Date Plus Working Days. When a completion date plus working days is specified, the Contractor shall complete all contract items to safely open all roadways to traffic by 11:59 p.m. on or prior to **Wednesday, November 27, 2024**, except as specified herein.

The Contractor will be allowed __**30**__ working days after the completion date for opening the roadway to traffic to complete clean-up work and punch list items. Miscellaneous items may be completed within the working days allowed for clean-up work and punch list items if approved by the Engineer. Temporary lane closures for this work (adhering to the restrictions set forth in the TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN) may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer."

INTERIM COMPLETION DATE – LINDEN ROAD CLOSURE

The Contractor shall complete all required work associated with Linden Road Closure (and detour) by **Wednesday, November 22, 2023**. The Linden Road Closure will be permanently opened to traffic by 12:01 am on November 23, 2023.

The work associated with the Linden Road Closure shall include (but is not limited to):

- Construction of new Structure No 101-0216 : Linden Road over I-39 SB (Ramp BD)
    - Completion of the new bridge, all pavement marking on Linden Road, and all safety features along Linden Road (including, but not limited to, all guardrail in place)
- Construction of new Structure No. 101-0212 : NB I-39 (Ramp DB) over Linden Road
    - Completion of all structure elements that will require a full closure of Linden Road for any duration, including, but not limited to substructure, superstructure, and final grading. Completion of the entire new structure during the Linden Road Closure is encouraged, but not required.

After the INTERIM COMPLETION DATE – LINDEN ROAD CLOSURE, an additional 5 Working Days will be allowed to complete all other remaining clean-up work and punch list items which do not require lane closure.

INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) – MULFORD ROAD CLOSURE

The Contractor shall complete all required work associated with the Mulford Road Closure (and detour) on or before the INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) – MULFORD ROAD CLOSURE of this contract, which will be based upon 150 calendar days in the 2024 construction season. Closure (and detour) of Mulford Road will not be allowed beyond the 150 calendar day cutoff.

After the INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) – MULFORD ROAD CLOSURE, an additional 5 Working Days will be allowed to complete all other remaining clean-up work and punch list items which do not require lane closure.

The Mulford Road Closure (and detour) shall not be installed in the 2023 construction season, therefore a "delayed start" must be requested of, and granted by the Engineer, for the work associated with the Mulford Road Closure.

The INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) – MULFORD ROAD CLOSURE will be determined by adding the specified number of calendar days to the "delayed start" date that the Contractor installs the detour for the Mulford Road Closure in the 2024 construction season. The delayed start date for the INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) – MULFORD ROAD CLOSURE work **shall begin no later than May 15, 2024**.

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME – INTERIM COMPLETION DATES AND WINTER SHUTDOWN

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work on or before the interim completion date as specified in the Special Provisions for "**INTERIM COMPLETION DATE – LINDEN ROAD CLOSURE**", "**INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) – MULFORD ROAD CLOSURE**", or the Winter Stage traffic configuration date specified for **WINTER SHUTDOWN**, or within such extended time as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department in the amount of SIX THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS **($6,775**), not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each calendar day overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed. Such damages may be deducted by the Department for any monies due to the Contractor.

In fixing the damages set herein, the desire is to establish a certain mode of calculation for the work because the Department's actual loss in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of use of the roadway if the project is delayed in completion. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provisions of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

DETOUR RESTRICTIONS

The Linden Road Closure/Detour and the Mulford Road Closure/Detour shall not be performed simultaneously.

- Linden Road Closure/Detour is anticipated to be complete by the 2023 Winter Shutdown
- Mulford Road Closure Detour shall not begin until the 2024 construction season

The Mulford Road Closure/Detour and the Perryville Road Closure/Detour shall not be performed simultaneously, as each will be the detour route for the other during construction.

- Mulford Road Closure/Detour is anticipated to be performed & completed in 2024 construction season
- Perryville Road Closure/Detour is anticipated to be performed & completed in the 2023 construction season

COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT AND/OR OVERLAPPING CONTRACTS

This contract abuts and/ or overlaps with other concurrent and future Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), Illinois Tollway and Village of Cherry Valley Contracts as listed below.

Each contract includes work items requiring close coordination between the various Contractors regarding the sequence and timing for execution of work items in accordance with Article 105.08 of the Standards Specifications and as herein noted.

This contract also includes critical work items that affect the future staging of traffic and/ or the completion dates of other contracts. Each of the contracts depends on certain portions of the work to be completed by others in order to complete the program on schedule. These critical items along with their completion dates are listed herein.

The following paragraph shall be added to the beginning of Article 105.08. “The Contractor shall identify such work items (including the critical items listed in the Contract and these Special Provisions) at the beginning of the contract and coordinate the sequence and timing for their execution and completion with the other Contractors through the Engineer. All of these work items shall be identified as separate line items in the Contractor’s proposed Construction Progress Schedule. Additional compensation or the extension of contract time will not be allowed for the progress of the work items affected by the lack of such coordination by the Contractor”.

The adjacent and/or overlapping Contracts will be (but not limited to):

- I-39 Reconstruction Contracts:
  - IDOT Contract 64G68 (Perryville over I-39 Bridge)
  - IDOT Contract 64R70 (Tree Removal)
  - IDOT Contract 64R71 (Harrison Road Interchange Reconstruction - DDI)
  - IDOT Contract 64C24 (I-39 Mainline Paving and Bridges & Noise Wall)
  - IDOT Contract 64R72 (Kishwaukee Bridge and US 20/Mill Road Paving)
- Other Adjacent Contracts:
  - IDOT Contract 64M40 (US 20 Rock River to Alpine Resurfacing)
  - IDOT Contract 64R15 (FAP 525 (US 20) Hot-Mix Asphalt Resurfacing)
  - Tollway Project Wheeler/Aspen Road
  - Village of Cherry Valley Harrison Avenue Resurfacing and Patching Project

No adjustments will be made for delay or suspension of the work due to the fault of the Contractor in coordinating project schedule, staging and work items with adjacent Contracts.

The list below indicates all such items of the work which have specific coordination or completion dates. It is essential that the Contractor responsible for the work complete these items on or before the date indicated so that other contracts may Plan and execute their work accordingly.

<u>Contract 64G68 (Perryville over I-39 Bridge)</u>
The construction limits for Contract 64B13 and Contract 64G68 will not overlap, however, both contracts will be under construction at the same time within the I-39 Reconstruction corridor. Regular coordination between the two contracts will be required in order to minimize/ eliminate conflicts in traffic staging, and to maximize safety of both the travelling public and of the respective work zones.

Perryville Road will be closed (and detoured) for bridge reconstruction in 2023. Mulford Road will be closed (and detoured) for bridge reconstruction in 2024. **Mulford Road and Perryville Road shall not be closed simultaneously at any time since they respectively act as the detour route for the other.**

Contract 64R70 (Tree Removal)
The construction limits for Contract 64R70 and Contract 64C24 may overlap, however, all of the tree removal work included in Contract 64R70 are expected to be complete prior to start of Contract 64B13.

Contract 64R71 (Harrison Road Interchange Reconstruction – DDI)
The construction limits for Contract 64B13 and Contract 64R71 will not overlap, however, both contracts will be under construction at the same time within the I-39 Reconstruction corridor. Regular coordination between the two contracts will be required in order to minimize/ eliminate conflicts in traffic staging, and to maximize safety of both the travelling public and of the respective work zones.

The 64R71 Contractor is not expected to require access to, or to utilize in any way, the stockpiles from Contract 64B13. Any access to the 64B13 stockpile area by the 64R71 Contractor must be approved in advance by both respective Engineers.

Contract 64C24 (I-39 Mainline Paving, Bridges and Noise Wall)
The construction limits for Contract 64C24 will overlap with the construction limits of Contract 64B13.

- Per Special Provision for COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS, this Contract 64B13 will be completed and open to traffic by **November 27, 2024** (plus an additional 30 Working Days for cleanup and punch list). Contract 64C24 is currently scheduled for a September 2024 Letting, with start of work anticipated to commence late in 2024. Therefore, it is anticipated that the 64B13 and 64C24 Contractors will overlap during the same time period.

- Contract Limits

    - The temporary pavement installed by Contract 64B13 east of Sta. 2620+83 shall remain in place for use by the Contract 64C24 Contractor for Maintenance of Traffic.

    - Contract 64C24 shall not perform any work items that require traffic staging at (or near) the west contract limit (Sta. 2620+83) until **April 1, 2025** without the approval of both the Contract 64B13 and Contract 64C24 Engineers.

- Earth Stockpiles

    - Contract 64B13 Contractor shall complete the proposed earth stockpiles to the final shape and grades as shown in the Plans by the 64B13 COMPLETION DATE, including all erosion and sediment control measures. Work on the stockpiles may continue through the additional 30 Working Days with the approval of the 64B13 Engineer.

- If Contract 64C24 requires to utilize portions of the stockpiles (or stockpile areas) prior to completion of the 64B13 stockpile work, then the 64B13 Contractor shall identify which stockpiles (or stockpile areas) are completed for 64B13, and that can be permanently transferred to Contract 64C24 Contractor jurisdiction.

- No earth stockpiles may be utilized simultaneously by both 64B13 and 64C24 Contractors. If both Contractors are utilizing the stockpiles within the same general area, each specific area and each stockpile shall be clearly marked to eliminate intermingling of Contract 64B13 and 64C24 earthwork.

- Sole and final access for (and to) the stockpile site shall be turned over to Contract 64C24 on date of Contract 64B13 COMPLETION DATE, or another date with the approval of both the 64B13 and 64C24 Engineers.

- Transfer of Work Zones

  - On, or about **November 27, 2024**, on a date specified by the Resident Engineers of both Contract 64B13 and Contract 64C24, the Resident Engineers and one representative from the Prime Contractor for Contract 64B13 and 64C24 shall conduct a joint inspection of the completed Contract 64B13 construction within the overlapping limits of both contracts. The Resident Engineers shall jointly develop a punch list for items that the Contract 64B13 Contractor must complete, or remedy, prior to the Contract 64B13 Contractor vacation of the work area near the interface between the 64B13 and 64C24 Contracts. This punch list must be completed by the Contract 64B13 Contractor within the allotted additional 30 Working Days of the Contract 64B13 COMPLETION DATE, and prior to the Contract 64C24 Contractor sole occupation of said overlapping work areas.

Shared Access and Work Area

When necessary for proper prosecution of work, each Contractor shall permit the other access through the overlapping construction areas and the use of any access or haul roads constructed by others.

When necessary for the proper prosecution of work, each Contractor shall permit the other to work within predetermined areas of overlapping construction work areas for a predetermined duration. The Contractor working within the adjacent overlapping construction work areas will be responsible for cleaning the work area upon completion and leaving the work area in a suitable condition, including application of temporary erosion control measures as required, to the satisfaction of both Engineers. Examples of work requiring occupation of overlapping work areas include (but are not limited to): Earth Excavation/ Grading, Landscaping, Maintenance of Erosion Control Items, Pavement Marking.

Any damages resulting from the shared use of access facilities or overlapping work area shall be repaired by the Contractor which caused the damage at his/her own expense and at no additional cost to the Contract.

Basis of Payment. All expenses incurred by the Contractor by reason of compliance with these requirements shall be considered as included in and completely covered by the contract unit prices for the various items included in the contract.

AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRONIC FILES

Effective 10/16 Revised 2/10/17

3D and 2D MicroStation and GEOPAK files of this project will be made available to the Contractor after contract award. This information will be provided upon request as MicroStation CADD files and Geopak coordinate geometry files ONLY. If data is required in other formats it will be your responsibility to make these conversions. Contractor shall coordinate obtaining electronic files through the Project Engineer. If there is a conflict between the electronic files and the printed contract Plans and documents, the printed contract Plans and documents shall take precedence over the electronic files. The Contractor shall accept all risk associated with using the electronic files and shall hold the Department harmless for any errors or omissions in the electronic files and the data contained therein. Errors or delays resulting from the use of the electronic files by the Contractor shall not result in an extension of time for any interim or final completion date or shall not be considered cause for additional compensation. The Contractor shall not use, share, or distribute these electronic files except for the purpose of constructing this contract. Any claims by third parties due to use or errors shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall include this disclaimer with the transfer of these electronic files to any other parties and shall include appropriate language binding them to similar responsibilities.

CRITICAL PATH SCHEDULE

Effective: February 10, 1995 Revised: December 29, 2015

The construction of this project will be Planned and recorded with a conventional Critical Path Method (CPM) as specified in Article 108.02 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The Contractor is responsible for preparing the initial schedule in the form of an activity on arrow diagram which shall include activity description and duration, two copies shall be submitted to the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting. The construction time, as determined by the schedule shall not exceed the specified contract time. The schedule shall be updated the first of each month, when there is a delay in completion of any critical activity, or when the contract is modified causing additions, deletion or revision of activities required.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: June 26, 2003

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work such as patching, intermittent resurfacing, and shoulder work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

PCC AUTOMATIC BATCHING EQUIPMENT

Effective: January 1, 2015 Revised: January 31, 2023

Portland cement concrete provided shall be produced from batch Plants that conform to the requirements of Article 1103.03 (a) and (b) of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Semi-automatic batching will not be allowed.

Plants shall have computerized batching interfaced with a printer. IDOT Producer Number, IDOT Design Number, Concrete Material Code, batch weights, aggregate mixtures, water added, amount of each admixture or additive, and percent variance from design shall be printed for each batch. Tickets shall state the actual water-cement ratio as batched, and the amount of water that can be added to the batch without exceeding the maximum water-cement ratio. Truck delivery tickets are still required as per Article 1020.11(a)(7) of the Standard Specifications.

PCC QC/QA ELECTRONIC REPORTS SUBMITTAL

Effective: January 1, 2015 Revised: January 31, 2023

The Contractor's QC personnel shall be responsible for electronically submitting the following reports to the Department: PRO and IND data for BMPR MI654 "Concrete Air, Slump, and Quantity,"; PRO data for BMPR MI655 "P.C. Concrete Strength," and PRO data for BMPR MI504 "Aggregate Gradation" reports to the Department. The format for the electronic submittals shall be the QMP package reporting program, which will be provided by the Department. Microsoft Excel 2007 or newer and Microsoft Outlook is required for this program which shall be provided by the Contractor.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the Plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

Standards:

701001	701006	701011	701101	701106	701301
701311	701331	701400	701401	701411	701416
701426	701428	701456	701901	704001	

Details:

- Staging Plans
- District Standard WORK ZONE SIGN DETAILS (DIST STD. 34.1)
- District Standard TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL WEAVE (DIST STD 39.1)
- District Standard TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR ROAD CLOSURE (DIST STD 40.1)

Signs:

When covering existing Department signs, no tape shall be used on the reflective portion of the sign. Contact the District sign shop for covering techniques.

Any plates or direct applied sheeting used to alter signs shall have the same sheeting as the base sign.

No more than one kind of alteration shall be used to alter a sign.

Any post stubs without a sign in place and visible shall have a reflector placed on each post.

Flaggers:

Flaggers shall comply with all requirements and signaling methods contained in the Department's "Traffic Control Field Manual" current at the time of letting. The flagger equipment listed for flaggers employed by the Illinois Department of Transportation shall apply to all flaggers

In addition to the flaggers shown on applicable standards, on major sideroads, flaggers shall be required on all legs of the intersection. Major local roads for this project are Linden Road and Mulford Road.

In addition to the flaggers shown on applicable standards, a flagger shall be required on high volume commercial entrances listed below. High volume commercial entrances for this project is Beacon Hill on the south side of Linden Road.

When the mainline flagger is within 200 feet of an intersection, the sideroad flagger shall be required.

When the road is closed to through traffic and it is necessary to provide access for local traffic, all flaggers as shown on the applicable standards will be required. No reduction in the number of flaggers shall be allowed.

Pavement Marking:

All temporary pavement markings that will be operational during the winter months (December through March) shall be Modified Urethane.

Short term pavement markings on a milled surface shall be paint.

Temporary pavement markings shall be paid for separately at the contract unit prices of specified temporary pavement marking items.

Changeable Message Signs:
A changeable message sign shall be in place for a minimum of 2 weeks (14 calendar days) prior to the start of work, for a stage switch, for a major change in traffic patterns, and prior to beginning construction. Locations for change in traffic patterns are to be determined by the engineer.

A changeable message sign shall be in place for a minimum of 1 week (7 calendar days) prior to nighttime full closures for overhead beam removal and/or setting and overhead sign truss placement or removal and sign installation or removal. Locations are to be determined by the Engineer. The message boards shall state location of work.

Two changeable message signs per roadway shall be in place for a minimum of 1 week (7 calendar days) prior to closing Linden Road and Mulford Road.

Highway Standards Application:

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701331:
This work shall be done according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and the Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices for Highway Construction, Standard 701331, Ramp DA staging Plans and as specified herein. Ramp DA shall be modified as shown in the Plans for Prestage, Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3 which shall be measured for payment as a single installation.

When the vertical panels shown on standard 701331 are not installed due to guardrail or existing parapet walls, the reflectors as shown on standard 782006 shall be installed per the spacing shown on the standard. The reflectors on guardrail and parapet walls shall installed for both directions of
traffic

Temporary solar powered flashing beacon assemblies with W24-1 (Wig-Wag) signs shall be required on both sides of the road while traffic is on the runaround

This includes all necessary work to install the post mounted temporary solar powered flashing beacon assemblies as follows:

Overview: This specification is for a temporary solar powered 24-hour flashing beacon. The system shall consist of a self-contained light engine containing all electronics, batteries & solar panels. No additional cabinet is required. The light engine shall connect to an ITE compliant 12” lens, and mount with the included bracket set to a wood post. The “”Wig-Wag” signs shall consist of a yellow lens beacon

Mechanical Specifications: The light engine shall be constructed from aluminum, with a yellow power-coated finish, and shall be no greater in size than 6” x 17” x 26”. Solar panels shall be integrated to the light engine, and all batteries and electronics shall be located internally, with no external control cabinet required. The weight of the light engine shall not exceed 52 pounds. The light engine must be able to rotate 360 degrees and tilt 60 degrees for maximum solar energy collection. Batteries shall be field replaceable.

Enclosure: The controller shall be housed in a vandal-resistant, aluminum, NEMA 3R pole mounted cabinet with a lockable, hinged door.
Power: The controller unit shall be available in solar 12 VDC, 35 AHr versions, each equipped with a 40W solar panel. Solar-powered systems shall provide a minimum of 15 days of back-up batter power in the absence of sunlight while operating at full brightness and at standard usage levels. The battery shall have a life span of a minimum of 5 years and be field replaceable.

The signal housing shall be constructed of yellow polycarbonate material, and must be adjustable independently from the bracket for lens alignment. The signal housings shall meet the equipment standard of the Institute of Transportation Engineers Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads (VTCSH) Chapter 2 and Sections 880 and 882 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The lens shall be an ITE complaint 12” yellow or red lens.

The bracket kit must be constructed of cast aluminum or steel, and shall be designed according to NCHRP 350 safety standards. The bracket shall be designed to fit new or existing square post or 4” OD pole supports, such that existing signs shall not be affected.

Operation Profile: The flash pattern and flash sequence shall comply with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), Chapter 4K.

The light shall flash at a rate of 56.6 flashes per minute, 24 hours per day. The light shall flash with a 50% duty cycle (0.53s on time/ 0.53s off time). The light shall operate at 124, 250 or 400 candela (user configurable).

When set at 124 candela by day, and 35 by night, the light shall have a minimum operating autonomy of 40 days. The light shall automatically reduce light output in case of low battery situations, reducing risk that the light will fail entirely under conditions of poor solar insulation.

Environmental Specifications: The light should be able to withstand and operate at temperature extremes of -40° F to +122° F. The system shall be designed and constructed to withstand 178 KM\h (110 mph) wind loads in conformance with the requirements of the AASHTO publication, "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports of Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals", 4th Edition 2001.

Quality Assurance: The light, including batteries, panels and all components, shall be guaranteed for a minimum of three years. If radio components are shown in the design plans the product must be FCC certified to comply with all 47 CFR FCC Part 15 Subpart B Emission requirements.

All temporary solar powered flashing beacons assemblies shall be the property of the contractor at the end of the project.

All traffic control signing including the temporary solar powered flashing beacon assemblies, barricades or drums and appurtenances, vertical panels, and reflectors shown in the Plans and described herein shall be included in the contract unit price per Each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701331.

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701400: This work shall be done according to Standard 701400, staging details, and Section 701 of the Standard Specification and as contained herein.

Lane closures will not be implemented except during allowable lane closure hours per Work Restrictions, but lane shifts and narrow lanes will be installed.

Advance signing shall be placed at locations shown in the Plans. The Road Construction Ahead sign shall include a cardinal direction and a route shield below the sign.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401 (SPECIAL)

This work consists of setting up traffic control in accordance with Section 701 of the Standard Specification for the purpose of removing or setting bridge beams or overhead signs on roads open to traffic.

Up to three lanes in each direction of travel on I-39/US 20 may be closed up to twenty (20) minutes to remove or set bridge beams, sign trusses, and overhead sign panels. This shall be done by closing one lane in each direction according to Standards 701400 and 701401. The second and third lanes shall be closed by denying access to the lane for up to a twenty (20) minute period. At the end of the twenty minute period, the second and third lane shall be opened to traffic and all queued traffic shall be cleared prior to closing the second lane again.

This work shall be completed during nighttime hours, 9:00 PM Monday to 6:00 AM Friday (9:00 PM to 6:00 AM daily). Traffic control set up shall not begin prior to 9 p.m. on any day and shall be completely removed by 6:00 AM the following morning. No lane closures shall be allowed on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday evenings. During legal holidays, section 107 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

Traffic control devices shall be removed from the traffic lane and all lanes shall be opened to traffic thirty (30) minutes after bridge beam removal and/or setting operations cease, or defined by work restriction hours, whichever comes first.

The Contractor shall contact the District 2 Electrical Engineer, Scott Kullerstrand at Ph. (815) 677-3892 two weeks before any closure on I-39/US 20 so that messages can be put on the permanent message overhead message boards.

One additional portable changeable message board will be required for each direction of travel affected during all nightly closures.

The barricades shown in Standard 701401 shall not encroach on the lane open to live traffic at any time.

The Contractor shall be liable if they fail to completely open and keep open all traffic lanes on I-39/ US 20 in accordance with the limitations specified. The Contractor shall be liable to the Department in the amount of $500 for each lane blocked as a monetary deduction damages for each and every fifteen (15) minute interval, or portion thereof, that a lane is blocked outside the allowable time limitations. Such deduction may be deducted by the Department from any monies due to the Contractor. These deductions shall apply during the contract time and during any extensions of the contract time.

All traffic control signing, barricades or drums and appurtenances, vertical panels, and flaggers described herein shall be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401 (SPECIAL).

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701411:

This work shall be done according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and Standard 701411 and as modified in the plans for Stage 3B northbound I-39/Ramp DB to westbound US 20 Ramp DA, Stage 3B Westbound I-39/US 20 to Southbound I-39 Ramp BD, Stage 3B northbound I-39/Ramp DB, and Stage 4B northbound I-39 to eastbound US 20 Ramp DB.

For up to seven calendar days, close the westbound I-39/US 20 20 auxiliary lane and implement application #3 of standard 701411 at the ramp bd exit gore for construction of the US 20 median storm sewer outlet. Refer to stage 2 outlet construction sheets. Return traffic to the “stage 2” configuration with an auxiliary lane when sewer outlet is complete.

Method of Measurement. Each ramp will be measured as a separate location and will be considered as one each for payment, regardless of the number of installations at that ramp.

All traffic control signing, barricades or drums and appurtenances, vertical panels, and reflectors shown in the Plans and described herein shall be included in the contract unit price per Each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701416:
This work shall be done according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and the Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices for Highway Construction, Standard 701416, I-39/US 20 staging Plans and as specified herein. Lane closures will not be implemented except during allowable lane closure hours per Work Restrictions, but lane shifts and narrow lanes will be installed. I-39/US 20 shall be modified as shown in the Plans for Stages 3, 3B, and 4. Each installation includes both directions of travel.

When the vertical panels shown on standard 701416 are not installed due to guardrail or existing parapet walls, the reflectors shown on standard 782006 shall be installed per the spacing shown on the standard. The reflectors on guardrail and parapet walls shall installed for both directions of traffic.

All traffic control signing, barricades or drums and appurtenances, vertical panels, and reflectors shown in the Plans and described herein shall be included in the contract unit price per Each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701416.

District Standards Application:

Traffic Control for Linden Road and Mulford Road Closure: This work shall be done according to the Road Closure Standard and Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

“ROAD CLOSED AHEAD” (W20-3(O)-48) with flasher and the appropriate arrow plate (W1-6(O)-36x18 or W1-7(O)-36x18) shall be required on all side roads within the limits of the mainline “ROAD CLOSED AHEAD” signs.

Mulford Road and Linden Road shall be considered Condition I Major sideroad closures for signing as shown on the District Standard Traffic Control for Road Closure Detail.

The Contractor shall notify the Department via email at DOT.D2.TrafficNotice@illinois.gov. **This request shall be submitted a minimum of three weeks (21 days) and no earlier than four weeks (28 days) prior to the anticipated closure date to allow the State adequate time to re-route oversized loads.**

For Completion Date information for the Linden Rd and Mulford Rd closures, refer to Special Provisions for INTERIM COMPLETION DATE - LINDEN RD CLOSURE, and INTERIM COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) - MULFORD RD CLOSURE.

For work restrictions pertaining to the Linden Rd Closure and Mulford Rd Closure, refer to the Special Provision for DETOUR RESTRICTIONS.

Signing and devices required to close the road, according to the Traffic Control for Road Closure detail and contained herein, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The day the detour signing begins, the detour will be in effect when the Contractor has notified the Resident Engineer or personnel on the project. No detour shall be erected on Friday, Saturday, or Sunday. The road shall not be closed until the detour signing is completely installed, verified, and ready to accept traffic.

The “ROAD CLOSED” sign on the Type III barricades shall be unobstructed and visible to traffic at all times. No equipment, debris, or other materials shall be stored within 20 feet of the first set of Type III barricades, unless approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not drive around the outside of the Type III barricades, but shall relocate the barricades temporarily for access. When it is necessary for the barricades to be moved for access, the Contractor shall move the devices into the left lane and/or left shoulder area behind barricades that are to remain in place. At no time shall the barricades be turned parallel to traffic flow for access purposes.

If a path becomes evident around the outside of the barricades, the Contractor shall be required to place additional Type III barricades to prevent driving around the existing barricades. Additional barricades shall be included in the cost of applicable Traffic Control Standards

This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

Road Closure – Closures within Closures: The road closure shall be completed using Type III barricades in compliance with Standards 701901, and signing according to Traffic Control for Road Closure detail. Two flashers shall be installed above each Type III barricade. The "ROAD CLOSED" (R11-2) or “ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC” (R11-4) signs shall be placed as shown in Standard 701901. Flashers shall be installed above all warning signs involving a night time road closure. If a portion of the road is completely closed between a sideroad and any entrances, the roadway will be kept open to local access in the other direction between that closure and the next road.

The Contractor shall be required to notify the Bureau of Project Implementation and affected residents prior to a complete closure.

All cost involved in conforming with this provision shall be considered a part of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

Traffic Control for Narrow Travel Lanes: The Contractor shall provide informational warning signs regarding narrow travel lanes in construction areas. MAX WIDTH XX’-XX” X MILES AHEAD (W12-I103-48) signs with a width restriction of ___’-___” shall be installed at the following locations and the distance from the crossroads as noted;

Stage 2 Proposed Ramp AD 16’-0”
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).

Stage 2 Existing Ramp BD 14’-0”
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).

Stage 3 Existing Ramp BD 14’-0”
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).

Stage 3B Ramp DA 14’-0”
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).

Stage 3B Existing Ramp BD Bridge (SN-101-0141) 13’-0”
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).

Stage 4 Ramp DA 14'-0"
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).
Stage 4 Proposed Ramp DB 14'-0"
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).
Stage 4B Proposed Ramp DA 14'-0"
_____ (____ MILES AHEAD) and at _____ (____ MILES AHEAD).

The material of these signs shall be 0.125 inch thick aluminum, Type AP White and fluorescent orange reflective sheeting, and 6 inch D Series font Black vinyl lettering meeting the requirements of Sections 1090 and 1091 of the Standard Specifications.

Additional Narrow Width (W12-I102(O)-48) signs with a width restriction of ___'-___" and a "____ MILES" (W16-3A(O)-3612) plate mounted below the signs shall be installed near the intersections of _____ (___ MILES), _____ _____ (___MILES), _____ _____ (___ MILES), and _____ (___ MILES) and after the ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign in the sign series.

The material of these signs shall be 0.125 inch thick aluminum, Type AA Fluorescent orange reflective sheeting, and 12 inch D Series font black vinyl lettering meeting the requirements of Sections 1090 and 1091 of the Standard Specifications.

Two signs at each location shall be required where the median is greater than 10 feet.

The Contractor shall notify the Department via email at DOT.D2.TrafficNotice@illinois.gov. **This request shall be submitted a minimum of three weeks (21 days) and no earlier than four weeks (28 days) prior to the anticipated closure date to allow the State adequate time to set the detour route.**

This work shall be included in the cost of Standard 7041456
Maintenance of Traffic: The traffic shall be maintained using as shown on the Plans.

The Contractor shall notify the City of Rockford, Village of Cherry Valley, Cherry Valley Township, emergency response agencies (i.e.: fire, ambulance, police), school bus companies and the Department of Transportation (Bureau of Project Implementation) regarding any changes in traffic control.

The Contractor shall notify the City of Rockford, Village of Cherry Valley, Cherry Valley Township, and Winnebago County Highway Department for any sideroad closure or opening.

The Contractor shall submit a maintenance of local traffic Plan to the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting telling how local access will be maintained at each access location. This traffic Plan will need to be approved by the Engineer before the roadway is closed to traffic.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing an article and a map to the news media describing the work being performed and stages closed to traffic when there are changes to the traffic control configuration.

Work Restrictions:

The Contractor shall have all lanes open on I-39/US 20 and all ramps as shown in the Plans or per TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401 (SPECIAL) unless prior approval is obtained from the Resident Engineer.

There shall be no I-39/US 20 or Ramp Lane Closures allowed at the following times:

- Sunday: 10:00 am to 8:00 pm
- Monday through Friday: 6:00 am to 7:00 pm
- Saturday: 9:00 am to 6:00 pm

Setting and removal of traffic control, setting and removing of temporary concrete barrier, and placement and removal of temporary pavement markings must follow the lane closure restrictions.

Additional restrictions due to local events or inclement weather may also be imposed.

Any additional lane closures on other than what is shown on the Plans shall be approved by Traffic Operations in advance. Work hour restrictions may be impacted.

Interstates and multi-lane divided highways where the existing speed is greater than 45 mph: The Contractor shall equip all machinery and vehicles with flashing amber lights, installed so the illumination is visible from all directions.

The median crossover will generally not be available for Contractor use. It may be used only when both lanes adjacent to the median are closed. Under no condition shall left turn lanes be made to cross the median from lanes open to traffic. Where interchanges are not available, the Contractor shall only be allowed to turn around where left turn lanes are present.

Parking of personal vehicles within the right-of-way will be strictly prohibited. Parking of construction equipment within the right-of-way will be permitted only at locations approved by the Engineer.

Winter Shutdown

The Winter Stage traffic configuration shall be in place on or before 11:59PM Thursday, November 23, 2023. These Winter Shutdown work restrictions will be valid in order to complete the work per the specifications. Traffic may be shifted out of the Winter configuration and into Stage 3 configuration on or after 11:59PM Friday, March 15, 2024. Work may start before March 15, 2024 if approved by the Engineer.

Winter Shutdown Requirements:

- Traffic will be paced in the configuration shown in the Winter Stage Traffic Control Plans, including all traffic control devices and temporary concrete barrier. The pavement riding surface for Winter Shutdown for SB I-39/WB US 20, NB I-39/EB US 20, Ramp DB, Ramp DA, and Ramp BD north of the merge with Ramp AD shall be the existing surface and temporary pavement. The pavement riding surface for Winter Shutdown for Ramp AD, and Ramp BD south of the merge with Ramp AD shall be the proposed surface.

- The pavement riding surface for Winter Shutdown for Ramp DA shall be the proposed runaround surface course
- Linden Road must be reopened prior to Winter Shutdown.
- The pavement riding surface for Winter Shutdown for Linden Road shall be the HMA surface course
- The shoulder widths shown in the Plans for the Winter Stage shall be provided during the winter shutdown
- Failure to complete the required segments of roadway to provide the lane configurations and shoulder widths shown in the Winter Stage prior to initiation of a winter shutdown will be subject to the Special Provision for FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME-INTERIM COMPLETION DATES AND WINTER SHUTDOWN.
- Lane drop-offs will not be allowed for winter shutdown.
- Temporary Pavement Marking
    - Any pavement markings shall be replaced to the proposed configuration with Temporary pavement markings prior to Winter Shutdown. Short term pavement marking will not be allowed to remain for Winter Shutdown.
- Contractor equipment shall not be left in the clear zone or within any restricted areas as identified by the Engineer within the project limits over the Winter Shutdown.
- Contractor shall be responsible for all necessary maintenance and upkeep of all temporary pavement markings and associated traffic control and temporary concrete barrier during winter shutdown months.
- Contractor shall be responsible for snow plowing and removal around all traffic control devices in place over the Winter Shutdown. IDOT maintenance forces will plow active traffic lanes, but not around traffic control devices including those traffic control devices and signs shown on the Ramp DA Plans for the Winter.

No additional compensation will be provided to comply with these winter shutdown restrictions.

TEMPORARY LINEAR DELINEATOR PANELS

Two (2) panels shall be placed on each section of barrier wall 6 inches down from the top. The panels shall be alternating white and fluorescent orange and have a spacing of 18 inches apart and centered horizontally on each section of barrier wall. Each panel shall not be less than 34 inches in length and 6 inches in width. The panels shall be constructed of cube-corner retroreflective material in standard highway colors permanently bonded to an aluminum substrate. The lateral edges of each panel shall be hemmed. The panel assembly shall have a repeating raised lateral ridge every 2.25 inches. Each ridge shall be 0.34 in. high with a 45º profile and a 0.28 in. radius top. Each panel shall be attached/adhered to as per the manufacturer specifications and/or recommendations.

Daytime color requirements shall be determined from measurement of the retroreflective sheeting applied to aluminum test panels. Daytime color shall be measured instrumentally using a spectrophotometer employing annular 45/0 (or equivalent 0/45) illuminating and viewing geometry. Measurements shall be made in accordance with ASTM E1164 for ordinary colors or ASTM E2153 for fluorescent colors. Chromaticity coordinates shall be calculated for CIE Illuminant D65 and the CIE 1931 (2o) Standard Colorimetric Observer in accordance with ASTM E308 for ordinary colors or ASTM E2152 for fluorescent colors.

Chromaticity Limits for White

	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y	Limit Y (%) Min	Max
White	0.303	0.287	0.368	0.353	0.340	0.380	0.274	0.16	40	-

Chromaticity Limits for Fluorescent Orange

	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y	Total Luminance Factor Y (%) Min	Max
Fluor. Orange	0.595	0.351	0.645	0.355	0.583	0.416	0.542	0.403	30	

The Temporary Linear Delineation Panels will not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to Temporary Concrete Barrier.

PRE-SPLITTING OF ROCK EXCAVATION

Effective: July 1, 1994

This special provision covers the requirements of the drilling and blasting of any formation conducive to pre-splitting. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, all rock excavation which requires blasting operations shall be pre-split according to the provisions contained herein.
Pre-splitting is defined as the establishment of a free surface of shear Plane by the controlled usage of explosives and blasting accessories in appropriately aligned and spaced drill holes. Drilling and blasting for pre-splitting shall be done well in advance of normal blasting operations.

Drill holes for pre-splitting shall be made along the slope stake lines established by the Engineer, and the Contractor shall exercise sufficient care to ensure that the holes conform to the slope as established. The holes may be from 2½ inches to 4 inches in diameter and shall be drilled to the full depth of the cut or to the bench elevation, provided that the depth to the ditch or bench does not exceed a safe depth for accurate drilling. Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, the maximum depth of the drill holes shall be limited to 30 feet to 35 feet. If the depth of the cut to be pre-split is greater than the maximum permissible depth of the holes, the blasting shall be done in two or more lifts. When such conditions exist, the first line of drill holes shall be set at a sufficient distance outside the ditch line to allow a 1 foot offset for each succeeding line of drill holes.
Unless otherwise directed, the intervals between the drill holes shall be from 2 feet to 3 feet, depending on the character of the formation being pre-split. When it is deemed necessary by the Engineer to produce a relatively smooth face tolerably free of loose materials, the Contractor shall vary the spacing and size of the holes to suit the formation encountered. The Engineer may order short lines of test holes to determine the optimum size and spacing of drill holes and charges. No additional compensation will be allowed for test holes, drilling extra holes, or for using extra charges of dynamite.

The explosive shall be a 40% extra strength dynamite or other approved explosives that will produce equally satisfactory results. The charges shall be prepared by taping fractional portions of standard explosive cartridges to a length of detonating fuse equal to the depth of the drill holes. Unless otherwise directed, the charges shall be spaced at intervals of approximately 12 inches center-to-center of charges. The size and spacing of the individual charges may be varied, with the approval of the Engineer, to suit subsurface conditions encountered during construction.

After a charge is prepared, it shall be lowered into the hole and stemmed completely with lime dust, passing a 3/8 inch standard sieve. Stemming shall be worked around the taped charges by holding the end of the detonating fuse in the center of the hole and working it up and down. The Contractor, with the Engineer's approval, may place the charges with the aid of a measured loading pole by alternately placing the charges and the stemming material at the required intervals. All loaded holes shall be detonated simultaneously by the use of a trunk line.

The pre-split face shall not deviate more than 6 inches either side of the line of drill holes, except where the character of the formation being pre-split (badly broken rock, vertical seams, etc.) will unavoidably result in irregularities.

The Engineer may order the discontinuance of the pre-splitting operations when the formation is of such character that no apparent advantage is gained.

All primary blasting holes shall be drilled not less than three 3 feet from the pre-split face or at a wider interval, if necessary, to avoid overbreakage.

The cost of pre-splitting will be considered included in the contract unit price bid for ROCK EXCAVATION.

ROCK BLASTING

This specification identifies the Contractor’s responsibilities for control of blasting for rock excavation to aid in protection of adjacent structures, traffic, and utilities during rock blasting.

Contractor responsibilities include:

1. Use of Explosives shall be performed in accordance with Section 107.17 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified below
2. If Contractor elects to utilize blasting to assist with rock excavation, the following shall apply:
    a. Contractor shall hire an approved licensed and bonded Blasting Consultant to design/approve the blasting plans.
    b. Blasting Plan - The blasting plan shall be comprehensive and address all elements required to safely complete blasting including use of Pre-Blast surveys (of existing conditions), blasting blankets, traffic control on adjacent ramps and any ground vibration monitoring required.
    c. Engineer shall provide final approval of the blasting plan prior to allowing the blast(s) to proceed.

3. Blasting Restrictions:

    a. Blasting shall not be permitted within 300’ of the edge of traveled way from US 20/I-39 Mainline traffic.
    b. Blasting shall be limited to no more than 8 blast events over the duration of the project.
    c. Blasting shall only be allowed between 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. on Saturday or Sunday. Contractor shall provide at least a 7 day notice on when blasting will occur and the District shall have final approval on allowable blasting dates.
    d. Ramp or local road closures required to facilitate blasting shall be no longer than 15 minutes and shall be in compliance with the with Work Restrictions listed in the Special Provision for TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.”

4. Contractor shall be required to obtain all required local permits and comply with all local noise related ordinances.

5. Contractor shall comply with all Laws pertaining to the use of explosives.

6. Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from its own, its agents’ and employees’, and its Subcontractors’ use of explosives.

Method of Measurement. This work will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be included in the cost of ROCK EXCAVATION.

ROCK EMBANKMENT

Effective: October 1, 1997

This work shall be done according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications and as follows. Rock excavation used to construct embankments shall be placed in layers that extend full width to the foreslopes. Layering rock and soil will be allowed; however, compaction of the rock and/or broken pavement fill will be required. When a soil layer has been placed on top of rock fill and/or broken pavement, the layer shall not exceed 8 inches and will conform to embankment placement where passing density and moisture content will be required prior to any further embankment lifts being placed. Mixing wet soil and rock will not be allowed.

The cohesive soil which is to be placed on the foreslope to support vegetation should be a minimum of 2 feet, but not to exceed 3 feet in thickness. If the cohesive soil layer exceeds 3 feet in thickness, French Drains constructed and installed as shown on the District Standard for Subbase Drains will be required at the locations designated by the Resident Engineer.

This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the various items of excavation.

MOWING

Effective: January 1, 2002 Revised: April 12, 2016

This work consists of mowing all Seeding Class 1A, Class 2A and Class 5 at the completion of the project or before winter shut down. The vegetation must be at least 6" long before mowing. The vegetation shall be mowed to obtain a height of not more than 3 inches. All debris must be cleared from the right-of-way immediately after the mowing.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for MOWING.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 501 of the Standard Specifications. The work shall consist of removing and disposing of existing structures. The work shall include removing and disposing of existing box culverts or portions of existing box culverts, and other types of drainage structures including but not limited to drainage drop structures, drainage outfall structures, and wing-wall end sections. This work shall be included in the cost of Removal of Existing Structure for that location.

No.	Station	Description
1	51+35	Ramp BD over US 20
2	48+25	Ramp DB over Linden Road
3	2553+15	Ramp DA over Ramp BD
4	100+60	Ramp BD over Linden Road
5	50+00	Mulford Road over I-39/US 20
-	56+47, 246.2 RT	Existing Ramp BD
'-	57+20, 339.6 RT	Existing Ramp BD
'-	88+32, 52.5 RT	Existing Ramp BD
'-	110+55, 247.9 LT	Existing Ramp BD
'-	112+16, 101.6 RT	Existing Ramp BD
'-	25+07, 118.8 RT	Existing Ramp DB
'-	26+80, 249.0 LT	Existing Ramp DB
'-	58+80, 99.2 RT	Existing Ramp DB

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES of the number specified.

PIPE CULVERTS (TEMPORARY)

This work shall consist of installing and removing temporary culverts to maintain existing drainage system functionality as shown in the plans and in accordance with Section 542. Removing temporary pipe culverts is included in the cost if this item.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment from center of pipe to center of pipe at each end of the temporary pipe culvert, or from center of pipe to center of ditch at each end of the temporary pipe culvert at the locations shown in the plans. The use of direct connections, temporary manholes, or temporary catch basins for TEMPORARY DRAINAGE CONNECTIONS will not change the method of measurement.
Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE CULVERTS (TEMPORARY) of the class, type, and size specified.

GRANULAR BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 586.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The backfill volume shall be placed in convenient lifts for the full width to be backfilled and shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the standard laboratory density."

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 586.03 of the Standard Specifications.

GUARDRAIL REMOVAL

This work shall be done according to Section 632 of the Standard Specifications except that removed guardrail will become the property of the Contractor with the exception of values as noted below.

The Contractor shall transfer 4,000 feet of undamaged guardrail and 200 undamaged posts to IDOT Maintenance for District 2. The Contractor shall contact David Almy, Maintenance Engineer, at (815) 535-6318 to arrange for delivery of the items.

Guardrail to be delivered to:
IDOT Rockford Maintenance Yard
4109 11th Street
Rockford, IL 61109

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL, measured from center-to-center of end posts.

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of regulated substances according to Section 669 of the Standard Specifications and as revised below.

Contract Specific Work Areas. The excavated soil and groundwater within the work areas listed below shall be managed as either "uncontaminated soil", hazardous waste, special waste or non-special waste. For stationing, the lateral distance is measured from centerline and the farthest distance is the offset distance or construction limit, whichever is less.

Soil Disposal Analysis. When the waste material requires sampling for landfill disposal acceptance, the Contractor shall secure a written list of the specific analytical parameters and analytical methods required by the landfill. The Contractor shall collect and analyze the required number of samples for the parameters required by the landfill using the appropriate analytical procedures. A copy of the required parameters and analytical methods (from landfill email or on landfill letterhead) shall be provided as Attachment 4A of the BDE 2733 (Regulated Substances Final Construction Report). The price shall include all sampling materials and effort necessary for collection and management of the samples, including transportation of samples from the job site to the laboratory. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the specific disposal facilities to be utilized; and collect and analyze any samples required for disposal facility acceptance using a NELAP certified analytical laboratory registered with the State of Illinois.

The following contract specific work areas shall be monitored by the Environmental Firm for soil contamination and workers protection.

ISGS Site 1681V3-1, Right-of-Way, 1-39 mm 117.5 to mm 122, Rockford/Cherry Valley, Winnebago County, IL

- Station 110+00 to Station 116+50, 0 to 75 feet RT/LT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron and manganese.

- Station 122+75 to Station 125+45, 50 feet LT to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron and pH.

- Station 122+75 to Station 125+45, 0 to 50 feet LT and 0 to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 125+45 to Station 131+50, 100 feet LT to 50 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron and pH.

- Station 125+45 to Station 131+50, 100 feet LT to 50 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 148+60 to Station 152+90, 90 feet LT to 225 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 152+90 to Station 156+70, 90 feet LT to 300 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: Iron.

- Station 161+10 to Station 164+50, 150 feet LT to 140 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron, manganese, and pH.

- Station 161+10 to Station 164+50, 150 feet LT to 140 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 170+45 to Station 173+50, 0 to 100 feet RT/LT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 179+50 to Station 182+15, 0 to 125 feet RT/LT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: pH.

- Station 182+15 to Station 185+25, 75 feet LT to 200 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 185+25 to Station 188+90, 150 feet LT to 275 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: pH.

- Station 200+55 to Station 203+50, 75 feet LT to 85 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 10 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: manganese.

- Station 203+50 to Station 206+60, 0 to 80 feet LT/RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 209+40 to Station 212+50, 45 feet LT to 100 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: pH.

- Station 2570+25 to Station 2573+90, 150 feet LT to 75 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2573+90 to Station 2577+00, 150 feet LT to 75 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 30-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: pH, iron, lead (TCLP/SPLP).

- Station 2579+50 to Station 2582+50, 0 to 80 feet RT and Station 2580+50 to Station 2582+50, 0 to 175 feet LT . The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 30-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: lead (TCLP/SPLP).

- Station 2585+50 to Station 2588+10, 0 to 80 feet RT/LT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2588+10 to Station 2590+90, 100 feet LT to 50 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 30-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron, manganese, and pH.

- Station 2588+10 to Station 2590+90, 100 feet LT to 50 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 2590+90 to Station 2594+50, 100 feet LT to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron and manganese.

- Station 2594+50 to Station 2597+50, 80 feet LT to 150 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2597+50 to Station 2600+50, 80 feet LT to 150 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 2597+50 to Station 2600+50, 80 feet LT to 150 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 30-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2600+50 to Station 2603+25, 80 feet LT to 150 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2603+25 to Station 2606+50, 80 feet LT to 150 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 30-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2606+50 to Station 2609+55, 0 to 150' RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2609+55 to Station 2612+50, 0 to 125 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 2612+50 to Station 2615+50, 0 to 125 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 38+55 to Station 42+00, 145 feet LT to 100 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 42+00 to Station 45+00, 275 feet LT to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: manganese.

- Station 42+00 to Station 45+00, 275 feet LT to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 30-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: chromium and iron.

- Station 57+60 to Station 60+50, 100 feet LT to 75 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 57+60 to Station 60+50, 100 feet LT to 75 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 60+50 to Station 63+25, 200 feet LT to 100 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 24-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron and manganese.

- Station 63+25 to Station 66+50, 0 to 85 feet LT/RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 66+50 to Station 69+60, 35 feet LT to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron and manganese.

- Station 69+60 to Station 72+45, 50 feet LT to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 69+60 to Station 72+45, 50 feet LT to 80 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 56+00 to Station 58 +75, 0 to 75 feet LT/RT (Mulford Road). The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: manganese.
- Station 93+50 to Station 96 +50, 0 to 40 feet LT/RT (Linden Road). The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: benzo(a)pyrene and manganese.

- Station 103+50 to Station 108+00, 75 feet LT to 200 feet RT (Linden Road). The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 23-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 57+50 to Station 62+00, 80 to 225 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: arsenic, iron, and manganese.

- Station 57+50 to Station 62+00, 80 to 225 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 11-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 169+20 to Station 173+50, 100 to 375 feet LT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 43+25 to Station 46+50, 90 to 225 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

- Station 43+25 to Station 46+50, 90 to 225 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 32-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: pH and manganese.

- Station 151+20 to Station 155+60, 50 to 275 feet RT. The Engineer has determined groundwater encountered from 0 to 38-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(d). See Section 5.2 of the WSP USA, E&I Final PSI report dated February 6, 2023 for groundwater management options. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: VOCs, SVOCs, total metals, and dissolved metals.

- Station 151+20 to Station 155+60, 50 to 275 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: manganese.

- Station 151+20 to Station 155+60, 50 to 275 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material from 5 to 32-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: arsenic, iron, and manganese.

- Station 2590+75 to Station 2593+45, 175 feet LT to 75 feet RT (Ramp). The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: manganese.

- Station 2585+10 to Station 2587+80, 300 feet LT to 180 feet RT (Ramp). The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: manganese.

- Station 2579+10 to Station 2581+95, 315 feet LT to 200 feet RT (Ramp). The Engineer has determined this material from 0 to 5-foot bgs in the vicinity of the station and off-set meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(c). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters include: iron.

Work Zones

Three distinct OSHA HAZWOPER work zones (exclusion, decontamination, and support) shall apply to projects adjacent to or within sites with documented leaking underground storage tank (LUST) incidents, or sites under management in accordance with the requirements of the Site Remediation Program (SRP), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), or Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), or as deemed necessary. For this project, the work zones apply for the following ISGS PESA Sites**:**
None

Additional information on the contract specific work areas listed above collected during the regulated substances due-diligence process is available through the District's Environmental Studies Unit (DESU).

Groundwater Samples. Groundwater samples shall be collected and analyzed for priority pollutants volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using EPA Method 8260B, priority pollutants semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) using EPA Method 8270C for SVOCs, and priority pollutants metals using EPA Methods 6010B and 7471A for metals.

Basis of Payment. The groundwater sampling and testing will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS, SVOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS, or RCRA METALS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS. This price shall include transporting the sample from the job site to the laboratory.

Payment for groundwater sampling in support of dewatering activities, labor, material, and equipment for monitoring areas beyond the specified areas, with the Engineer's prior written approval, will be according to Article 109.04.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

Effective: April 1, 2019

All drilled foundations listed under Class SI concrete in Table 1 of Article 1020.04 shall use Drilled Shaft (DS) concrete mix in lieu of Class SI concrete meeting the requirements of Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

GROOVING FOR RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKING, LETTERS AND SYMBOLS

The work shall be completed per Article 780.05, except that the grooving for letters and symbols shall be as close to the shape of the letter or symbol as possible, being a minimum of ½ inch wider on all sides. Excessive boxing out for the letter or symbol shall not be allowed.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot from the table below for GROOVING FOR RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKING, LETTERS AND SYMBOLS.

Grooving Area Chart (Symbols)

SYMBOLS				
Symbol	Pavement Marking Large Size (SF)	Grooving (SF)	Pavement Marking Small Size (SF)	Grooving (SF)
Through Arrow	11.5	12.6	6.5	7.3
Left or Right Arrow	15.6	16.8	8.8	9.8
2 Arrow Combination Left (or Right) and Through	26.0	28.2	14.7	16.2
3 Arrow Combination Left, Right, and Through	38.4	41.3	20.9	23.0
Lane Drop Arrow	41.5	43.5	--	--
Wrong Way Arrow	24.3	27.3	--	--
Railroad "R" 6ft (1.8m)	3.6	5.3	--	--
Railroad "X" 20ft (6.1m)	54.0	57.5	--	--
International Symbol of Accessibility	3.1	4.0	--	--
Bike Symbol	4.7	12.3	--	--
Shared Lane Symbol	8.0	16.7	--	--

ABANDON EXISTING CULVERT

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the abandonment of existing culvert(s) and existing drainage pipe(s) at location(s) shown on the Engineering Plans, in accordance with the first paragraph of Article 550.05 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place abandonment materials, and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for ABANDON EXISTING CULVERT.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ABANDON EXISTING CULVERT, which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete ABANDON EXISTING CULVERT to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT STABILIZATION 6" AT STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARD RAIL

Description. This work shall consist of any excavation needed and the installation of Hot-Mix Asphalt stabilization at steel beam guardrail locations as shown in the Plans.

General. The installation shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 482 and Article 630.06 of the Standard Specifications and Standard 630201.

Method of Measurement. HOT-MIX ASPHALT STABILIZATION 6" AT STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARD RAIL will be measured for payment in square yards in place.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT STABILIZATION 6" AT STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARD RAIL.

CLEANING EXISTING MANHOLE OR HANDHOLE

Description. This item consists of cleaning an existing handhole, manhole or communications vault for the installation of new conduit(s) and/or cable(s).

General Requirements. General requirements must be in accordance with Section 801 of the Standard Specifications, except as herein modified.

Installation. Existing cable hooks must be relocated and existing cables must be retrained as required prior to drilling the existing manhole or handhole. Existing and new debris must be removed and disposed of off-site by the Contractor. Existing and new gas and water must be pumped out as directed by the Engineer. Debris removal, de-gassing and water pumping must be included in this item; separate payment will not be made.

The Contractor must furnish and install cable racks and/or cable hooks for new and existing cables in all manholes and handholes as required to facilitate new cable installation. This Work must be included in this item and separate payment will not be made.

Coordination with ComEd for ComEd handholes or manholes must be performed by the Contractor prior to starting any Work. Coordination must be included in this item; separate or additional payment will not be made.

Drilling the existing manhole or hand hole will not be included in this item and will be paid for under the “DRILL EXISTING HANDHOLE” pay item.

Method of Measurement. Each manhole or hand hole that is cleaned (relocating existing cable hooks, installing new cable hooks, retraining cables, removing debris, and pumping out gas and water) as indicated will be counted as a unit for payment. Each handhole, manhole or communications vault that is drilled will be measured for payment for cleaning, and will be measured for cleaning only once.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for CLEANING EXISTING MANHOLE OR HANDHOLE, which will be payment in full for performing the work described herein.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

Description. This work consists of constructing, maintaining and removing a stabilized pad of course aggregate underlain with geotechnical fabric at the locations where construction traffic will be entering and leaving the work zone. The locations of the stabilized pad are subject to the approval of the Engineer. Also included is the removal and satisfactory disposal of the stabilized construction entrance when no longer required. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 202, 210, 1004 and 1080 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Aggregate shall consist of course aggregate gradations CA-1, CA-2, CA-3, or CA-4 meeting the requirements of Article 1004.04. Aggregate thickness shall be as detailed on the plans.

Geotechnical fabric shall meet the requirements of Article 1080.02.

General. Excess or unsuitable excavated materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Article 202.03.

The course aggregate surface coarse shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Restoration will be paid for separately under applicable pay items.

Method of Measurement. The stabilized construction entrance will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, which price shall be payment in full for all excavation, except excavation in rock; removal and disposal of excavated materials; geotechnical fabric; furnishing, placing, compacting, and disposing of coarse aggregate; and for all labor, tools and equipment necessary to construct the work as specified.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the removal of drainage structure/box at locations shown on the Engineering Plans in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

General. This work shall consist of the complete removal of an existing drainage structure/box as shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall completely remove and haul away the existing materials. For locations where the removal is outside of proposed grading, the void left shall be filled with TRENCH BACKFILL, paid for separately.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED, which price shall be payment in full for all work as specified.

FENCE REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the complete removal and disposal of existing fence in locations as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer from the project site regardless of the fence type.

General. The Contractor shall remove all components of the existing fence including any concrete used to anchor fence posts, bracing guy wires, posts, and/or gates. All removed materials shall be disposed of outside the limits of the right-of-way according to Article 202.03.

Fence sections to remain in place shall be left in a sound stable condition. The Contractor shall replace any fence sections to remain damaged during the removal process without additional payment.

This work also includes restoration of holes and surfaces disturbed during removal.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in feet, along the top of the existing fence to be removed including any length occupied by gates.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FENCE REMOVAL. The unit price shall include all equipment, materials and labor required to remove and dispose of the fence and restore the affected area.

PROPERTY MARKERS

Effective: July 1, 1994 Revised: January 30, 2008

Description. This work shall consist of locating, protecting and relocating property markers, monuments or pins which are discovered and which will be disturbed in the normal course of construction. An Illinois Registered Land Surveyor will relocate the markers, monuments or pins to the new or relocated right-of-way line in such a location as to legally define the location of the new or reestablished property corner(s). The Contractor shall be required to furnish one copy of the final plat or plats to the State upon completion of the work.

The Surveyor shall place as a minimum a 36" x ¾" round iron pin for the property marker. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PROPERTY MARKERS.

GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT

This work consists of furnishing and installing an integrally-formed polypropylene geotechnical grid reinforcement material. The geogrid shall have an aperture, rib and junction cross section sufficient to permit significant mechanical interlock with the material being reinforced. There shall be a high continuity of tensile strength through all ribs and junctions of the grid material to reinforce the subbase or subgrade as shown on the Plans and specifications.

MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS	TEST METHOD	DATA
polymer type		polypropylene
ultra violet stability	ASTM D 4355	50%

DIMENSIONAL CHARACTERISTICS	TEST METHOD	UNIT	DATA
open area	CW 02215	%	75 (max.)
unit weight	ASTM D 5261	oz/yd2	5.0 (min.)

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	TEST METHOD	UNIT	DATA
junction efficiency	GRI-GG2	%	90 (min.)

The supplier should provide a certification that their product meets the above requirements.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed as described herein or as shown on the typical sections.

Geogrid shall be delivered to the jobsite in such a manner as to facilitate handling and incorporation into the work without damage. Material shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent exposure to direct sunlight and damage by other construction activities.

Prior to the installation of the geogrid, the application surface shall be cleared of debris, sharp objects and trees. Tree stumps shall be cut to the level of the ground surface. If the stumps cannot be cut to the ground level, they shall be completely removed. In the case of subgrades, all wheel tracks or ruts in excess of 3 inches in depth shall be graded smooth or otherwise filled with soil to provide a reasonably smooth surface.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed with the “roll length” parallel to the pavement. Fabric of insufficient width or length to fully cover the specified area shall be lapped a minimum of 24 inches. The geogrid should be secured in place.

Installation. The aggregate subgrade shall be constructed to the width and depth shown on the Plans. Unless otherwise specified, the material shall be back-dumped on the Geogrid in a sequence of operations beginning at the outer edges of the treatment area with subsequent placement towards the middle.

Placement of material on the Geogrid shall be accomplished by spreading dumped material off of previously placed material with a bulldozer blade or endloader, in such a manner as to prevent tearing or shoving of the Geogrid. Dumping of material directly on the Geogrid will only be permitted to establish an initial working platform. No construction equipment shall be allowed on the Geogrid prior to placement of the subgrade aggregate. If the geogrid develops wrinkles or moves significantly, an alternative method of securing it shall be used.

Unless otherwise specified in the Plans or Special Provisions, the subgrade aggregate, shall be placed to the full required thickness and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Geogrid which is damaged during installation or subsequent placement of subgrade aggregate, due to failure of the Contractor to comply with these provisions, shall be repaired or replaced at their expense, including costs of removal and replacement of the subgrade aggregate.

Torn Geogrid may be patched in-place by cutting and placing a piece of the same Geogrid over the tear. The dimensions of the patch shall be at least 2 feet larger than the largest dimension of the tear and it shall be weighted or otherwise secured to prevent the granular material from causing lap separation.

Method of Measurement. Geotechnical Reinforcement will be measured in square yards for the surface area placed. The excavation, replacement and compaction of the aggregate subgrade shall be paid for separately.

Basis of Payment. This work will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT.

MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Replace Article 801.11 and 801.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

Effective the date the Contractor's activities (electrical or otherwise) at the job site begin, the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper operation and maintenance of all existing and proposed lighting systems which are part of, or which may be affected by the work until final acceptance or as otherwise determined by the Engineer.

Before performing any excavation, removal, or installation work (electrical or otherwise) at the site, the Contractor shall initiate a request for a maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection, as specified elsewhere herein, to be held in the presence of the Engineer and a representative of the party or parties responsible for maintenance of any lighting systems which may be affected by the work. During the maintenance preconstruction inspection, the party responsible for existing maintenance shall perform testing of the existing system in accordance with Article 801.13a. The Contractor shall request a date for the preconstruction inspection no less than fourteen (14) days prior to the desired date of the inspection.

The Engineer will document all test results and note deficiencies. All substandard equipment will be repaired or replaced by the existing maintenance Contractor, or the Engineer can direct the Contractor to make the necessary repairs under Article 109.04.

Existing lighting systems, when depicted on the Plans, are intended only to indicate the general equipment installation of the systems involved and shall not be construed as an exact representation of the field conditions. It remains the Contractor's responsibility to visit the site to confirm and ascertain the exact condition of the electrical equipment and systems to be maintained. Contract documents shall indicate the circuit limits.

Maintenance of Existing Lighting Systems

Existing lighting systems. Existing lighting systems shall be defined as any lighting system or part of a lighting system in service at the time of contract Letting. The contract drawings indicate the general extent of any existing lighting, but whether indicated or not, it remains the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain the extent of effort required for compliance with these specifications and failure to do so will not be justification for extra payment or reduced responsibilities.

Extent of Maintenance.

Partial Maintenance. Unless otherwise ‘indicated, if the number of circuits affected by the contract is equal to or less than 40% of the total number of circuits in a given controller and the controller is not part of the contract work, the Contractor needs only to maintain the affected circuits within the project limits. The project limits are defined as those limits indicated in the contract Plans. Equipment outside of the project limits, on the affected circuits shall be maintained and paid for under Article 109.04. The affected circuits shall be isolated by means of in-line waterproof fuse holders as specified elsewhere and as approved by the Engineer. The unaffected circuits and the controller will remain under the maintenance of the State.

Full Maintenance. If the number of circuits affected by the contract is greater than 40% of the total number of circuits in a given controller, or if the controller is modified in any way under the contract work, the Contractor shall maintain the entire controller and all associated circuits within the project limits. Equipment outside of the project limits shall be maintained and paid for under Article 109.04.

If the existing equipment is damaged by normal vehicular traffic, not Contractor operations, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the Contractor shall replace the equipment in kind with payment made for such equipment under Article 109.04. If the equipment damaged by any construction operations, not normal vehicular traffic, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the Contractor shall replace the equipment in kind and the cost of the equipment shall be included in the cost of this pay item and shall not be paid for separately.

Maintenance of Proposed Lighting Systems

Proposed Lighting Systems. Proposed lighting systems shall be defined as any lighting system or part of a lighting system, temporary or permanent, which is to be constructed under this contract regardless of the project limits indicated in the Plans.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for maintenance of all items installed under this contract. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, any equipment failures or malfunctions as well as equipment damage either by the motoring public, Contractor operations, vandalism, or other means. The potential cost of replacing or repairing any malfunctioning, damaged, or vandalized equipment shall be included in the bid price of this item and will not be paid for separately.

Lighting System Maintenance Operations

The Contractor's responsibility shall include all applicable responsibilities of the Electrical Maintenance Contract, State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, District Two. These responsibilities shall include the maintenance of lighting units (including sign lighting), cable runs and lighting controls. In the case of a pole knockdown or sign light damage, the Contractor shall promptly clear the lighting unit and circuit discontinuity and restore the system to service. The equipment shall then be re-set by the Contractor within the time limits specified herein.

If the existing equipment is damaged by normal vehicular traffic, not Contractor operations, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the Contractor shall replace the equipment in kind with payment made for such equipment under Article 109.04. If the equipment damaged by any construction operations, not normal vehicular traffic, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the Contractor shall replace the equipment in kind and the cost of the equipment shall be included in the cost of this pay item and shall not be paid for separately.

Responsibilities shall also include weekly night-time patrol of the lighting system, with patrol reports filed immediately with the Engineer and with deficiencies corrected within 24 hours of the patrol. Patrol reports shall be presented on standard forms as designated by the Engineer. Uncorrected deficiencies may be designated by the Engineer as necessitating emergency repairs as described elsewhere herein.

The following chart lists the maximum response, service restoration, and permanent repair time the Contractor will be allowed to perform corrective action on specific lighting system equipment.

INCIDENT OR PROBLEM	SERVICE RESPONSE TIME	SERVICE RESTORATION TIME	PERMANENT REPAIR TIME
Control cabinet out	1 hour	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Hanging mast arm	1 hour to clear	na	7 Calendar days
Motorist caused damage or leaning light pole 10 degrees or more	1 hour to clear	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Light tower collapse	1 hour	na	7 Calendar days
Circuit out – Needs to reset breaker	1 hour	4 hours	na
Circuit out – Cable trouble	1 hour	24 hours	21 Calendar days
Outage of 3 or more successive lights	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage of 75% of lights on one tower	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage of light nearest RR crossing approach, Islands and gores	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage (single or multiple) found on night outage survey	na	na	7 Calendar days

- **Service Response Time** -- amount of time from the initial notification to the Contractor until a patrolman physically arrives at the location.

- **Service Restoration Time** – amount of time from the initial notification to the Contractor until the time the system is fully operational again (In cases of motorist caused damage the undamaged portions of the system are operational.)

- **Permanent Repair Time** – amount of time from initial notification to the Contractor until the time permanent repairs are made if the Contractor was required to make temporary repairs to meet the service restoration requirement.

Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of $500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of $500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from any monies owed to the Contractor. Repeated failures and/or a gross failure of maintenance shall result in the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor being directed to correct all deficiencies and the resulting costs deducted from any monies owed to the Contractor.

Damage caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Contract.

Operation of Lighting

The lighting shall be operational every night, dusk to dawn. Duplicate lighting systems (such as temporary lighting and proposed new lighting) shall not be operated simultaneously. Lighting systems shall not be kept in operation during long daytime periods.

Method of Measurement. The Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the lighting system is fully operational prior to submitting a pay request. Failure to do so will be grounds for denying the pay request. Months in which the lighting systems are not maintained and not operational will not be paid. Payment shall not be made retroactively for months in which lighting systems were not operational.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEM.

COMMUNICATIONS VAULT

Description. Work under this item shall consist of constructing a composite concrete handhole and cover, in accordance with the details shown on the Plans and as specified herein.

Materials. The composite concrete handhole and two piece vault lid shall be constructed of polymer concrete material, and shall be gray in color. The composite concrete handhole shall be 48 inches x 48 inches and shall have an effective depth of 36 inches.

The composite concrete handhole and cover shall have a design/test loading of 22,500/33,750 lbs. respectively. The cover shall have a permanently recessed logo that reads "IDOT COMMUNICATIONS", or as otherwise designated by the Engineer. The composite concrete handhole lid shall have two ½-in x 4-in pull slots. The lid surface shall have a coefficient of friction of 0.50 in accordance with ASTM C-1028.

The Contractor shall install manufacturer-approved gasketing between the lid and the handhole to prevent water from entering the composite concrete handhole.

The composite concrete handhole lid shall be secured to the vault with two 3/8-inch NC stainless steel penta-head bolts and washers to lock the lid. In addition, a "lock tool" shall be provided for composite concrete handhole entry.

A fiber optic cable support assembly shall be recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer for fiber optic cable and splice enclosures used in the vault. Each support assembly shall consist of multiple brackets, racks, and/or rails required to suspend the required surplus cabling and any splice enclosures required.

The support assembly shall be made from or coated with weather resistant material such that there is no corrosion of the supports. The support assemblies shall be anchored to the vault using stainless steel hardware.

The fiber optic cable support assemblies shall be included in the Contract unit price for the composite concrete handhole. Void areas between openings and conduit shall be filled with self-curing caulking consisting of a permanent, flexible rubber which is unaffected by sunlight, water, oils, mild acids or alkalis. The caulking shall be mildew resistant and non-flammable. The material shall provide a permanent bond between the conduit entering the vault and the polymer concrete. The caulking shall be gray in color.

Construction Requirements. Composite concrete handholes shall be installed in accordance with applicable requirements of Section 800 of the Standard Specifications and as provided herein.

A manufacturer-approved knockout punch driver shall be used to provide openings in the vaults for conduit, or the required openings may be machined at the time of stackable vault fabrication.

Voids between entering conduits and punch driven or machined openings shall not exceed ½-inch.

Any void areas shall be caulked from the interior and exterior of the composite concrete handhole. The caulk shall be allowed to fully cure per the manufacturer's specifications, prior to backfilling.

The composite concrete handhole shall be placed on 12 inches of coarse aggregate, CA-5 or CA 7 Class A, as specified in Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. Seal and flash test the vault per the manufacturer's recommendations.

A minimum of 150 feet of excess cable per cable run shall be coiled in each composite concrete handhole containing splices to allow moving the splice enclosure to the splicing vehicle unless otherwise indicated in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment on a per each basis.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for COMMUNICATIONS VAULT, which shall be payment in full for all material, including coarse aggregate, and work as specified herein.

ROCK FILL

Description. This work consists of placing and compacting rock fill below mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining walls where theoretical top of leveling pad is above existing grade or as backfill for undercuts.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of the Standard Specifications:

CA-6 .....1004.04
Rock fill 1005.01

All rock fill shall be well graded. The gradation of rock fill shall be selected based on layer thickness as shown below:

Less than or equal to 1 ft……Gradations with a max size of 4 inches[a]
Greater than 1 ft ..... Primary Crusher Run
Greater than 3 ft ..... Primary Crusher Run or Quarry Run (18 inches max size)

[a] Gradations with a maximum size of 2 inches or smaller shall have less than 6% passing the No. 200 sieve.

Excavation shall be performed according to Section 502 of the Standard Specifications.

The method of rock fill placement shall be approved by the Engineer. Rock fill shall be capped with 4 to 6 inches of compacted CA-6 unless where groundwater may encroach the final construction limits of the rock fill, CA-7 shall be substituted in place of the CA-6.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in cubic yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for ROCK FILL.

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT

This work shall consist of placing a Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder Course or Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (Jointed) with a stabilized subbase and aggregate subgrade improvement to serve as temporary pavement at the locations shown on the Plans. The choice of material to be used for this item is left to the Contractor to choose from the following options:

HOT-MIX ASPHALT OPTION

This work shall consist of placing and compacting 12 inches of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement and constructing 11 inches of Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder Course to serve as temporary pavement at the location shown on the Plans. The 11” binder thickness should be placed in 3 lifts.

The hot-mix asphalt option shall be used for temporary pavement noted to be left in place on the east end of the project limits.

This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing a HMA Binder Course on a prepared base, according to Sections 311, 406, 1030 and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows.

Refer to the plans for mixture requirements.

Required Field Tests. Density Acceptance at 95% - 102% of growth curve at the frequency indicated in Article 1030.05(d)(3).

All work including earth excavation and materials required to complete the work listed above shall be included in the contract unit cost per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE OPTION

This work shall consist of placing and compacting 12 inches of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement, 4 inches of Stabilized Subbase and constructing a 10 inch thick Portland Cement Concrete Base Course to serve as temporary pavement at the locations shown on the Plans. The minimum width shall be 2 feet. This work shall be completed according to Sections 311, 312 and 420 of the Standard Specifications.

Welded wire reinforcement shall not be utilized in the base course.

The Contractor shall saw longitudinal joints in base courses wider than 16 feet, according to Standard 420001, except that uncoated steel tie bars may be used instead of epoxy coated tie bars. These joints shall not be sealed.

The Contractor shall saw transverse joints in the base course at 20’ centers according to the detail for Sawed Construction Joints in Standard 420001, except that dowel bars are not required. These joints shall not be sealed.

Method of Measurement. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT will be measured for payment in square yards in place.

Basis of Payment. All work as listed above, including earth excavation, tie bars, sawed joints, and all other required materials shall be included in the contract unit price per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT.

Removal shall be paid for separately under TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

SLOTTED DRAIN 18” WITH VARIABLE SLOT

Description. This work consists of furnishing and installing slotted drains at the locations shown in the plans and all accessories (including concrete encasement and aggregate) required for connecting the slotted drain pipes and connections to drainage structures where necessary.

General. Slotted drain shall be corrugated steel pipe conforming with the applicable requirements of Section 542 of the Standard Specifications, the details shown in the plans, and as described herein. The slotted drain must be properly positioned in the trench prior to backfilling. The upper end of the drain shall be capped as directed by the Engineer. Once the slotted drain is backfilled, it should be covered prior to placing the final surfacing.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in feet in place.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price for foot for SLOTTED DRAIN 18" WITH VARIABLE SLOT.

CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT SPECIAL UTILIZING GPS EQUIPMENT

Effective: April 1, 2017

If the Contractor opts to utilize GPS equipment for Construction Layout, the Contractor shall be required to complete the following in addition to the requirements of the Recurring Special Provision Check Sheet #9 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

1. Submit 3D drawings or show the Engineer the digital terrain model (or proof of some type) that the Contractor has generated all proposed information correctly for all parts of the job (mainline, ramps, side roads, entrances, etc.) before starting any grading, structures or paving work. This does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility of any possible errors made in the modeling.
2. The Contractor shall also submit a written QC/QA Plan that they must follow to provide quality control on the actual layout and quality assurance checks of the layout during and after construction. This shall be submitted prior to the start of construction and shall meet the approval of the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may perform spot checks of the machine control grading results, surveying calculations, records, field procedures, and actual staking. If the Engineer determines the work is not being performed in a manner that will provide accurate results, the Engineer may order such work to be redone, to the requirements of the contract documents, at no additional cost to the Department.
4. The Contractor shall check and recalibrate their GPS rover system as needed.
5. The Contractor shall establish secondary control points at appropriate intervals and at locations along the length of the project and outside the project limits and/or where work is performed beyond the project limits as required at intervals not to exceed 1000 feet (300 m). Determine the horizontal position of these points using static GPS sessions or by traverse connection from the original baseline control points. Establish the elevation of these control points using differential leveling from the project benchmarks, forming closed loops. Provide a copy of all new control point information to the Engineer prior to construction activities. The Contractor is responsible for all errors resulting from their efforts. Correct all deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.
6. The Contractor shall preserve all reference points and monuments that are established by the Engineer within the project limits. Any reference points that have not been preserved shall be reestablished at no additional cost to the Department.

Construction Layout Equipment

General. The Contractor shall furnish articles of survey equipment to be used by the Department for independent monitoring and verification of construction layout stakes, reference points, and any other horizontal and vertical control set by the Contractor. All equipment will be for the exclusive use of the Department throughout the duration of the contract and will be returned to the Contractor at the end of the contract.

Equipment. The equipment to be furnished by the Contractor shall consist of one precision GNSS rover and a secondary GPS handheld controller. The precision GNSS rover must meet or exceed the capabilities of, and be compatible with the Contractor's equipment and meet the approval of the Engineer. The secondary GPS handheld controller shall also meet or exceed the capabilities of, and be compatible with the Contractor's equipment and meet the approval of the Engineer. The equipment provided shall include all software, data and any additional equipment (base station, repeaters, etc.) necessary to find any point on the project in station, offset and elevation with precision. The Contractor will be required to supply the Department Windows-based software capable of downloading project data from the GPS handheld controller. The project data included in the equipment will be consistent with the data used by the Contractor for layout and grading. Any data revisions or software updates to the Contractor's equipment will also be applied to the Department's equipment by the Contractor.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing training for three members of the Department's staff on use of the equipment and software. The Contractor shall provide one person to the Engineer who will be able to answer any questions and offer any necessary technical support at any point of the project.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT (SPECIAL). If the Contractor elects not to utilize GPS equipment for the use of construction layout then requirements of the Recurring Special Provision Check Sheet #9 shall be followed and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT (SPECIAL).

TEMPORARY DRAINAGE CONNECTION

Description: This work shall consist of installing and removing temporary storm sewer connections, temporary culvert connections, temporary direct connections, and temporary catch basins, inlets and manhole structures, in order to maintain existing drainage system functionality as well as flows from ditches, as shown in the plans and in accordance with Section 542, 550 and 602 of the Standard Specifications.

Storm sewers, catch basins, inlets and manholes used as drainage structures for proposed temporary connections shall be furnished, installed, and removed as specified, except that the material for the storm sewer, catch basin, inlet or manhole need not be new material.

Direct connections will be allowed to or from existing pipes that will be removed in a subsequent construction stage. Temporary catch basins or temporary manholes shall be used for connections at new storm sewer or culvert pipes placed by contract.

After temporary storm sewers, temporary pipes, and temporary structures have been removed they shall become the property of the contractor. Backfill of excavation is included in the cost of this item.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment in units of each.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each TEMPORARY DRAINAGE CONNECTION.

DROP BOX NO. 1

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of DROP BOX NO. 1 at locations shown on the Engineering Plans in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place precast or cast-in-place structures and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for DROP BOX NO. 1.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for DROP BOX NO. 1, which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete DROP BOX NO. 1, to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

DRAINAGE RESTRICTOR

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of DRAINAGE RESTRICTOR at locations shown on the Engineering Plans in accordance with Section 1006 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein. Control structures are not included in this work.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place structures and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details specified in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for DRAINAGE RESTRICTOR.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for DRINAGE RESTRICTOR, of the size specified, which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete DRAINAGE RESTRICTOR to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

WASHOUT BASIN

Description. This work shall consist of constructing and maintaining a washout basin for concrete trucks and other construction vehicles per the information shown in the plans. The locations of the washout basins are subject to the approval of the Engineer.

General. This work will be measured for at the contract lump sum price for WASHOUT BASIN which price shall include general maintenance and removal of all construction debris, restoration of the site upon completion, and all incidentals required to complete this item of work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for WASHOUT BASIN.

FIBER OPTIC CABLE, SINGLE MODE

Description. The Contractor shall furnish and install loose-tube, single-mode, fiber optic cable of the number of fibers specified as shown in the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Other ancillary components, required to complete the fiber optic cable Plant, including but not limited to, moisture and water sealants, cable caps, fan-out kits, etc., shall be included in the cost of fiber optic cable and will not be paid for separately.

Materials. The single-mode, fiber optic cable shall incorporate a loose, buffer-tube design. The cable shall be an accepted product of the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Utilities Service (RUS) 7 CFR 1755.900 and meet the requirements of ANSI/ICEA Standard for Fiber Optic Outside Plant Communications Cable, ANSI/ICEA S-87-640-1999 for a single sheathed, non-armored cable, and shall be new, unused and of current design and manufacture.

Fibers.
The cables shall use dispersion unshifted fibers. The optical and physical characteristics of the un-cabled fibers shall include:

The single-mode fiber shall meet EIA/TIA-492CAAA, "Detail Specification for Class IVa Dispersion-Unshifted Single-Mode Optical Fibers," and ITU recommendation G.652.D, “Characteristics of a single-mode optical fiber cable.”

Physical Construction			
Requirement		**Units**	**Value**
Cladding Diameter		(µm)	125.0 ± 0.7
Core-to-Cladding Concentricity		(µm)	≤ 0.5
Cladding Non-Circularity			≤ 0.7 %
Mode Field Diameter	1310 nm	(µm)	9.2 ± 0.4
	1550 nm		10.4 ± 0.5
Coating Diameter		(µm)	245 ± 5
Colored Fiber Nominal Diameter		(µm)	253 - 259
Fiber Curl radius of curvature		(m)	> 4.0 m

Optical Characteristics				
Requirement			**Units**	**Value**
Cabled Fiber Attenuation		1310 nm	(dB/km)	≤ 0.4
		1550 nm		≤ 0.3
Point discontinuity		1310 nm	(dB)	≤ 0.1
		1550 nm		≤ 0.1
Macrobend Attenuation	Turns	Mandrel OD	(dB)	
	1	32 ± 2 mm		< 0.05 at 1550 nm
	100	50 ± 2 mm		< 0.05 at 1310 nm
	100	50 ± 2 mm		< 0.10 at 1550 nm
	100	60 ± 2 mm		< 0.05 at 1550 nm
	100	60 ± 2 mm		< 0.05 at 1625 nm
Cable Cutoff Wavelength (λ_{ccf})			(nm)	< 1260
Zero Dispersion Wavelength (λ_o)			(nm)	$1302 \leq \lambda_o \leq 1322$
Zero Dispersion Slope (S_o)			(ps/(nm²•km))	≤ 0.089

Total Dispersion	1550 nm	(ps/(nm•km))	≤ 3.5
	1285-1330 nm		≤ 17.5
	1625 nm		≤ 21.5
Cabled Polarization Mode Dispersion		(ps/km^{-2})	≤ 0.2
IEEE 802.3 GbE - 1300 nm Laser Distance		(m)	up to 5000
Water Peak Attenuation: 1383 ± 3 nm		(dB/km)	≤ 0.4

Cable Construction.
The number of fibers in each cable shall be as specified on the Plans.

Optical fibers shall be placed inside a loose buffer tube. The nominal outer diameter of the buffer tube shall be 3.0 mm. Each buffer tube shall contain up to 12 fibers. The fibers shall not adhere to the inside of the buffer tube.

Each fiber shall be distinguishable by means of color coding in accordance with TIA/EIA-598-B, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding." The fibers shall be colored with ultraviolet (UV) curable inks.

Buffer tubes containing fibers shall be color coded with distinct and recognizable colors in accordance with TIA/EIA-598-B, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding." Buffer tube colored stripes shall be inlaid in the tube by means of co-extrusion when required. The nominal stripe width shall be 1 mm.

For cables containing more than 12 buffer tubes, standard colors are used for tubes 1 through 12 and stripes are used to denote tubes 13 through 24. The color sequence applies to tubes containing fibers only, and shall begin with the first tube. If fillers are required, they shall be placed in the inner layer of the cable. The tube color sequence shall start from the inside layer and progress outward.

In buffer tubes containing multiple fibers, the colors shall be stable across the specified storage and operating temperature range and shall not be subject to fading or smearing onto each other. Colors shall not cause fibers to stick together.

The buffer tubes shall be resistant to external forces and shall meet the buffer tube cold bend and shrinkback requirements of 7 CFR 1755.900.

Fillers may be included in the cable core to lend symmetry to the cable cross-section where needed. Fillers shall be placed so that they do not interrupt the consecutive positioning of the buffer tubes. In dual layer cables, any fillers shall be placed in the inner layer.

The central member shall consist of a dielectric, glass reinforced plastic (GRP) rod (optional steel central member). The purpose of the central member is to provide tensile strength and prevent buckling. The central member shall be overcoated with a thermoplastic when required to achieve dimensional sizing to accommodate buffer tubes/fillers.

Each buffer tube shall contain a water-swellable yarn for water-blocking protection. The water-swellable yarn shall be non-nutritive to fungus, electrically non-conductive, and homogeneous. It shall also be free from dirt or foreign matter. This yarn will preclude the need for other water-blocking material; the buffer-tube shall be gel-free. The optical fibers shall not require cleaning before placement into a splice tray or fan-out kit.

Buffer tubes shall be stranded around the dielectric central member using the reverse oscillation, or "S-Z", stranding process.

Water swellable yarn(s) shall be applied longitudinally along the central member during stranding.

Two polyester yarn binders shall be applied contrahelically with sufficient tension to secure each buffer tube layer to the dielectric central member without crushing the buffer tubes. The binders shall be non-hygroscopic, non-wicking, and dielectric with low shrinkage.

For single layer cables, a water swellable tape shall be applied longitudinally around the outside of the stranded tubes/fillers. The water swellable tape shall be non-nutritive to fungus, electrically non-conductive, and homogenous. It shall also be free from dirt and foreign matter.

For dual layer cables, a second (outer) layer of buffer tubes shall be stranded over the original core to form a two layer core. A water swellable tape shall be applied longitudinally over both the inner and outer layer. The water swellable tape shall be non-nutritive to fungus, electrically non-conductive, and homogenous. It shall also be free from dirt and foreign matter.

The cables shall contain one ripcord under the sheath for easy sheath removal.

Tensile strength shall be provided by the central member, and additional dielectric yarns as required.

The dielectric yarns shall be helically stranded evenly around the cable core.

The cables shall be sheathed with medium density polyethylene (MDPE). The minimum nominal jacket thickness shall be 1.4 mm. Jacketing material shall be applied directly over the tensile strength members (as required) and water swellable tape. The polyethylene shall contain carbon black to provide ultraviolet light protection and shall not promote the growth of fungus.

The MDPE jacket material shall be as defined by ASTM D1248, Type II, Class C, Category 4 and Grades J4, E7 and E8.

The jacket or sheath shall be free of holes, splits, and blisters.

The cable jacket shall contain no metal elements and shall be of a consistent thickness.

Cable jackets shall be marked with the manufacturer’s name, month and year of manufacture, sequential meter or foot markings, a telecommunication handset symbol as required by Section 350G of the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), fiber count, and fiber type. The actual length of the cable shall be within -0/+1% of the length markings. The print color shall be white, with the exception that cable jackets containing one or more co-extruded white stripes, which shall be printed in light blue. The height of the marking shall be approximately 2.5 mm.

The maximum pulling tension shall be 2700 N (608 lbf) during installation (short term) and 890 N (200 lbf) long term installed.

The shipping, storage, and operating temperature range of the cable shall be -40°C to +70°C. The installation temperature range of the cable shall be –30°C to +70°C.

General Cable Performance Specifications

The fiber optic cable manufacturer shall provide documentation and certify that the fiber optic cable complies with the following EIA-455-*xxx* Fiber Optic Test Procedures (FOTP):

When tested in accordance with FOTP-3, "*Procedure to Measure Temperature Cycling Effects on Optical Fibers, Optical Cable, and Other Passive Fiber Optic Components*," the change in attenuation at extreme operational temperatures (-40°C and +70°C) shall not exceed 0.15 dB/km at 1550 nm for single-mode fiber and 0.3 dB/km at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-82, "*Fluid Penetration Test for Fluid-Blocked Fiber Optic Cable*," a one meter length of unaged cable shall withstand a one meter static head or equivalent continuous pressure of water for one hour without leakage through the open cable end.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-81, "*Compound Flow (Drip) Test for Filled Fiber Optic Cable*," the cable shall exhibit no flow (drip or leak) of filling and/or flooding material at 70°C.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-41, "*Compressive Loading Resistance of Fiber Optic Cables*," the cable shall withstand a minimum compressive load of 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) applied uniformly over the length of the sample. The 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) load shall be applied at a rate of 2.5 mm (0.1 in) per minute. The load shall be maintained for a period of 1 minute. The load shall then be decreased to 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in). Alternatively, it is acceptable to remove the 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) load entirely and apply the 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in) load within five minutes at a rate of 2.5 mm (0.1 in) per minute. The 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in) load shall be maintained for a period of 10 minutes. Attenuation measurements shall be performed before release of the 110 N/cm (63 lbf/in) load. The change in attenuation shall not exceed 0.15 dB at 1550 nm for single-mode fibers and 0.30 dB at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-104, "*Fiber Optic Cable Cyclic Flexing Test*," the cable shall withstand 25 mechanical flexing cycles around a sheave diameter not greater than 20 times the cable diameter. The change in attenuation shall not exceed 0.15 dB at 1550 nm for single-mode fiber and 0.30 dB at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-25, "*Repeated Impact Testing of Fiber Optic Cables and Cable Assemblies*," except that the number of cycles shall be two at three locations along a one meter cable length and the impact energy shall be at least 4.4 Nm (in accordance with ICEA S-87-640)", the change in attenuation shall not exceed 0.15 dB at 1550 nm for single-mode fiber and 0.30 dB at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-33, "*Fiber Optic Cable Tensile Loading and Bending Test*," using a maximum mandrel and sheave diameter of 560 mm, the cable shall withstand a rated tensile load of 2670N (601 lbf) and residual load of 30% of the rated installation load. The axial fiber strain shall be ≤ 60% of the fiber proof level after completion of 60 minute conditioning and while the cable is under the rated installation load. The axial fiber strain shall be ≤ 20% of the fiber proof level after completion of 10 minute conditioning and while the cable is under the residual load. The change in

attenuation at residual load and after load removal shall not exceed 0.15 dB at 1550 nm for single mode fiber and 0.30 dB at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-85, "*Fiber Optic Cable Twist Test*," a length of cable no greater than 2 meters shall withstand 10 cycles of mechanical twisting. The change in attenuation shall not exceed 0.15 dB at 1550 nm for single-mode fiber and 0.30 dB at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

When tested in accordance with FOTP-37, "*Low or High Temperature Bend Test for Fiber Optic Cable*," the cable shall withstand four full turns around a mandrel of ≤ 20 times the cable diameter after conditioning for four hours at test temperatures of -30°C and +60°C. Neither the inner or outer surfaces of the jacket shall exhibit visible cracks, splits, tears, or other openings. The change in attenuation shall not exceed 0.30 dB at 1550 nm for single mode fiber and 0.50 dB at 1300 nm for multimode fiber.

Quality Assurance Provision
All cabled optical fibers > 3,200 feet in length shall be 100% attenuation tested. The attenuation of each fiber shall be provided with each cable reel. The cable manufacturer shall be TL 9000 registered.

Packaging
Top and bottom ends of the cable shall be available for testing. Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture. Each reel shall have a weather resistant reel tag attached identifying the reel and cable. The reel tag shall include the following information:

- Cable Number
- Gross Weight
- Shipped Cable Length in Meters
- Job Order Number
- Product Number
- Customer Order Number
- Date Cable was Tested
- Manufacturer Order Number
- Cable Length Markings
    a: Top (inside end of cable)
    b: Bottom (outside end of cable)

The reel (one flange) marking shall include:

- Manufacturer
- Country of origin
- An arrow indicating proper direction of roll when handling
- Fork lift-handling illustration
- Handling Warnings.

Each cable shall be accompanied by a cable data sheet. The cable data sheet shall include the following information:

- Manufacturer Cable Number
- Manufacturer Product Number
- Manufacturer Factory Order Number
- Customer Name
- Customer Cable Number
- Customer Purchase Order Number
- Mark for Information
- Ordered Length
- Maximum Billable Length
- Actual Shipped Length
- Measured Attenuation of Each Fiber

The cable shall be capable of withstanding a minimum-bending radius of 20 times its outer diameter during installation and 10 times its outer diameter during operation without changing the characteristics of the optical fibers.

The cable shall meet all of specified requirements under the following conditions:

- Shipping/storage temperature: -58° F to +158° F (-50° C to +70° C)
- Installation temperature: -22° F to +158° F (-30° C to +70° C)
- Operating temperature: -40° F to +158° F (-40° C to +70° C)
- Relative humidity from 0% to 95%, non-condensing

Optical Patch Cords and Pigtails.
The optical patch cords and pigtails shall comply with the following:

- The optical patch cords shall consist of a section of single fiber, jacketed cable equipped with optical connectors at both ends.
- The factory installed connector furnished as part of the optical patch cords and pigtails shall meet or exceed the requirements for approved connectors specified herein.
- The fiber portion of each patch cord and pigtail shall be a single, jacketed fiber with optical properties identical to the optical cable furnished under this contract.
- The twelve fiber single-mode fiber optic cable shall be installed as a pigtail with factory installed ST compatible connectors.
- The patch cords shall comply with Telcordia GR-326-CORE

Connectors.
The optical connectors shall comply with the following:

- All connectors shall be factory installed ST compatible connectors. Field installed connectors shall not be allowed.
- Maximum attenuation 0.4dB, typical 0.2dB.
- No more than 0.2dB increase in attenuation after 1000 insertions.
- Attenuation of all connectors will be checked and recorded at the time of installation with an insertion test minimum 5 times checked with an OTDR.
- All fibers shall be connectorized at each end.
- All fibers shall terminate at a fiber patch panel
- Unused fibers will be protected with a plastic cap to eliminate dust and moisture.
- Termination shall be facilitated by splicing factory OEM pigtails on the end of the bare fiber utilizing the fusion splicing method. Pigtails shall be one meter in length.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Experience Requirements

Personnel involved in the installation, splicing and testing of the fiber optic cables shall meet the following requirements:

- A minimum of three (3) years experience in the installation of fiber optic cables, including fusion splicing, terminating and testing single mode fibers.

- Install two systems where fiber optic cables are outdoors in conduit and where the systems have been in continuous satisfactory operation for at least two years. The Contractor shall submit as proof, photographs or other supporting documents, and the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the operating personnel who can be contacted regarding the installed fiber optic systems.

- One fiber optic cable system (which may be one of the two in the preceding paragraph), which the Contractor can arrange for demonstration to the Department representatives and the Engineer.

Installers shall be familiar with the cable manufacturer's recommended procedures for installing the cable. This shall include knowledge of splicing procedures for the fusion splicer being used on this project and knowledge of all hardware such as breakout (furcation) kits and splice closures. The Contractor shall submit documented procedures to the Engineer for approval and to be used by Construction inspectors.

Personnel involved in testing shall have been trained by the manufacturer of the fiber optic cable test equipment to be used, in fiber optic cable testing procedures. Proof of this training shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. In addition, the Contractor shall submit documentation of the testing procedures and a copy of the test equipment operation manual for approval by the Engineer.

Installation in Raceways.
Prior to installation, the Contractor shall provide a cable-pulling Plan. The Plan shall include the following information:

- Identify where each cable will enter the underground system and the direction each pull.
- Identify locations where the cable is pulled out of a handhole, coiled in a figure eight, and pulled back into the hand hole.
- The Plan shall address the physical protection of the cable during installation and during periods of downtime.
- Identify the location of slack storage locations
- Identify the locations of splices.
- Identify distances between fiber access points and crossings.

The cable-pulling Plan shall be provided to the Engineer for approval a minimum of 15 working days prior to the start of installation. The Engineer's approval shall be for the operation on the freeway and does not include an endorsement of the proposed procedures. The Contractor is responsible for the technical adequacy of the proposed procedures.

During cable pulling operations, the Contractor shall ensure that the minimum bending of the cable is maintained during the unreeling and pulling operations. Unless specified otherwise by the fiber optic cable manufacturer, the outside bend radius of the cable during installation shall be no less than 20 times the outside diameter of the fiber optic cable. Entry guide chutes shall be used to guide the cable into the handhole conduit ports. Lubricating compound shall be used to minimize friction. Corner rollers (wheels), if used, shall not have radii less than the minimum installation-bending radius of the cable. A series array of smaller wheels can be used for accomplishing the bend if the cable manufacturers specifically approve the array.

If figure-eight techniques are used during cable installation, the cable shall be handled manually and stored on the ground. The cable shall be placed on tarps to prevent damage from gravel, rocks, or other abrasive surfaces. Tarps should also be used in muddy conditions to keep the cable clean. Enough area to accommodate the cable length to be stored and sufficient personnel to maintain the required minimum-bending diameter as well as avoid kinking or otherwise damaging the cable shall be provided. If the cable has been figure-eighted in preparation for a forward feed, the figure-eight must be flipped over to access the outside cable end. Provide sufficient personnel to avoid kinking the cable as the figure-eight is flipped over. When removing the cable from the figure-eight, use care to avoid kinking the cable and violating the minimum-bending diameter.

Power assisted or figure-eight eliminator equipment, which is used to eliminate manual figure-eight procedures, shall not be used unless specifically allowed by the cable manufacturer in writing.

The pulling tension shall be continuously measured and shall not be allowed to exceed the maximum tension specified by the manufacturer of the cable. A dynamometer or in-line tensiometer shall be used to monitor tension in the pull-line near the winch. This device must be visible to the winch operator or used to control the winch. The pulling system shall have an audible alarm that sounds whenever a pre-selected tension level is reached. Tension levels shall be

recorded continuously and shall be given to the Engineer as well as included in the record drawing package.
The use of a breakaway link (swivel) may be used to ensure that the maximum tension of the cable is not exceeded. Breakaway links react to tension at the pulling eye and shall not be used in lieu of tension measuring devices. All pulling equipment and hardware which will contact the cable during installation must maintain the cable's minimum bend radius. Equipment including sheaves, capstans, bending shoes, and quadrant blocks shall be designed for use with fiber optic cable.

The cable shall be pulled into the conduit as a single component, absorbing the pulling force in all tension elements. The central strength member and Aramid yarn shall be attached directly to the pulling eye during cable pulling. "Basket grip" type attachments, which only attach to the cable's outer jacket, shall not be permitted. A breakaway swivel, rated at 95% of the cable manufacturer's approved maximum tensile loading, shall be used on all pulls. When simultaneously pulling fiber optic cable with other cables, separate grooved rollers shall be used for each cable.

To minimize the exposure of the backbone cable and to facilitate the longer lengths of fiber optic cable, the Contractor shall use a "blown cable" (pneumatically assisted) technique to place the fiber optic cable. A Compressed air cooler shall be used when ambient air temperatures reach 90°F or more.

Where cable is to be pulled through existing conduit which contains existing cables, optical or other, the existing cables shall be removed and reinstalled with the fiber optic cable as indicated on the Plans. The removal of the cable(s) shall be paid for separately. Reinstallation of the existing cables, if indicated on the Plans, along with the fiber optic cable shall be included in this item for payment.

Tracer Wire.
A tracer wire shall be installed with all fiber optic cable runs. One tracer wire shall be installed along with the fiber optic cable in each raceway. If a raceway has more than one fiber optic cable, only one tracer wire per raceway is required. If there are parallel raceways, a tracer wire is required in each raceway that contains a fiber optic cable. Tracer wire shall be installed in raceway segments which are metallic to provide a continuous tracer wire system.

The tracer wire shall be a direct burial rated, number 12 AWG (minimum) solid (.0808" diameter), steel core soft drawn high strength tracer wire. The wire shall have a minimum 380 pound average tensile break strength. The wire shall have a 30 mil high density yellow polyethylene (HDPE) jacket complying with ASTM-D-1248, and a 30 volt rating.

Connection devices used shall be as approved by the tracer wire manufacturer, except wire nuts of any type are not acceptable and shall not be used.

The cost of the tracer wire shall be included in the cost of the fiber optic cable and not paid for separately.

Aerial Fiber Optic Cable.
Aerial fiber optic cable assemblies shall be of a self-supporting figure-8 design. The fiber optic cable shall be as described herein and shall be waterblocked utilizing water-swellable materials. The cable assembly shall be designed and manufactured to facilitate midspan access.

The submittal information must include a copy of the standard installation instructions for the proposed cable. Installed cable sag shall not exceed 1% of the span distance. The submittal information must also include catalog cuts for all hardware to be utilized in the installation.

Construction Documentation Requirements.
Installation Practices for Outdoor Fiber Optic Cable Systems

The Contractor shall examine the proposed cable Plant design. At least one month prior to starting installation of the fiber optic cable Plant, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer for review and approval, ten (10) copies of the Contractor's "Installation Practices for Outdoor Fiber Optic Cable Systems" manual. This manual shall address the Contractor's proposed practices covering all aspects of the fiber optic cable Plant. This submittal shall include all proposed procedures, list of installation equipment, and splicing and test equipment. Test and quality control procedures shall be detailed as well as procedures for corrective action.

Operation and Maintenance Documentation

After the fiber optic cable Plant has been installed, ten (10) complete sets of Operation and Maintenance Documentation shall be provided. The documentation shall, as a minimum, include the following:

- Complete and accurate as-built diagrams showing the entire fiber optic cable Plant including locations of all splices.
- Final copies of all approved test procedures
- Complete performance data of the cable Plant showing the losses at each splice location and each terminal connector.
- Complete parts list including names of vendors.

Testing Requirements.
The Contractor shall submit detailed test procedures for approval by the Engineer. All fibers (terminated and un-terminated) shall be tested bi-directionally at both 1310 nm and 1550 nm with both an Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) and a power meter with an optical source. For testing, intermediate breakout fibers may be concatenated and tested end-to-end. Any discrepancies between the measured results and these specifications will be resolved to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Fibers which are not to be terminated shall be tested with a temporary fusion spliced pigtail fiber. **Mechanical splice or bare fiber adapters are not acceptable**.

The Contractor shall provide the date, time and location of any tests required by this specification to the Engineer at least 5 working (7 calendar) days before performing the test. Included with the notification shall be a record drawing of the installed fiber optic cable system. The drawings shall indicate actual installed routing of the cable, the locations of splices, and locations of cable slack with slack quantities identified.

Upon completion of the cable installation, splicing, and termination, the Contractor shall test all fibers for continuity, events above 0.1 dB, and total attenuation of the cable. The test procedure shall be as follows:

A Certified Technician utilizing an Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) and Optical Source/Power Meter shall conduct the installation test. The test equipment used shall have been calibrated within the last two years. Documentation shall be provided. The Technician is directed to conduct the test using the standard operating procedures defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment. All fibers installed shall be tested in both directions.

A fiber ring or fiber box shall be used to connect the OTDR to the fiber optic cable under test at both the launch and receive ends. The tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for all fibers.

All testing shall be witnessed by the IDOT Engineer and a copy of the test results (CD ROM or USB Drive) shall be submitted on the same day of the test. Hardcopies shall be submitted as described herein with copies on CD ROM.

At the completion of the test, the Contractor shall provide copies of the documentation of the test results to the Project Engineer. The test documentation shall be submitted as two bound copies and three CD ROM copies, and shall include the following:

Cable & Fiber Identification:

- Cable ID
- Cable Location - beginning and end point
- Fiber ID, including tube and fiber color
- Wavelength
- Pulse width (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)
- Operator Name
- Date & Time
- Setup Parameters
- Range (OTDR)
- Scale (OTDR)
- Setup Option chosen to pass OTDR “dead zone”

Test Results shall include:

- OTDR Test results
- Total Fiber Trace
- Splice Loss/Gain
- Events > 0.10 dB
- Measured Length (Cable Marking)
- Total Length (OTDR)
- Optical Source/Power Meter Total Attenuation (dB/km)

Sample Power Meter Tabulation:

Power Meter Measurements (dB)									
Location		Fiber No.	Cable Length (km)	A to B		B to A		Bidirectional Average	
A	B			1310 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm
		1							
		2							
Maximum Loss									
Minimum Loss									

The OTDR test results file format must be Bellcore/Telcordia compliant according to GR-196-CORE Issue 2, OTDR Data Standard, GR 196, Revision 1.0, GR 196, Revision 1.1, GR 196, Revision 2.0 (SR-4731) in a ".SOR" file format. A copy of the test equipment manufacturer's software to read the test files, OTDR and power, shall be provided to the Department. These results shall also be provided in tabular form, see sample below:

Sample OTDR Summary				
Cable Designation:	*TCF-IK-03*	**OTDR Location:**	*Pump Sta. 67*	**Date:** *1/1/00*
Fiber Number	**Event Type**	**Event Location**	**Event Loss (dB)**	
			1310 nm	**1550 nm**
1	*Splice*	*23500 Ft.*	*.082*	*.078*
1	*Splice*	*29000 Ft.*	*.075*	*.063*
2	*Splice*	*29000 Ft.*	*.091*	*.082*
3	*Splice*	*26000 Ft.*	*.072*	*.061*
3	*Bend*	*27000 Ft.*	*.010*	*.009*

The following shall be the criteria for the acceptance of the cable:

The test results shall show that the dB/km loss does not exceed +3% of the factory test or 1% of the cable's published production loss. However, no event shall exceed 0.10 dB. If any event is detected above 0.10 dB, the Contractor shall replace or repair the fiber including that event point.

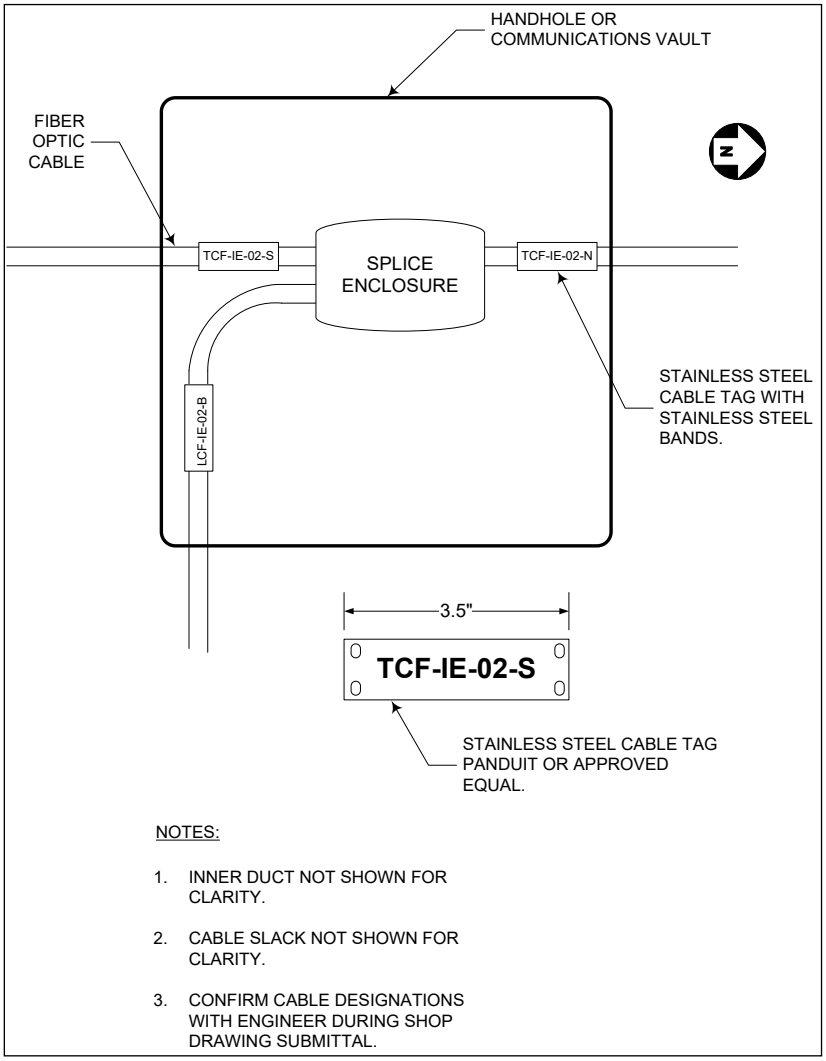
The total loss of the cable (dB), less events, shall not exceed the manufacturer's production specifications as follows: 0.5 dB/km at both 1310 and 1550 nm.

If the total loss exceeds these specifications, the Contractor shall replace or repair the cable run at the no additional cost to the state, both labor and materials. Elevated attenuation due to exceeding the pulling tension, or any other installation operation, during installation shall require the replacement of the cable run at no additional cost to the State, including labor and materials.

Splicing Requirements.
Splices shall be made at locations shown on the Plans. Any other splices shall be permitted only with the approval of the Engineer. Splices will be paid for separately. All splice locations must be identified in the Record Drawings. **Cable runs which dead-end at a handhole, communications vault, interconnect cabinet, or any other type of enclosure, shall be dead ended in a splice enclosure.**

Slack Storage of Fiber Optic Cables.
Included as a part of this item, slack fiber shall be supplied as necessary to allow splicing the fiber optic cables in a controlled environment, such as a splicing van or tent. After splicing has been completed, the slack fiber shall be stored underground in handholes or in the raised base adapters of ground mounted cabinets in accordance with the fiber optic cable manufacturer's guidelines. Fiber optic cable slack shall be 100 feet for each cable at each splice location, above or below ground. Fiber optic cable slack shall be 50 feet for each cable at access points, above or below ground, where splicing is not involved. If the innerduct is cut, the ends of the innerduct should extend beyond the first vertical rack so they can be secured at that point. This slack shall be measured for payment.

Fiber optic cable shall be tagged inside handholes with yellow tape containing the text: "CAUTION - FIBER OPTIC CABLE." In addition, permanent tags, as approved by the Engineer, shall be attached to all cable in a hand hole or other break-out environment. These tags shall be stainless steel, nominally 0.75” by 1.72”, and permanently embossed. These tags shall be attached with stainless steel straps, and shall identify the cable number, the number of fibers, and the specific fiber count. Tags and straps shall be Panduit or approved equal. See figure below:



Label the destination of each trunk cable onto the cable in each handhole, vault or cable termination panel.

Method of Measurement. Fiber optic cable will be measured for payment in feet in place installed and tested. Fiber optic cable will be measured horizontally and vertically between the changes in direction, including slack cable. The entire lengths of cables installed in buildings will be measured for payment

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN CONDUIT of the type, size, and number of fibers specified. Payment shall not be made until the cable is installed, spliced and tested in compliance with these special provisions.

POLYETHYLENE DUCT

Description. This item shall consist of furnishing and installing polyethylene duct of the type and size specified, as part of a raceway either laid in trench or bored and pulled in place, including all couplings, junctions, adapters, reducers, condulets and all incidental items necessary to complete the work at the locations indicated on the Plans or directed by the Engineer in accordance with the following requirements.

Materials. The flexible electrical plastic duct shall be manufactured to comply with the American Society for Testing and Materials Standards (latest edition) cited by ASTM Designation D 3485, and to the standards of NEMA Publication No. TC-7.

The duct shall be manufactured from black polyethylene complying with ASTM Designation D1248, Type III, Grade 3, Class C with the following exceptions and additions:

1. The Elongation when tested by the procedure in ASTM Designation D-638 shall be a minimum of 300%.

2. The Brittle Temperature when tested by Procedure A in ASTM Designation D-746 shall be -94 degrees F. (-70 degrees C.) or below.

3. The environmental Stress Crack Resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation D-1693 shall produce not more than 2 failures per 10 specimens after 48 hours.

Construction: The duct shall be manufactured as polyethylene plastic pipe complying with ASTM Designation D-2104 with the following exceptions and additions:

1. The Outside Diameter, minimum wall thickness, and bending radius shall be as follows:

Nominal Size Inches/(mm)	Outside Diameter Inches/(mm)	Minimum Wall Thickness Inches/(mm)	Minimum Bending Radius Inches/(mm)
1-1/4”/(30)	1.660 ± 0.012” (42.16 ± 0.305)	0.106 ± 0.020 2.692 ± 0.508	18 inches (450)
2”/(50)	2.375 ± 0.012” 60.33 ± 0.305	0.158 ± 0.020 4.013 ± 0.508	26 in. (650)
3”/(75))	3.500 ± 0.012” (88.90 ± 0.305)	0.226 ± 0.020 5.740 ± 0.508	40in. (1000)

The duct may be manufactured to the dimensions in the above table, for Schedule 40. The duct must be capable of being bent in the minimum bending radius listed above.

2. When tested in accordance with the procedures and test methods referred to in ASTM Designation D-2104 the test pressures used shall be 75% of the values listed in Tables III, V, VI, VII.

3. The duct shall pass the following tests:

   a) Freeze-up test:

      A 10 ft (3.0m) length of the duct bent into an upright "U" shape shall be filled with water and then placed in a low temperature cabinet and maintained at -20 degrees C. for twenty-four hours. The duct shall not crack or burst during the test.

   b) Compression Test:

      The test shall be conducted on three, 6 inch (150.0mm) samples of the duct, using equipment set at 2 in.(50mm)per minute. Samples are placed between 6 in. (150.0 mm) plates and compressed at the rate of 1/2 in. (12.0mm) per minute until the distance between the plates is reduced by 50%, recording the load required to compress the duct. The samples are then removed and allowed to stand for exactly 5 minutes. The load required to compress the sample shall be equal to or greater than that listed below and the duct shall have returned to not less than 85% of its original diameter at the end of the 5 minutes.

Nominal Size In. (mm)	Load lbs (N)
1-1/4”(30.0)	188 lbs (836.26)
2 in. (50.0)	300 lbs (1334.50)
3 in (75.0)	350 lbs (1556.87)

The duct shall be permanently marked at regular intervals on the outside with the manufacturer's name or trademark.

The manufacturer shall certify that these tests were made and the results conform to specifications, using the apparatus and test methods listed above and shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, prior to installation of duct.

Couplings shall be high density polyethylene or acetyl butyl styrene drive on pipe fittings.

Installation Details. Polyethylene duct will be installed in accordance with Section 810.04 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The Contractor shall exercise care in installing the duct to ensure that the completed duct raceway is smooth, free of sharp bends and located in such a manner as will preclude damage from subsequent construction operations. Crushed or deformed polyethylene duct shall not be used or accepted. All joints, including those with galvanized steel conduit, shall be watertight.

Duct which passes through cabinet foundations shall have an upper termination approximately 2 inches (50mm) above the top of the foundation.

Duct terminations shall be temporarily capped to prevent water and other contaminants from entering during construction operations. The duct shall be swabbed and blown clean of any debris before installation of cable. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, water or any other debris is in the

duct after the cable is installed the Contractor shall blow the duct clean and make any repair necessary to stop water leaking or debris entering.

Should damage occur to existing or newly installed polyethylene duct, the Contractor shall locate the damaged area and repair damaged area with new polyethylene duct. All repairs will be inspected by the Engineer. The cost of locating the damaged polyethylene duct shall be incidental to the cost of the new polyethylene duct.

Where new Polyethylene duct connects to existing installations or foundations the Contractor shall do all necessary cutting, fitting and foundation drilling to the existing installation as required, to make satisfactory connections, with the work to be performed under these Provisions, so as to leave the entire work in a finished and workmanlike manner, as approved by the Engineer. No raceways shall be allowed to enter cabinet through the sides or back walls. All cutting, fitting and foundation drilling shall be incidental to the cost of the polyethylene duct.

Method of Measurement. The length of measurement shall be the distance along a straight line measured in feet between changes in direction of the polyethylene duct and its connection to terminal structures, galvanized steel conduit or condulets.

Basis of Payment. This item will be paid at the contract unit price per lineal foot of POLYETHYLENE DUCT, for furnishing the specified size duct in place and connected at its terminal.

CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACE, 54 INCH HEIGHT (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of constructing a concrete barrier wall and base with reinforcement bars as detailed in the Plans.

General. This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 508 and 637 of the Standard Specifications. The single face concrete barrier shall be constructed as detailed in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACE, 54 INCH HEIGHT (SPECIAL) shall be measured for payment in feet in place along the centerline of the concrete barrier.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACE, 54 INCH HEIGHT (SPECIAL), which price shall include all equipment, labor and materials necessary to construct the concrete barrier wall including all reinforcement bars.

NOISE ABATEMENT WALL PANEL REMOVAL AND RE-ERECTION

Description. This work shall consist of removing, storing, and re-erecting noise wall panels that are required to complete drainage work as noted in the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall include all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

General Requirements. Panels shall be removed at locations shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. Lifting and rigging methods are at the option of the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for storage and protection of the existing panels after removal. Panels shall not be stored directly on grade and shall be protected from extreme exposure to the elements. Any damage to the panels due to Contractor operations during removal, storage, or reinstallation shall be repaired at no cost to the Department up to and including replacement of the entire panel.

Panels shall be re-erected using all new hardware and fasteners. All steel shapes and plate shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M183 and galvanized in accordance with AAASHTO M111. Bolts, nuts, and washers shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A307, and shall be galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M232.

The wall panels shall be temporarily supported until backfill material is placed and properly compacted with a mechanical tamper as directed by the Engineer.

The earth upon which the base of each panel rests shall be firm and level for the entire width of that panel. Excavated material which is clean and free of organic content, or sand, shall be used to even out deviations from the horizontal at the bottom of the excavation. The bottom of the excavation shall be compacted sufficiently to prevent unequal settlement of the panels as they are set in place.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment per each location that requires this work. All panels at a location where this work is required will be counted at a single unit for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for NOISE ABATEMENT WALL PANEL REMOVAL AND RE-ERECTION.

SEEDING, CLASS 5C (SPECIAL)

The work shall consist of two (2) spray applications of Glyphosate to kill off existing grasses, Planting seed by a no till method and protective signage. No till methods that are acceptable include a seed drill, or hydraulic seeder. The seed mixture of perennials and grasses is listed below and should be applied at 14 lbs/acre.

Botanical Name	Common Name	Oz / Acre
Perennials		
Agastache foeniculum	Lavender Hyssop	2
Agragalus canadensis	Canada Milk Vetch	8
Allium cernuum	Nodding Onion	2
Aquilegia canadensis	Columbine	2
Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	4
Asclepias syriaca	Common Milkweed	4
Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Weed	4
Asclepias verticillata	Whorled Milkweed	2
Baptisia alba	White Wild Indigo	1
Baptisia australis	Blue Wild Indigo	1
Chamaecrista Fasciculata	Partridge Pea	8
Coreopsis lanceolata	Lanceleaf coreopsis	8
Coreopsis palmata	Prairie Coreopsis	1
Desmanthus illinoiensis	Illinois bundleflower	8
Echinacea pallida	Pale Purple Coneflower	1
Echinacea purpurea	Purple Coneflower	8
Eryngium yuccifolium	Rattlesnake Master	1
Eupatorium maculatum	Spotted Joe Pye Weed	2
Helianthus grosseserratus	Sawtooth Sunflower	0.5
Heliopsis helianthoides	Early Sunflower	8
Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	0.5
Liatris pycnostachya	Prairie Blazing Star	2
Lupinus perennis	Wild Lupine	4
Mondarda fistulosa	Prairie Bergamot	2
Penstemon digitalis	Foxglove Beard Tongue	2
Phlox pilosa	Prairie Phlox	0.25
Physostegia virginiana	Obedient Plant	1

Botanical Name	Common Name	Oz / Acre
Ruellia humilis	Wild Petunia	0.5
Silphium laciniatum	Compass Plant	1
Solidago speciosa	Showy Goldenrod	1
Symphyotrichum novae- angliae	New England Aster	1
Symphyotrichum oolentagiensis	Sky Blue Aster	0.5
Verbena stricta	Hoary vervain	1
Veronicastrum virginicum	Culver's Root	0.25
Zizia aurea	Golden Alexanders	4
Grasses		
Bouteloua curtipendula	Side Oats Grama	32
Bromus Kalmii	Prairie Brome	4
Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	64
Koeleria cristata	June Grass	2
Schizachyrium scoparium	Little Bluestem	16
Sporobolus heterolepsis	Prairie Dropseed	8
	88.77 Seeds / Sq. Ft	222.5 oz / acre

Thirty days prior to the time of seeding, the Contractor shall provide the following.

a. Name and location of the seed supplier.
b. Origin and date of harvest of each of the various kinds of seed.
c. A statement of the purity and germination of the seeds.
d. The estimated number of seeds/lb of each of the kinds of seed to be furnished.

The monarch and pollinator species shall be of Illinois origin or from a bordering state.

Materials. The Contractor must have all chemicals delivered **from the supplier** in the original unopened packaging to the Illinois Department of Transportation Rockford Maintenance Yard, located at 4109 11th Street, in Rockford IL 61109, along with the certification of analysis 5 workings days prior to the start of the contract. The Contractor shall contact David Almy, Maintenance Engineer, at (815) 535-6318 to schedule the delivery.

Weeds shall be sprayed in two separate applications as described below:

The first spray mixture application (Rodeo or an approved equivalent and a non-ionic aquatic surfactant) shall consist of the following:
Glyphosate N-(phosphono-methyl) glycine, isopropylamine salt (Rodeo or an approved equivalent) shall be applied at a rate of three (3) quarts per acre.

Lecithin, methyl esters of fatty acids and alcohol exthoxylate (Liberate or an approved equivalent) approved by the Engineer shall be added to the mix at a rate of one (1) quart per 100 gallons of potable water or as per manufacturer's label recommendations.

This mixture shall be applied in not less than thirty (30) gallons of water per acre and uniformly applied at such a rate that each acre will receive three (3) quarts of Rodeo or an approved equivalent (liquid measure) and non-ionic surfactant. This mixture shall be continuously agitated during spraying operations.

The Contractor shall submit a certification of analysis to the Engineer stating that one compound contains not less than 53.8 percent Glyphosate IPA salt and the other is 100 percent Lecithin, methyl esters of fatty acids, and alcohol ethoxylate.

The second spray mixture application (Rodeo or an approved equivalent and a non-ionic aquatic surfactant) shall consist of the following:

Glyphosate N-(phosphono-methyl) glycine, isopropylamine salt (Rodeo or an approved equivalent) shall be applied at a rate of three (3) quarts per acre.

Lecithin, methyl esters of fatty acids and alcohol exthoxylate (Liberate or an approved equivalent) approved by the Engineer shall be added to the mix at a rate of one (1) quart per 100 gallons of potable water.

This mixture shall be applied in not less than thirty (30) gallons of water per acre and uniformly applied at such a rate that each acre will receive three (3) quarts of Rodeo or an approved equivalent (liquid measure) and non-ionic surfactant. This mixture shall be continuously agitated during spraying operations.

The Contractor shall submit a certification of analysis to the Engineer stating that one compound contains not less than 53.8 percent Glyphosate IPA salt and the other is 100 percent Lecithin, methyl esters of fatty acids and alcohol ethoxylate.

The certification of analyses shall be submitted to the Engineer five (5) business days prior to the start of the work.

The Contractor shall download the Material Safety Data Sheets for each herbicide, become familiar with the safety hazards, follow the handling & safety instructions, and provide this information to their field personnel.

Storage of materials shall be prohibited within the following environmentally sensitive areas:

- Areas determined by the Engineer.

Site Preparation. Site shall be mowed one or more times to a height of not more than 3 in. prior to the application of the herbicide. Then the site shall be sprayed the first week in August with

Rodeo or equal and the first week of September. Planting shall take place between May 15 to June 30 and October 15 to December 1. The equipment required is Article 250.03 (g) to Plant the pollinator mix.

Equipment. The capacity of the equipment shall be sufficient to perform the work and in the time period as specified herein, and as approved by the Engineer.

Vehicles shall be capable of spraying the targeted areas while minimally impacting the turf and right-of-way. Only low ground pressure off-road vehicles shall be used.

Spray mixture tanks shall have sight gauges calibrated in English units for easy measurement, and mechanical or by-pass agitation systems to ensure thorough and continuous mixing of the chemicals.

Spray nozzles shall be selected which are designed to reduce potential herbicide drift. Improved flat fan nozzles or large capacity flooding nozzles shall be used which are capable of delivering up to 100 GPA at pressures of 20-40 PSI.

Pumps shall be capable of delivering up to 100 GPA at pressures of 20-40 PSI, and to keep the spray pattern full and steady without pulsation.

WATER SUPPLY

Potable water shall be used on the contract. No water will be allowed to be pumped from nearby creeks, ponds, or other bodies of water. The Contractor shall provide a list of source locations where the potable water will be obtained. The Contractor shall provide the list to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference. All proposed sources of water shall be approved by the Engineer.

PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Spray operations shall be suspended by the Engineer when:

1. Rain is in progress in the District or if rain is forecast with a minimum 50% probability to occur in the District within 8 hours of application.
2. Winds exceed 10 mph or excessive drifting is observed by the Engineer.
3. A temperature inversion exists (cold ground layer of air with warm air aloft).
4. The Contractor shall stop all spraying when crossing any stream, lake, reservoir, or wetland adjacent to the right of way.
5. The Contractor shall not spray within 150 feet of designated natural areas, wetlands, identified locations where State or Federal-listed endangered or threatened species are known to occur as specified below.

Method of Measurement. Seeding of the class specified will be measured in acres of surface area seeded or mowed.

Basis of Payment.. Pollinator mix will be paid for at contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 5C (SPECIAL) which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor as specified herein.

Mowing will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for MOWING

FENCE REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION

Description. This work shall consist of removing existing fences, storing, and re-erecting the fences at the locations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall take measures as necessary to remove the fences without damage. If any fencing or posts are damaged or deemed unsuitable by the Engineer, they shall be replaced with similar material of equal or better quality. The existing post design and style is to be duplicated for any new posts required. Posts shall be set vertical and true in alignment and post spacing shall match existing fence spacing as closely as possible. If more fencing is required in the new location, the Contractor will furnish similar materials and posts for approval by the Engineer and Property owner, without additional payment. Surplus material will be offered to the property owner before disposal. The Contractor shall replace any fence components damaged during the removal process. This work shall be completed according to the applicable portions of Section 201, Section 664, and Section 665 of the Standard Specifications and as noted herein.

Any replacement of fences deemed unsuitable by the Engineer shall be paid for under Article 109.04.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place in units of feet, along the base of the existing fence to the removed.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FENCE REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, which shall include the removal, storing, installation, backfilling and compacting, and furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

MAINTENANCE MOWING

Description. This work shall consist of mowing existing turf areas within the project limits throughout the duration of the project. The vegetation must be at least 6 inches long before mowing. The vegetation shall be mowed to obtain a height of no more than 3 inches.

Requirements. The equipment used for mowing shall be capable of completely severing growth at the cutting height and distributing evenly over the mowed area. The cut material shall not be windrowed or left in a lumpy or bunched condition. Subsequently, mowing may be required, as directed by the Engineer, on certain areas in order to disperse the mowed material. The Contractor will not be required to mow continuously wet ditches and drainage ways, slopes steeper than 1:3 (V:H), or other areas which may be designated as not able to be mowed by the Engineer. More than one cycle of mowing may be required during the duration of this contract.

Existing turf shall be mowed a minimum of once per year.

Debris encountered during the mowing operation which hamper the operation or are visible from the roadway shall be removed and disposed of according to Article 202.03. Damage to the right-of-way and turf, such as ruts or wheel tracks more than 2 inches in depth in areas that will not be regraded with the contract, shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to final inspection.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computer in acres.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for MAINTENANCE MOWING.

TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of installing Geo Cells for slope protection at the locations shown on the plan. The cell shall have minimum depth of 4 inch and provide adequate friction to hold the soil. TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT (SPECIAL) must provide soil stability for a minimum shear stress of 12 pounds per square foot.

General. Prepare subgrade and install protection system in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Excavate or fill foundation soils to the level that top of installed section is flush with or slightly lower than adjacent terrain or final grade. Anchorage requirements for the sections shall be as recommended by the manufacturer or directed by the Engineer. Verify all sections are expanded uniformly to required dimensions and that outer cells of each section are correctly aligned. Interleaf or overlap edges of adjacent sections. Ensure upper surface of adjoining are flush at joint and adjoining cells are fully aligned at the cell wall slot. Connect the sections and place clean topsoil in expanded cells with suitable material handling equipment, such as backhoe, front-end loader, conveyor, or crane-mounted skip. Limit drop height to a maximum of 3 feet to prevent panel distortion. Fill sections from the crest of the slope to toe or in accordance with Engineer's direction. Evenly spread topsoil and tamp into place.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in units of square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price of square yards for TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT (SPECIAL).

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL

This work shall be in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and shall consist of removing the previously installed temporary pavement once construction staging allows for traffic to be shifted outside of these areas and the use of the temporary pavement is complete.

The removal of temporary pavement shall include the base course and sub-base.

This work shall also include the restoration of any areas outside of the ultimate pavement limits.

Restoration of areas inside the ultimate pavement limits shall be covered under the applicable pay items.

Method of Measurement. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL will be measured for payment in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

JOINT TRIMMING

Effective: March 1, 2022

The following is the sequence for milling and paving:

1. If specified in the contract, mill both lanes and shoulders for the entire project.
2. Place the HMA binder on both driving lanes and shoulders for the entire project.
3. On the first lane to be paved, place the tack coat and new HMA surface course 6 in. wider than the joint to be trimmed.
4. After surfacing the first driving lane and prior to cleaning and start of surfacing on the following lane or shoulder, mill off the extra 6 in. of new HMA surface to the joint location, per the typical sections. The milling equipment must be capable of producing a straight line. The depth of the milling must be controlled so as not to gouge the underlying binder lift. The intent is to create a vertical face at the joint and provide lateral confinement for the following surface course material. Skid steer mounted mills will not be allowed.
5. Clean and prepare the surface of the remaining shoulder or lane for HMA placement as per Article 406.05 of the Standard Specifications. The tack coat shall be sprayed the full width of the HMA shoulder or lane and also lapped onto the newly trimmed joint a distance not to exceed 4 in. This additional width is to ensure the vertical face of the adjacent mat is adequately covered with tack coat.
6. Placement of surface course at the trimmed joint shall require the compacted height of HMA to be exactly flush, or not more than 1/32 in. higher, than the adjacent lane to ensure the joint has sufficient material for adequate compaction and proper drainage. During placement, the side plate of the screed shall not exceed 1/2 in. overlap onto the adjacent lane.

The milling of new HMA 6 in. extra width at the joint to be trimmed will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

The additional tack coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound of residual asphalt for BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (TACK COAT).

The additional HMA surface course will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified. All other extra work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid price of the various pay items and no other compensation will be allowed.

PRECAST BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

Description. This work includes the precast concrete bridge slabs as shown in the Plans and in accordance with Section 504 of the Standard Specifications.

Equipment. Add the following equipment to Article 504.03.:(c) Mechanical Mixer (Note 1) 1101.19 Note 1: A drill with paddle may be used for mixing small quantities of non-shrink grout. Hand mixing will not be allowed.

Add the following Article to Section 1101: 1101.19 Mechanical Mixer. The mechanical mixer shall have paddles or blades that are suitable for uniformly mixing the material, and shall have sufficient capacity to allow for a continuous work operation.

Basis of Payment. All labor, equipment and materials necessary for completion of this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PRECAST BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB.

FURNISHING STEEL PILES W14X211

This work shall be done in accordance with the Plans and Section 512 of the Standard Specifications.

CONCRETE STORM SEWER, SPECIAL - 48"

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of CONCRETE STORM SEWER, SPECIAL - 48" at location(s) and depth(s) shown on the Engineering Plans, in accordance with applicable portions of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein. This work also includes the preparation of design computations and shop drawings.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place precast or cast-in-place pipe, and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans and approved shop drawings.

This work consists of installing concrete storm sewer at a depth of greater than 35’.

Submit design calculations and shop drawings for the concrete pipe for approval by the Department. A total of 4 sets of design calculations and 4 sets of detailed construction drawings, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois, to the Department for approval. Do not begin fabrication of the pipe until receiving approval of the submission from the Department.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per foot for CONCRETE STORM SEWER, SPECIAL - 48".

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE STORM SEWER, SPECIAL - 48", which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete CONCRETE STORM SEWER, SPECIAL - 48" to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

CONTROL STRUCTURE (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of CONTROL STRUCTURE of the number specified and as detailed in the Engineering Plans in accordance with Sections 602 & 1006 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place precast or cast-in-place structures and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for CONTROL STRUCTURE (SPECIAL), of the number specified.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CONTROL STRUCTURE (SPECIAL) of the number specified, which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete CONTROL STRUCTURE (SPECIAL) of the number specified and to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL) at locations shown on the Engineering Plans, in accordance with IDOT Standard 602001-02, Sections 602 and 604 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein. Grate shall be equivalent to the specifications for a Neenah Grate R-4349-C.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place precast or cast-in-place structures, frame and grate, and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL) to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL) at locations shown on the Engineering Plans, in accordance with IDOT Standard 602001-02, Sections 602 and 604 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein. Grate shall be equivalent to the specifications for a Neenah Grate R-4349-C.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place precast or cast-in-place structures, frame and grate, and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL) to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

MANHOLES, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for the installation of MANHOLES, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL) at locations shown on the Engineering Plans, in accordance with IDOT Standard 602402-03, Sections 602 and 604 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein. Grate shall be equivalent to the specifications for a Neenah Grate R-4349-C.

General. The Contractor shall furnish and place precast or cast-in-place structures, frame and grate, and all incidental parts meeting the dimensions and angles of the details in the Plans.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place per each for MANHOLES, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLES, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for all equipment, labor, materials, fabrication, excavation and backfilling, dewatering, bedding, construction and all incidentals required to construct the complete MANHOLES, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER W/ GRATE NO. 1 (SPECIAL) to the dimensions and grades shown on the Plans.

LINEAR DELINEATOR PANELS, 6 INCH

Linear delineation panels shall be placed 6 inches down from the top of the concrete barrier wall or parapet wall as shown in the contract Plans. These panels shall be white or yellow, matching the color of the adjacent pavement marking edge line. Panels shall be spaced at a maximum spacing of 50 feet horizontally, with the first and last panel located within 20 feet of the end of the barrier or parapet. A minimum of 3 panels will be required along each wall.

Each panel shall be attached/adhered to the wall as per the manufacturer's written instructions, specifications, and/or recommendations.

When attaching linear delineation panels to concrete, the panels shall be secured using an anchor bolt method approved by the Engineer that will anchor the entire panel securely, but also facilitate removal of the panel if damaged or weathered in the future. The Contractor shall sufficiently cover the backside of each panel, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, with an adhesive caulking system

to aid in the permanent adhesion and alignment of the panel prior to drilling through the pre-drilled linear delineation system holes.

Each panel shall not be less than 36 inches in length and 6 inches in width. The panels shall be constructed of cube-corner retroreflective material in standard highway colors permanently bonded to an aluminum substrate. The lateral edges of each panel shall be hemmed. The panel assembly shall have a repeating raised lateral ridge every 2.25 inches. Each ridge shall be 0.34 inches high with a 45° profile and a 0.28-inch radius top. Each panel shall be attached/adhered to the wall or guardrail as per the manufacturer's written instructions, specifications and/or recommendations except connections that require drilling and anchoring into the concrete barrier shall not be allowed. Cleaning of the protective coat (boiled linseed oil) on the surfaces of the concrete barrier shall be required per the adhesive manufacturer's written instructions. The cleaned surfaces shall receive a primer that is specifically recommended by the adhesive manufacturer. The panel product data sheets, material certifications, test results, and construction type and details shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval a minimum of 30 days prior to proposed use.

Daytime color requirements shall be determined from measurement of the retroreflective sheeting applied to aluminum test panels. Daytime color shall be measured instrumentally using a spectrophotometer employing annular 45/0 (or equivalent 0/45) illuminating and viewing geometry measurements shall be made in accordance with ASTM E1164 for ordinary colors or ASTM E2153 for fluorescent colors. Chromaticity coordinates shall be calculated for CIE Illuminant D65 and the CIE 1931 (2o) Standard Colorimetric Observer in accordance with ASTM E308 for ordinary colors or ASTM E2152 for fluorescent colors.

Chromaticity Limits for White

	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y	Limit Y (%) Min	Max
White	0.303	0.287	0.368	0.353	0.340	0.380	0.274	0.316	40	-

Chromaticity Limits for Fluorescent Yellow

	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y	Total Luminance Factor Y (%) Min
Fluor. Yellow	0.498	0.412	0.557	0.442	0.479	0.520	0.438	0.572	24

The manufacturer shall provide a certification letter that states the materials supplied to this Contract Number project meets the physical properties of this special provision and shall attach test results that demonstrate compliance. The manufacturer shall certify by letter that the adhesive and all recommended concrete surface preparation materials and instructions used to adhere the panels to the concrete and guardrail surfaces are specifically recommended for typical Illinois outdoor weather and highway related exposures.

The Resident Engineer will sample one panel at random per unique lot of component materials for acceptance testing by Illinois Department of Transportation.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for LINEAR DELINEATOR PANELS, 6 INCH.

CONCRETE BARRIER BASE (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of constructing a concrete barrier base with reinforcement bars below a double face concrete barrier was as shown in the Plans.

General. This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 637 of the Standard Specifications. The concrete barrier base shall be constructed as shown in the Plans. The concrete barrier shall be constructed separately and not poured monolithically with the concrete barrier base.

Method of Measurement. CONCRETE BARRIER BASE (SPECIAL) will be measured for payment in feet in place along the centerline of the barrier base. The concrete barrier wall will be paid for separately as shown on the Plans.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of CONCRETE BARRIER BASE (SPECIAL), which price shall include all equipment, labor, and materials necessary to construct the concrete barrier base including all reinforcement bars in the concrete barrier bas and those extending into the concrete barrier wall or concrete barrier transition, and epoxy coated tie bars.

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the milling of existing shoulder rumble strips constructed in hot-mix asphalt shoulders, and the furnishing and placement of hot-mix asphalt in the milled area, prior to placing traffic onto the shoulder in a construction stage. This work shall take place per the limits shown on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Requirements. The nominal depth of milling of the hot-mix asphalt shoulders shall be 2 inches. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, the width of milling shall be four (4) feet, measured from the mainline pavement longitudinal joint between the mainline pavement and the adjoining shoulder. After removing all millings from the milled limits, the surface shall be primed in accordance with Article 406.05(b) of the Standard Specifications. The milled area shall then be filled with hot-mix asphalt surface course and compacted flush with the adjoining pavement and shoulder surfaces. The mix to be used for this item shall be the IDOT Hot Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix D, N70, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

Method of Measurement. SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP REMOVAL will be measured for payment in square yards. Any portion of this work constructed outside the dimensions shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid at the contract unit price per square yard for SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP REMOVAL, which payment shall constitute full compensation for milling the designated portion of hot-mix asphalt shoulder; cleaning the milled area and removing

all debris; applying tack coat, furnishing, placing and compacting hot-mix asphalt surface mix; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental necessary to complete the work as specified.

REMOVE IMPACT ATTENUATORS, NO SALVAGE

Description. This work shall consist of removing existing impact attenuators as shown on the Plans. The work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440. This work shall be coordinated with the traffic control Plan for this project.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment per each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE IMPACT ATTENUATORS, NO SALVAGE, which price shall include removal of the impact attenuators and the satisfactory disposal of all materials.

REMOVE ATTENUATOR BASE

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing base pavements that are supporting and located at existing impact attenuator locations shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. The attenuators can consist of sand barrels or other types of attenuators. All work necessary shall be done in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Each base for each attenuator will be measured per each as a separate attenuator base. A grouping of sand barrels on a base shall consist of one attenuator base. The entire base and any connections, bars or other similar material shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE ATTENUATOR BASE, which price shall include removal of attenuator bases and the satisfactory disposal of all materials.

TEMPORARY SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, and removing Type B assemblies consisting of Type 1 sign panels, mounting hardware and posts in accordance with Sections 720, 728, 1090, 1091, and 1093 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein. The locations of sign panel assemblies are as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

General. The Contractor will be required to remove and dispose of all temporary signing materials at the end of the project or as directed by the Engineer. This work also includes restoration of holes and surfaces disturbed during removal.

Removal of temporary sign assemblies shall be in accordance with the first paragraph of Article 724.02.

Method of Measurement. TEMPORARY SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY will be measured for payment in square foot.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid at the contract unit price per square foot for TEMPORARY SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY.

REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN PANEL

Description. This work shall consist of removal and storage of existing sign panels, posts, hardware and appurtenances and reinstallation of each at the completion of construction. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable Sections of Article 723 of the Standard Specifications, and as described herein.

General Requirements. The Contractor shall remove and store each sign panel, posts, mounting hardware and all other appurtenances and reinstall each upon completion of the project. Care shall be taken to preserve the condition of the sign, post, hardware and appurtenances. Damaged signs, posts shall be replaced by the Contractor at their expense. The signs will be reinstalled at the locations shown in the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid at the contract unit price per square foot for REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN PANEL, which includes all equipment and labor required to remove, store and reinstall sign panels and posts.

REMOVAL OF TOWER FOUNDATION

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing high mast light tower foundations.

General. No removal work will be permitted without approval from the Engineer. Removal shall start as soon as the permanent lighting is placed in approved operation. An inspection and approval by the Engineer will take place before any associated proposed permanent lighting is approved for operation.

Removal of Tower Foundation. Concrete foundations shall be removed to at least 2 ft below grade, with removed material disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications. The removal shall extend deeper where required to facilitate roadway construction at no additional cost to the Department. Underground conduits and cables shall be separated from the foundation at 2.5 ft below grade and shall be abandoned or re-used as indicated.

The void caused by the removal of the foundations shall be backfilled according to Article 841.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Each foundation which is removed or disposed of as indicated, will be counted as a per each for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVAL OF TOWER FOUNDATION, which shall be payment in full for all work as specified herein, including backfilling of void.

FIBER OPTIC SPLICE

Description. The Contractor will splice optical fibers from different cable sheaths and protect them with a splice closure at the locations shown on the Plans. Fiber splicing consists of in-line fusion splices for all fibers described in the cable Plan at the particular location.

Two splices are identified. A mainline splice includes all fibers in the cable sheath. In a lateral splice, the buffer tubes in the mainline cable are dressed out and those fibers identified on the Plans are accessed in and spliced to lateral cables.

Materials.
Splice Closures. Splice Closures shall be designed for use under the most severe conditions such as moisture, vibration, impact, cable stress and flex temperature extremes as demonstrated by successfully passing the factory test procedures and minimum specifications listed below:

Physical Requirements. The closures shall provide ingress for up to four cables in a butt configuration. The closure shall prevent the intrusion of water without the use of encapsulates.

The closure shall be capable of accommodating splice organizer trays that accept mechanical, or fusion splices. The splice closure shall have provisions for storing fiber splices in an orderly manner, mountings for splice organizer assemblies, and space for excess or un-spliced fiber. Splice organizers shall be re-enterable. The splice case shall be UL rated.

Closure re-entry and subsequent reassembly shall not require specialized tools or equipment. Further, these operations shall not require the use of additional parts.

The splice closure shall have provisions for controlling the bend radius of individual fibers to a minimum of 38 mm (1.5 in.).

Factory Testing.
Compression Test. The closure shall not deform more than 10% in its largest cross-sectional dimension when subjected to a uniformly distributed load of 1335 N at temperatures of –18 and 38 degrees Celsius (0 and 100 degrees Fahrenheit). The test shall be performed after stabilizing at the required temperature for a minimum of two hours. It shall consist of placing an assembled closure between two flat parallel surfaces, with the longest closure dimension parallel to the surfaces. The weight shall be placed on the upper surface for a minimum of 15 minutes. The measurement shall then be taken with weight in place.

Impact Test. The assembled closure shall be capable of withstanding an impact of 28 N-M at temperatures of –18 and 38 degrees Celsius (0 and 100 degrees Fahrenheit). The test shall be performed after stabilizing the closure at the required temperature for a minimum of 2 hours. The test fixture shall consist of 9 kg (20 lb) cylindrical steel impacting head with a 50 mm (2 in.) spherical radius at the point where it contacts the closure. It shall be dropped from a height of 305 mm (12 in.). The closure shall not exhibit any cracks or fractures to the housing that would preclude it from passing the water immersion test. There shall be no permanent deformation to the original diameter or characteristic vertical dimension by more than 5%.

Cable Gripping and Sealing Testing. The cable gripping and sealing hardware shall not cause an increase in fiber attenuation in excess of 0.05 dB/fiber @ 1550 nm when attached to the cables and the closure assembly. The test shall consist of measurements from six fibers, one from each buffer tube or channel, or randomly selected in the case of a single fiber bundle. The measurements shall be taken from the test fibers before and after assembly to determine the effects of the cable gripping and sealing hardware on the optical transmission of the fibers.

Vibration Test. The splice organizers shall securely hold the fiber splices and store the excess fiber. The fiber splice organizers and splice retaining hardware shall be tested per EIA Standard FOTP-II, Test Condition 1. The individual fibers shall not show an increase in attenuation in excess of 0.1 dB/fiber.

Water Immersion Test. The closure shall be capable of preventing a 3 m (10 ft) water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of 7 days. Testing of the splice closure is to be accomplished by the placing of the closure into a pressure vessel and filling the vessel with tap water to cover the closure. Apply continuous pressure to the vessel to maintain a hydrostatic head equivalent 3 m (10 ft) on the closure and cable. This process shall be continued for 30 days. Remove the closure and open to check for the presence of water. Any intrusion of water in the compartment containing the splices constitutes a failure.

Certification. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to insure that either the manufacturer, or an independent testing laboratory has performed all of the above tests, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Department. Manufacturer certification is required for the model(s) of closure supplied. It is not necessary to subject each supplied closure to the actual tests described herein.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The closure shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommended guidelines. For mainline splices, the cables shall be fusion spliced. 45 days prior to start of the fiber optic cabling installation, the Contractor shall submit the proposed locations of the mainline splice points for review by the Department.

The Contractor shall prepare the cables and fibers in accordance with the closure and cable manufacturers' installation practices. A copy of these practices shall be provided to the Engineer 21 days prior to splicing operations.

Using a fusion splicer, the Contractor shall optimize the alignment of the fibers and fuse them together. The Contractor shall recoat the fused fibers and install mechanical protection over them.

Upon completing all splicing operations for a cable span, the Contractor shall measure the mean bi-directional loss at each splice using an Optical Time Domain Reflectometer. This loss shall not exceed 0.1 dB.

The Contractor shall measure the end-to-end attenuation of each fiber, from connector to connector, using an optical power meter and source. This loss shall be measured at from both directions and shall not exceed 0.5 dB per installed kilometer of single mode cable. Measurements shall be made at both 1300 and 1550 nm for single mode cable. For multimode cable, power meter measurements shall be made at 850 and 1300 nm. The end-to-end attenuation shall not exceed 3.8 dB/installed kilometers at 850nm or 1.8 dB per installed kilometer at 1300nm for multimode fibers.

As directed by the Engineer, the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department shall replace any cable splice not satisfying the required objectives.

The Contractor shall secure the Splice Closure to the side of the splice facility using cable support brackets. All cables shall be properly dressed and secured to rails or racks within the manhole. No cables or enclosures will be permitted to lie on the floor of the splice facility. Cables that are spliced inside a building will be secured to the equipment racks or walls as appropriate and indicated on the Plans.

Method of Measurement. Fiber optic splice of the type specified will be measured as each, completely installed and tested with all necessary splices completed within the enclosure, and the enclosure secured to the wall of the splice facility.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid at the contract unit price each for FIBER OPTIC CABLE SPLICE - MAINLINE, which shall be payment in full for the work, complete, as specified herein.

GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NEAR KINDER MORGAN OPERATED FACILITIES

The list of design, construction and contractor requirements, including but not limited to the following, for the design and installation of foreign utilities or improvements on **NGPL** (Company) right-of-way (ROW) are not intended nor do they waive or modify any rights Company may have under existing easements or ROW agreements. Reference existing easements and amendments for additional requirements. This list of requirements is applicable for Company facilities on easements only. Encroachments on fee property should be referred to the Land and Right-of-Way Department.

Design

- Company shall be provided sufficient prior notice of planned activities involving excavation, blasting, or any type of construction on Company's ROW to determine and resolve any location, grade or encroachment problems and provide protection of our facilities and the public before the actual work is to take place.

- Encroaching entity shall provide Company with a set of drawings for review and a set of final construction drawings showing all aspects of the proposed facilities in the vicinity of Company's ROW. The encroaching entity shall also provide a set of as-built drawings showing the proposed facilities in the vicinity of Company's ROW.

- Only facilities shown on drawings reviewed by Company will be approved for installation on Company's ROW. All drawing revisions that effect facilities proposed to be placed on Company's ROW must be approved by Company in writing.

- Company shall approve the design of all permanent road crossings.

- Encroaching entity shall, at the discretion of the Company, incorporate Heath ATI "sniffer" Gas Detection Units in the design of paved areas or "Green Belt" areas of Company ROW. The units shall be installed per Company Standard **TYP-V-0100-B010 – Gas Detection Unit for Pipelines Located under Asphalt or Concrete Parking Areas**.

- Any repair to surface facilities following future pipeline maintenance or repair work by Company will be at the expense of the developer or landowner.

- The depth of cover over the Company pipelines shall not be reduced nor drainage altered without Company's written approval.

- Construction of any permanent structure, building(s) or obstructions within Company pipeline easement is not permitted.

- Planting of shrubs and trees is not permitted on Company pipeline easement.

- Irrigation equipment i.e. backflow prevent devices, meters, valves, valve boxes, etc. shall not be located on Company easement.

- Foreign line, gas, water, electric and sewer lines, etc., may cross perpendicular to Company's pipeline within the ROW, provided that a minimum of two (2) feet of vertical clearance is maintained between Company pipeline(s) and the foreign pipeline. Constant line elevations must be maintained across Company's entire ROW width, gravity drain lines are the only exception. Foreign line crossings below the Company pipeline must be evaluated by Company to ensure that a significant length of the Company line is not exposed and unsupported during construction. When installing underground utilities, the last line should be placed beneath all existing lines unless it is impractical or unreasonable to do so. Foreign line crossings above the Company pipeline with less than two (2) feet of clearance must be evaluated by Company to ensure that additional support is not necessary to prevent settling on top of the Company natural gas pipeline.

- A foreign pipeline shall cross Company facilities at as near a ninety-degree angle as possible. A foreign pipeline shall not run parallel to Company pipeline within Company easement without written permission of Company.

- The foreign utility should be advised that Company maintains cathodic protection on their pipelines. The foreign utility must coordinate their cathodic protection system with Company's. At the request of Company, foreign utilities shall install (or allow to be installed) cathodic protection test leads at all crossings for the purposes of monitoring cathodic protection. The Company Cathodic Protection (CP) technician and the foreign utility CP technician shall perform post construction CP interference testing. Interference issues shall be resolved by mutual agreement between foreign utility and Company. All costs associated with the correction of cathodic protection problems on Company pipeline as a

result of the foreign utility crossing shall be borne by the foreign utility for a period of one year from date the foreign utility is put in service.

- The metallic foreign line shall be coated with a suitable pipe coating for a distance of at least 10-feet on either side of the crossing unless otherwise requested by the Company CP Technician.

- AC Electrical lines must be installed in conduit and properly insulated.

- DOT approved pipeline markers shall be installed so as to indicate the route of the foreign pipeline across the Company ROW.

- No power poles, light standards, etc. shall be installed on Company easement.

Construction

- Contractors shall be advised of Company's requirements and be contractually obligated to comply.

- The continued integrity of Company's pipelines and the safety of all individuals in the area of proposed work near Company's facilities are of the utmost importance. Therefore, contractor must meet with Company representatives prior to construction to provide and receive notification listings for appropriate area operations and emergency personnel. **Company's on-site representative will require discontinuation of any work that, in his opinion, endangers the operations or safety of personnel, pipelines or facilities.**

- The Contractor must expose all Company transmission and distribution lines prior to crossing to determine the exact alignment and depth of the lines. A Company representative must be present. In the event of parallel lines, only one pipeline can be exposed at a time.

- Company will not allow pipelines to remain exposed overnight without consent of Company designated representative. Contractor may be required to backfill pipelines at the end of each day.

- A Company representative shall do all line locating. A Company representative shall be present for hydraulic excavation. The use of probing rods for pipeline locating shall be performed by Company representatives only, to prevent unnecessary damage to the pipeline coating.

- Notification shall be given to Company at least 72 hours before start of construction. A schedule of activities for the duration of the project must be made available at that time to facilitate the scheduling of Company's work site representative. Any Contractor schedule changes shall be provided to Company immediately.

- Heavy equipment will not be allowed to operate directly over Company pipelines or in Company ROW unless written approval is obtained from Company. Heavy equipment shall only be allowed to cross Company pipelines at locations designated by Company. Contractor shall comply with all precautionary measures required by Company to protect

its pipelines. When inclement weather exists, provisions must be made to compensate for soil displacement due to subsidence of tires.

- Excavating or grading which might result in erosion or which could render the Company ROW inaccessible shall not be permitted unless the contractor/developer/owner agrees to restore the area to its original condition and provide protection to Company's facility.

- A Company representative shall be on-site to monitor any construction activities within 25-feet of a Company pipeline or aboveground appurtenance. The contractor **shall not** work within this distance without a Company representative being on site. Only hand excavation shall be permitted within a minimum of 18-inches (refer to state specific rules/regulations regarding any additional clearance requirements) of Company pipelines, valves and fittings. However, proceed with extreme caution when within three (3) feet of the pipe.

- Ripping is only allowed when the position of the pipe is known and not within 10-feet of Company facility unless Company representative is present.

- Temporary support of any exposed Company pipeline by Contractor may be necessary if required by Company's on-site representative. Backfill below the exposed lines and 12-inches above the lines shall be replaced with sand or other selected material as approved by Company's on-site representative and thoroughly compacted in 12-inches lifts to 95% of standard proctor dry density minimum or as approved by Company's on-site representative. This is to adequately protect against stresses that may be caused by the settling of the pipeline.

- No blasting shall be allowed within 1000-feet of Company's facilities unless blasting notification is given to Company including complete Blasting Plan Data. A pre-blast meeting shall be conducted by the organization responsible for blasting.

  Company shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss, cost of liability for personal injuries received, death caused or property damage suffered or sustained by any person resulting from any blasting operations undertaken within 500-feet of its facilities. The organization responsible for blasting shall be liable for any and all damages caused to Company's facilities as a result of their activities whether or not Company representatives are present. Company shall have a signed and executed Blasting Indemnification Agreement before authorized permission to blast can be given.

  No blasting shall be allowed within 300-feet of Company's facilities unless blasting notification is given to Company a minimum of one week before blasting. *(Note: covered above)* Company shall review and analyze the blasting methods. A written blasting plan shall be provided by the organization responsible for blasting and agreed to in writing by Company in addition to meeting requirements for 500-feet and 1000-feet being met above. A written emergency plan shall be provided by the organization responsible for blasting. *(Note: covered above)*

- **Any** contact with any Company facility, pipeline, valve set, etc. shall be reported immediately to Company. If repairs to the pipe are necessary, they will be made and inspected before the section is re-coated and the line is back-filled.

- Company personnel shall install all test leads on Company facilities.

- Burning of trash, brush, etc. is not permitted within the Company ROW.

TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6'

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing, installing and removing 6' temporary chain link fence along the Temporary Easement line separating the IDOT right-of-way from the DM Clark Parcel (16-09-226-009). This work shall be completed according to Standard 664001 and Section 664 of the Standard Specifications and as noted herein. The Contractor shall submit details of the fence, mounting, hardware, and other appurtenances for approval by the Engineer.

Requirements:

- Section 664.11 of the Standard Specifications shall not be required.
- Posts and concrete foundations will be completely removed. The resulting holes will be filled with a material meeting the requirements of Section 1003.04, except the top three (3) inches. The top three (3) inches will be of a like material to the existing surface. No additional compensation will be provided for this work.
- Barbed wire will be required for this fence, and be in accordance with Section 1006.28(b), or otherwise substituted to match the specifications of the adjacent existing barbed wire to remain.
- Staging of the Work:
    - The temporary fence shall be installed and secure along the Temporary Easement line before the existing fence is removed.
    - A segment of the permanent CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6' (SPECIAL) can be placed at the same time as the temporary fence. (see Special Provision for CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6' (SPECIAL).
    - Contractor shall stage the fence work such that there is no lapse in time without a chain link fence to secure the DM Clark property.
    - Access to the area within the DM Clark parcel for placement of the temporary fence (and segment of the final chain link fence), must be requested from the owner.
    - At the conclusion of work, the remainder of the new proposed permanent CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6' (SPECIAL) will be installed and secure along the Proposed Right of Way line, before the temporary fence is removed.
- Contractor shall not move any temporary concrete barrier on the DM Clark property. Any such temporary concrete barrier to be moved shall be performed by the owner.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT. Temporary chain link fence will be measured per FOOT, along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts.

BASIS OF PAYMENT. Following approval of the temporary fence installation, 60 percent of the bid price will be eligible for payment. The remaining 40 percent will be paid following removal of the temporary fence. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6'.

CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6' (SPECIAL)

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing and erecting the final condition chain link fence along the proposed property line of the DM Clark Parcel (16-09-226-009), as shown in the contract plans and schedules, and according to Standard 664001 and to Section 664 of the Standard Specifications, and as noted herein. The Contractor shall submit details of the fence, mounting, hardware, and other appurtenances for approval by the Engineer.

Requirements:

- The fence must meet the requirements of Section 1006.27 except materials shall match the existing adjacent fence to remain.
- Barbed wire will be required for this fence, and be in accordance with Section 1006.28(b), or otherwise substituted to match the specifications of the adjacent existing barbed wire to remain.
- Staging of the work:
    - A segment of the final chain link fence that is adjacent to the TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6’ (that will not interfere with 64B13 grading/construction activities) can be constructed along with the temporary fence. (See Special Provision for TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6’)
    - The final proposed CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6’ (SPECIAL) shall be constructed in place before the TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE is removed, such that there is no lapse in time without a chain link fence to secure the DM Clark property.

Method of Measurement: CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6’ (SPECIAL) will be measured per FOOT in place along the top of the fence from center to center of end posts.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6’ (SPECIAL).

EMERGENCY DETOUR SIGNING

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing, erecting, maintaining, covering, uncovering, and ultimately removing all signs and changeable message signs necessary for the Emergency Detour Route according to the details shown in the plans.

Signs and changeable message signs for the Emergency Detour Route shall remain in place for the duration of the project. The advance signs along I-39 and US 20 shall be covered when not in use. The covers are to only be removed (active) in the event of an incident. Once notified of the need for Emergency Detour Route by the Engineer or Corridor Manager, the Contractor has one hour to switch traffic to the active Emergency Detour Route signing by uncovering the appropriate signs and activating the appropriate changeable message sign information. At the conclusion of the incident, the Contractor shall replace the sign covers and restore the changeable message sign to the previous condition.

3 Changeable message boards shall be used to inform the public of the route change.

The Contractor shall be aware that the Emergency Detour Route for this contract (64B13 – System Interchange) shall be superseded by the Emergency Detour Route for a subsequent

contract (64R71 – Harrison Rd DDI). Contractors for both 64B13 and 64R71 shall coordinate an agreed date for the transition of Emergency Detour Route from 64B13 to 64R71, such that there is no gap in Emergency Detour Route signing and maintenance.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for DETOUR SIGNING which shall include the cost of all labor, equipment, signs, covers, changeable message boards, and materials necessary to perform said work. No additional compensation will be allowed.

HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS
Effective: October 13, 1988 Revised: September 2, 2022

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing High Load Multi-Rotational type bearing assemblies at the locations shown on the plans.

High Load Multi-Rotational (HLMR) bearings shall be the type as shown on the plans, which will be one of the following:

a) Pot Bearings. These bearings shall be manufactured so that the rotational capability is provided by an assembly having a rubber disc of proper thickness, confined in a manner so it behaves like a fluid. The disc shall be installed, with a snug fit, into a steel cylinder and confined by a tight fitting piston. The outside diameter of the piston shall be no more than 0.03 in. (750 microns) less than the inside diameter of the cylinder at the interface level of the piston and rubber disc. The sides of the piston shall be beveled. PTFE sheets, or silicone grease shall be utilized to facilitate rotation of the rubber disc. Suitable brass sealing rings shall be provided to prevent any extrusion between piston and cylinder.

b) Shear Inhibited Disc Type Bearing. The Structural Element shall be restricted from shear by the pin and ring design and need not be completely confined as with the Pot Bearing design. The disc shall be a molded monolithic Polyether Urethane compound.

These bearings shall be further subdivided into one or more of the following classes:

1) Fixed. These allow rotation in any direction but are fixed against translation.

2) Guided Expansion. These allow rotation in any direction but translation only in limited directions.

3) Non-Guided Expansion. These allow rotation and translation in any direction.

The HLMR bearings shall be of the type and class specified and designed for the loads shown on the plans. The design of the masonry and sole bearing plates are based on detail assumptions which are not applicable to all suppliers and may require modifications depending on the supplier chosen by the Contractor. The overall depth dimension for the HLMR bearings shall be as specified on the plans. The horizontal dimensions shall be limited to the available bearing seat area.

Any modifications required to accommodate the bearings chosen shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering materials. Modifications may include the addition of steel filler plates or the adjustment of beam seat elevations. Adjustments to bridge seat elevations and accompanying reinforcement details shall be approved by the Structural Engineer of Record. Modifications required shall be made at no additional cost to the State. Inverted bearing or center-guided bearing configurations will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall comply with all manufacturer's material, fabrication and installation requirements specified.

All bearings shall be supplied by prequalified manufacturers. The Department will maintain a list of prequalified manufacturers. The Contractor's options are limited to those systems prequalified by the Department on the date that the contract is bid.

Submittals. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval according to Article 105.04 of the Standard Specifications. All steel filler plate details shall be included in the shop drawings. In addition the Contractor shall furnish certified copies of the bearing manufacturer's test reports on the physical properties of the component materials for the bearings to be furnished and a certification by the bearing manufacturer stating the bearing assemblies furnished conform to all the requirements shown on the plans and as herein specified. Submittals with insufficient test data and supporting certifications will be rejected.

Materials. The materials for the HLMR bearing assemblies shall be according to the following:

(a) Elastomeric Materials. The rubber disc for Pot bearings shall be according to Article 1083.02(a) of the Standard Specifications.

(b) Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) Material. The PTFE material shall be according to Article 1083.02(b) of the Standard Specifications, except that it shall be dimpled lubricated with a maximum coefficient of friction of 0.02 on stainless steel. The dimpled and lubricated PTFE surface shall comply with AASHTO 14.7.2. The friction requirement shall be as specified in the Long Term Deterioration Test required for prequalification and the Sliding Friction Test as specified below.

(c) Stainless Steel Sheets. The stainless steel sheets shall be of the thickness specified and shall be according to Article 1083.02(c).

(d) Structural Steel. All structural steel used in the bearing assemblies shall be according to AASHTO M 270, Grade 50 (M 270M Grade 345), unless otherwise specified.

(e) Threaded studs. The threaded stud, when required, shall conform to the requirements of Article 1083.02(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

(f) Polyether Urethane for Disc bearings shall be according to all of the following requirements:

PHYSICAL PROPERTY	ASTM TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENTS	
Hardness, Type D durometer	D 2240	45 Min	65 Max
Tensile Stress, psi (kPa) At 100% elongation, min	D 412	1500 psi (10,350 kPa)	2300 psi (15,900 kPa)
Tensile Stress, psi (kPa) At 200% elongation, min	D 412	2800 psi (19,300 kPa)	4000 psi (27,600 kPa)
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa), min	D 412	4000 psi (27,600 kPa)	6000 psi (41,400 kPa)
Ultimate Elongation, %, min	D 412	350	220
Compression Set 22 hr. at 158 °F (70 °C), Method B %, max	D 395	40	40

The physical properties for a durometer hardness between the minimum and maximum values shown above shall be determined by straight line interpolation.

Design. Bearing details shown on the contract plans are a schematic representation of the bearing. Actual design of the bearing shall be by the bearing manufacturer. The fabricator shall design the HLMR bearings according to the appropriate AASHTO Design Specifications noted on the bridge plans. The bearing shall be designed for the exact parameters specified in the Design Data table.

Fabrication. The bearings shall be complete factory-produced assemblies. They shall provide for rotation in all directions and for sliding, when specified, in directions as indicated on the plans. All bearings shall be furnished as a complete unit from one manufacturing source. All material used in the manufacture shall be new and unused with no reclaimed material incorporated into the finished assembly.

The translation capability for both guided and non-guided expansion bearings shall be provided by means of a polished stainless steel sliding plate that bears on a PTFE sheet bonded and recessed to the top surface of the piston or disc. The sliding element of expansion bearings shall be restrained against movement in the fixed direction by exterior guide bars capable of resisting the horizontal forces or 20 percent of the vertical design load on the bearing applied in any direction, whichever is greater. The sliding surfaces of the guide bar shall be of PTFE sheet and stainless steel. Guiding off of the fixed base, or any extension of the base, will not be permitted.

Structural steel plates shall be fabricated according to Article 505.04(l) of the Standard Specifications. Prior to shipment the exposed edges and other exposed portions of the structural steel plates shall be cleaned and given a corrosion protection coating as specified on the plans and according to the applicable Special Provisions and Articles 506.03 and 506.04 of the

Standard Specifications. During cleaning and coating the stainless steel, PTFE sheet and neoprene shall be protected from abrasion and coating material.

PTFE sheets shall be bonded to steel under factory controlled conditions using heat and pressure for the time required to set the epoxy adhesive used. The PTFE sheet shall be free from bubbles and the sliding surface shall be burnished to an absolutely smooth surface.

The steel piston and the steel cylinder for pot bearings shall each be machined from a solid piece of steel. The steel base cylinder shall be either integrally machined, recessed into with a snug fit, or continuously welded to its steel masonry plate. If the sole plate and piston are not one piece, the piston shall be recessed ⅜ inch into the sole plate.

If the bottom disc plate or base cylinder is recessed into the masonry plate, the designed thickness of the masonry plate shall take into account the depth of the recess. If the top disc plate is recessed into the sole plate, the designed thickness of the sole plate shall take into account the depth of the recess.

The shear resisting mechanism shall be machined from a solid piece of steel. Connection of the shear resisting mechanism to top and bottom disc plate shall be determined by the bearing fabricator.

Packaging. Each HLMR bearing assembly shall be fully assembled at the manufacturing plant and delivered to the construction site as complete units. The assemblies shall be packaged, crated or wrapped so the assemblies will not be damaged during handling, transporting and shipping. The bearings shall be held together with removable restraints so sliding surfaces are not damaged.

Centerlines shall be marked on both masonry and sole plates for alignment in the field. The bearings shall be shipped in moisture-proof and dust-proof covers.

Performance Testing. The following performance tests are required per lot on the project. A lot size shall be the number of bearings per class (fixed, guided expansion, non-guided expansion) on the project, but not to exceed 25 bearings per class. When multiple sizes of bearings are used on the same contract, they shall be grouped by class when determining lot sizes and amount of bearings to be tested. All tests shall be performed by the manufacturer prior to shipment.

Dimension Check. Each bearing shall be checked dimensionally to verify all bearing components are within tolerances. Failure to satisfy any dimensional tolerance shall be grounds for rejecting the bearing component or the entire bearing assembly.

Clearance Test. This test shall be performed on one bearing per lot. The bearing selected for this test shall be the one with the least amount of clearance based on the dimension check. The bearing assembly shall be loaded to its service limit state rated capacity at its full design rotation but not less than 0.02 radians to verify the required clearances exist. This test shall be performed twice for each bearing with the rotation oriented longitudinally with the bridge once in each direction. Any visual signs of rubbing or binding shall be grounds for rejection of the lot.

Proof Load Test. This test shall be performed on one bearing per lot. The bearing assembly shall be load tested to 150 percent of the service limit state rated capacity at a rotation of 0.02 radians. The load shall be maintained for 5 minutes, removed then reapplied for 5 minutes. If the load drops below the required value during either application, the test shall be restarted from the beginning. This test shall be performed twice for each bearing with the rotation oriented longitudinally with the bridge once in each direction.

The bearing shall be visually examined both during the test and upon disassembly after the test. Any resultant visual defects include, but are not limited to:

1. Extruded or deformed elastomer, polyether urethane, or PTFE.

2. Insufficient clearances such as evidence of metal to metal contact between the pot wall and the top or sole plate.

3. Damaged components such as cracked steel, damaged seal rings, or damaged limiting rings.

4. Bond failure.

If any of the above items are found it shall be grounds for rejection of the lot.

Sliding Friction Test. For expansion bearings, this test shall be performed on one bearing per lot. The sliding surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned with a degreasing solvent. No lubrication other than that specified for the bearing shall be used. The bearing shall be loaded to its service limit state rated capacity for 1 hour prior to and throughout the duration of the sliding test. At least 12 cycles of plus and minus sliding with an amplitude equaling the smaller of the design displacement and 1 inch (25 mm) shall then be applied. The average sliding speed shall be between 0.1 inch and 1.0 inches (2.5 mm and 25 mm) per minute. The sliding friction coefficient shall be computed for each direction of each cycle and its mean and standard deviation shall be computed for the sixth through twelfth cycles.

The friction coefficient for the first movement and the mean plus two standard deviations for the sixth through twelfth cycles shall not exceed the design value used. In addition, the mean value for the sixth through twelfth cycles shall not exceed 2/3 of the design value used. Failure of either of these shall result in rejection of the lot.

The bearing shall also be visually examined both during and after the testing, any resultant defects, such as bond failure, physical destruction, or cold flow of the PTFE shall also be cause for rejection of the lot.

The Contractor shall furnish a notarized certification from the bearing manufacturer stating the HLMR bearings have been performance tested as specified, and a. purchase order prior to fabrication. The purchase order shall contain, as a minimum, the quantity and size of each type of bearing furnished. The notarized certifications and the purchase order shall be submitted in one package to the Engineer of Tests at the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research (126 East Ash Springfield, IL 62704). The Department reserves the right to perform any of the specified tests on one or more of the furnished bearings. If the tested bearing shows failure it shall be

replaced and the remaining bearings shall be similarly tested for acceptance at the Contractor's expense.

The manufacturer shall furnish samples of component materials used in the bearings, for testing by the Department, to the Engineer of Tests at the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research (126 East Ash Springfield, IL 62704). The required components shall be those components of HLMR bearings that are consistent with elastomeric bearing components according to Article 1083.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Installation. The HLMR bearings shall be erected according to Article 521.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Exposed edges and other exposed portions of the structural steel plates shall be field painted as specified for Structural Steel.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT , FIXED; HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, GUIDED EXPANSION; HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION; HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, FIXED; HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, GUIDED EXPANSION; or HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION of the load capacity specified.

When the fabrication and erection of HLMR bearings is accomplished under separate contracts, the applicable requirements of Article 505.09 shall apply.

Fabricated HLMR bearings and other materials complying with the requirements of this item, furnished and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for
FURNISHING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, FIXED; FURNISHING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, GUIDED EXPANSION; FURNISHING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION; FURNISHING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, FIXED; FURNISHING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, GUIDED EXPANSION; or FURNISHING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION of the load capacity specified.

Storage and care of fabricated HLMR bearings and other materials complying with the requirements of this item by the Fabrication Contractor beyond the specified storage period, will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar day for STORAGE OF HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS if a pay item is provided for in the contract, or will be paid for according to Article 109.04 if a pay item is not provided in the contract.

HLMR bearings and other materials fabricated under this item erected according to the requirements of the specifications, and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for ERECTING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, FIXED; ERECTING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, GUIDED EXPANSION; ERECTING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, POT, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION; ERECTING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, FIXED; ERECTING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, GUIDED EXPANSION; or ERECTING HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS, DISC, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION of the load capacity specified.

CONCRETE WEARING SURFACE
Effective: June 23, 1994 Revised: October 4, 2016

Description. This work consists of placing a concrete wearing surface, to the specified thickness, on precast concrete members such as deck beams and deck panels. Included in this work is cleaning and preparing the precast concrete surface prior to placement of the concrete wearing surface. This work shall be according to the applicable articles of Section 503 and the following.

Materials. The concrete wearing surface shall be class BS concrete, except as follows, when Steel Bridge Rail is used in conjunction with concrete wearing surface, the 14 day mix design shall be replaced by a 28 day mix design with a compressive strength of 5000 psi (34,500 kPa) and a design flexural strength of 800 psi (5,500 kPa).

Equipment: The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:

(1) Hand-Held Blast Cleaning Equipment. Blast cleaning using hand-held equipment may be performed by high-pressure waterblasting or abrasive blasting. Hand-held blast cleaning equipment shall have oil traps.

Hand-held high-pressure waterblasting equipment shall have a minimum water pressure of 7000 psi (48 MPa).

(2) Vacuum Cleanup Equipment. The equipment shall be equipped with fugitive dust control devices capable of removing wet debris and water all in the same pass. Vacuum equipment shall also be capable of washing the deck with pressurized water prior to the vacuum operation to dislodge all debris and slurry from the deck surface.

(b) Concrete Equipment: Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.

(c) Finishing Equipment. Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 503.03.

(d) Mechanical Fogging Equipment. Mechanical fogging equipment shall be according to 503.03.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Surface Preparation. Prior to placement of the concrete wearing surface, the top surface of the precast concrete members shall be clean and free of all foreign material.

All debris of every type, including dirty water, resulting from the cleaning operation shall be reasonably confined during the performance of the cleaning work and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from the cleaned surfaces and all other areas where debris may have accumulated.

Prior to placement of the concrete wearing surface, the Engineer will inspect the cleaned surface, all areas still contaminated shall be cleaned again at the Contractor's expense.

Wearing Surface Placement. The concrete wearing surface placement shall be according to Article 503.16 of the Standard Specifications. Areas to receive the overlay shall be either thoroughly or continuously wetted with water at least one hour before placement of the concrete wearing surface is started. When the surface is pre-wetted any accumulations of water shall be dispersed or removed prior to placement of the concrete wearing surface.

Plans for anchoring support rails and the mixture-placing procedure shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Curing and Protection. The concrete shall be continuously wet cured for at least 14 days according to Article 1020.13(a)(5). However, if the minimum specified compressive strength or flexural strength is obtained prior to 14 days, the cure time may be reduced, but at no time shall the wet cure be less than 7 days. The concrete shall be protected from low air temperatures according to Article1020.13(d)(1) or (2), except the protection method shall remain in place for the entire curing period.

Opening to Traffic. The concrete wearing surface without Steel Bridge Rail attached may be opened to traffic when test specimens have obtained a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) or a minimum flexural strength of 675 psi (4650 kPa), but not prior to the completion of the wet cure. When Steel Bridge Rail is utilized, the concrete wearing surface may be opened when test specimens have obtained a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi (34,500 kPa) or a minimum flexural strength of 800 psi (5500 kPa),but not prior to the completion of the wet cure.

Method of Measurement. Concrete wearing surface will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters).

Basis of Payment. This work including cleaning and surface preparation will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for CONCRETE WEARING SURFACE, of the thickness specified.

ERECTION OF CURVED STEEL STRUCTURES
Effective: June 1, 2007

Description: In addition to the requirements of Article 505.08(e), the following shall apply.

The Contractor or sub-Contractor performing the erection of the structural steel is herein referred to as the Erection Contractor.

Erection Plan: The Erection Contractor shall retain the services of an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer, experienced in the analysis and preparation of curved steel girder erection plans, for the completion of a project-specific erection plan. The structural engineer, herein referred to as the Erection Engineer, shall sign and seal the erection plan, drawings, and calculations for the proposed erection of the structural steel.

The erection plan shall be complete in detail for all phases, stages, and conditions anticipated during erection. The erection plan shall include structural calculations and supporting documentation necessary to completely describe and document the means, methods, temporary support positions, and loads necessary to safely erect the structural steel in conformance with the contract documents and as outlined herein. The erection plans shall address and account for all items pertinent to the steel erection including such items as sequencing, falsework, temporary shoring and/or bracing, girder stability, crane positioning and movement, means of access, pick points, girder shape, permissible deformations and roll, interim/final plumbness, cross frame/diaphragm placement and connections, bolting and anchor bolt installation sequences and procedures, and blocking and anchoring of bearings. The Erection Contractor shall be responsible for the stability of the partially erected steel structure during all phases of the steel erection.

The erection plans and procedures shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and acceptance prior to starting the work. Review, acceptance and/or comments by the Department shall not be construed to guarantee the safety or final acceptability of the work or compliance with all applicable specifications, codes, or contract requirements, and shall neither relieve the Contractor of the responsibility and liability to comply with these requirements, nor create liability for the Department. Significant changes to the erection plan in the field must be approved by the Erection Engineer and accepted by the Engineer for the Department.

Basis of Payment: This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the applicable pay items according to Article 505.13 of the Standard Specifications.

DIAMOND GRINDING AND SURFACE TESTING BRIDGE SECTIONS
Effective: December 6, 2004 Revised: April 15, 2022

Description. This work shall consist of diamond grinding and surface testing bridge sections.

The bridge section shall consist of the bridge deck plus the bridge approach slab and pavement connector, if present, at each end of the bridge.

Equipment. Equipment shall be according to the following.

(a) Diamond Grinder. The diamond grinder shall be a self-propelled planing machine specifically designed for diamond saw grinding. It shall be capable of accurately establishing the profile grade and controlling the grinding cross slope. It shall also have an effective means for removing excess material and slurry from the surface and for preventing dust from escaping into the air. The removal of slurry shall be continuous throughout the grinding operation. The slurry shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

The grinding head shall be a minimum of 4 ft. (1.2 m) wide and the diamond saw blades shall be gang mounted on the grinding head at a rate of 50 to 60 blades / ft. (164 to 197 blades/m).

(b) Surface Testing Equipment. Required surface testing and analysis equipment and their jobsite transportation shall be provided by the Contractor. The Profile Testing Device shall be according to Illinois Test Procedure 701 except the trace analysis shall be based on traces from bridge sections.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. After all components have been properly cured, the bridge section shall be ground over its entire length and over a width that extends to within 2 ft. (600 mm) of the curbs or parapets. Grinding shall be done separately before any saw cut grooving, and no concurrent combination of the two operations will be permitted. Whenever possible, each subsequent longitudinal grinding pass shall progress down the cross slope from high to low. The maximum thickness removed shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm); however, when the bridge deck thickness noted on the plans can be maintained, as a minimum, additional removal thickness may be permitted.

The grinding process shall produce a pavement surface that is true in grade and uniform in appearance with longitudinal line-type texture. The line-type texture shall contain corrugations parallel to the outside pavement edge and present a narrow ridge corduroy type appearance. The peaks of the ridges shall be 1/8-inch +/- 1/16-inch (3 mm +/- 1.5 mm) higher than the bottom of the grinding with evenly spaced ridges. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to select the actual number of blades per foot (meter) to be used to provide the proper surface finish for the aggregate type and concrete present on the project within the limits specified above.

The vertical difference between longitudinal passes shall be 1/8 inch (3 mm) maximum. The grinding at the ends of the bridge section shall be diminished uniformly at a rate of 1:240 over the pavement connectors.

Grinding shall be continuous through all joints. All expansion joints and bridge components under the joints shall be protected from damage or contact with the grinding slurry.

Surface Testing. The diamond ground bridge section shall be surface tested in the presence of the Engineer prior to opening to traffic.

A copy of the approval letter and recorded settings from the Profile Equipment Verification (PEV) Program shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to testing.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours prior to commencement of measurements. All objects and debris shall be removed from the bridge section surface prior to testing. During surface testing, joint openings may be temporarily filled with material approved by the Engineer.

Profiles shall be taken in both wheel paths of each lane, 3 ft. (1 m) from, and parallel to, the planned lane lines.

The profile report shall have stationing indicated every 500 ft. (150 m) at a minimum. The profile report shall include the following information: contract number, structure number, beginning and ending stationing, which lane was tested, direction of travel on the trace, date of collection, time of collection, ambient air temperature at time of collection, and the device operator name(s). The data file created from the testing will be submitted to the Engineer and the Bureau of Research for analysis. The file shall be in a format that is compatible with ProVAL software (ERD, PPF).

Trace Reduction and Bump Locating Procedure. All traces shall be reduced using ProVal. This software shall calculate the Mean International Roughness Index (MRI) in inches/mile (mm/km) and indicate any areas of localized roughness in excess of 200 inches/mile (3105 mm/km) on a continuous 25 feet (8 meters) basis.

The average MRI and locations with deviations exceeding the 200 inches/mile (3105 mm/km) limit will be recorded on the Profile Report for Bridge Deck Smoothness.

All ProVAL files shall be provided to the Engineer within two working days of completing the testing. Bureau of Construction Form BC 2450 shall be provided to the Engineer. An example Form BC 2450 is attached. All files shall contain serial numbers for the vehicle and profiling equipment, the approved settings from the PEV program. The Engineer will compare these settings with the approved settings from the PEV Program. If the settings do not match, the results will be rejected and the section shall be retested/reanalyzed with the appropriate settings.

Corrective Actions. Within the bridge section, all deviations in excess of 200 inches/mile (1575 mm) within any continuous length of 25 ft. (8 m) shall be corrected. Correction of deviations shall not result in the deck thickness being less than the minimum. Where corrective work is performed, the bridge section shall be retested to verify that corrections have produced a MRI of 200 inch/mile (3105 mm/km) within an continuous length of 25 ft (8 m) or less for each lane. The Contractor shall furnish and Form BC 2450 the ProVAL files to the Engineer and the Bureau of Research within two working days after any corrections are made.

Corrective actions shall be performed at no additional cost to the department.

The Engineer may perform profile testing on the surface at any time for monitoring and comparison purposes.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters) of diamond grinding performed.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DIAMOND GRINDING (BRIDGE SECTION).

Instructions for Completing Bridge Deck Smoothness Assessment Summary ALR

This form shall be prepared and submitted, along with the raw data files, to the Engineer.

Report Type:

Initial – Testing of bridge section prior to any smoothness grinding.

Intermediate – After initial pass of smoothness grinding has been completed.

Final – All smoothness grinding has been completed.

Other information:

Submission Date – Date in which it has been submitted to the Engineer

Project Type – New Deck, Microsilica Overlay, Latex Overlay, Fly Ash Overlay

Specification Effective Date – revision date of the specification in the contract

Begin ALR Section 1 – beginning station of ALR finding

End ALR Section 1 – end station of ALR finding

Distance – End ALR minus the Begin ALR station number

MRI – The value of the ALR at that location.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Bridge Deck Smoothness Assessment Summary
Areas of Localized Roughness

This worksheet is intended as a reference for documenting Areas of Localized Roughness (ALR) as described in GBSP-59.

Contract Information		*Contact Info*	
Contract	60111	IDOT RE Name	Jerry Jones
District	1	IDOT RE E-Mail	Jerry.Jones2@illinois.gov
Letting Date	1/15/2022	IDOT RE Phone	217-555-4183
Item #	26	Contractor Rep. Name	Bob Builder
Route	IL 164	Contractor Rep. E-Mail	Bob.Builder@BTBBConstr.com
Report Type (Initial or Post Grinding)	Initial	Contractor Rep. Phone	217-555-2822
		General Comments	
Lane	Driving		
Direction	Eastbound		
Begin Station	13+45.00		
End Station	14+65.00		
Contractor	Bob the Bridge Builder		
Submission Date	4/1/2022		
Overlay Type	Microsilica		
Specification Effective Date	1/1/2022	*Distance (ft)*	*MRI (in/mi)*
Begin ALR Section 1	13+56.00	8.2	256.40
End ALR Section 1	13+64.20		
Begin ALR Section 2	14+04.60	1.4	278.90
End ALR Section 2	14+06.00		
Begin ALR Section 3			
End ALR Section 3			
Begin ALR Section 4			
End ALR Section 4			
Begin ALR Section 5			
End ALR Section 5			
Begin ALR Section 6			
End ALR Section 6			
Begin ALR Section 7			
End ALR Section 7			
Begin ALR Section 8			
End ALR Section 8			
Begin ALR Section 9			
End ALR Section 9			
Begin ALR Section 10			
End ALR Section 10			

SLIPFORM PARAPET
Effective: June 1, 2007
Revised: April 15, 2022

The following shall be added to the end of Article 503.16(b) of the Standard Specifications.

(3) Slipforming parapets. Unless otherwise prohibited herein or on the plans, at the option of the Contractor, concrete parapets on bridge decks may be constructed by slipforming in lieu of the conventional forming methods. Slipforming will not be permitted for curved parapets on a radius of 1500 ft (457 m) or less.

The slipform machine shall be self-propelled and have automatic horizontal and vertical grade control. For 34 in. (864 mm) and 39 in. (991 mm) tall parapets the machine shall be equipped with a minimum of four (4) vibrators. For 42 in. (1.067 m) and 44 in. (1.118 m) tall parapets the machine shall be equipped with a minimum of five (5) vibrators. The equipment shall be approved by the Engineer before use.

If the Contractor wishes to use the slipform parapet option for 42 in. (1.067 m) or 44 in. (1.118 m) tall parapets he/she shall construct an acceptable test section in a temporary location to demonstrate his/her ability to construct the parapets without defect. The test section shall be constructed under similar anticipated weather conditions, using the same means and methods, equipment, equipment vibrator settings, travel speed, operator, concrete plant, concrete mix design, and slump as proposed for the permanent slipform parapets.

The test section shall be at least 30 feet (9 meters) in length and shall be of the same cross section shown on the plans. The contractor shall place all of the reinforcement embedded in the parapet as shown on the plans. Upon completion of the test section, the Contractor shall saw cut the test section into 2 ft (600 mm) segments and separate the segments for inspection by the Engineer. Test sections containing segments showing voids adjacent to a reinforcement bar, 1/4 square inch (160 square millimeters) or more in area and extending along the reinforcement bar into the section, or showing excessive voids not adjacent to reinforcement bars 1/4 square inch (160 square millimeters) or more in area, or showing cracking extending through a segment, shall be considered unacceptable.

The test section shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the Contractor can slipform the parapets on this project without defects. The acceptance of the test section does not constitute acceptance of the slipform parapets in place.

The concrete mix design may combine two or more coarse aggregate sizes, consisting of CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA-14, and CA-16, provided a CA-7 or CA-11 is included in the blend in a proportion approved by the Engineer.

The slipform machine travel speed shall not exceed the lesser of 3 ft (0.9 m) per minute, or the speed used to construct the acceptable test section. Any time the speed of the machine drops below 0.5 ft (150 mm) per minute will be considered a stoppage of the slipforming operation, portions of parapet placed with three or more intermittent stoppages within any 15 ft (4.6 m) length will be rejected. The contractor shall schedule concrete delivery to maintain a uniform delivery rate of concrete into the slipform machine. If delivery of concrete from the

truck into the slipforming machine is interrupted by more than 15 minutes, the portion of the wall within the limits of the slipform machine will be rejected.

If the Contractor elects to slipform, the parapet cross-sectional area and reinforcement bar clearances shall be revised according to the details for the Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option. In addition, if embedded conduit(s) are detailed, then the contractor shall utilize the alternate reinforcement as detailed.

The use of cast-in-place anchorage devices for attaching appurtenances and/or railings to the parapets will not be allowed in conjunction with slipforming of parapets. Alternate means for making these attachments shall be as detailed on the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

All reinforcement bar intersections within the parapet cross section shall be 100 percent tied utilizing saddle ties, wrap and saddle ties, or figure eight ties to maintain rigidity during concrete placement. At pre-planned sawcut joints in the parapet, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement shall be used to maintain the rigidity of the reinforcement cage across the proposed joints as detailed for the Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option.

Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. Other non-ferrous reinforcement may be proposed for use but shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. GFRP reinforcement shall be tied the same as stated in the previous paragraph.

The Contractor may propose supplemental reinforcement for stiffening to prevent movement of the reinforcement cage and/or for conduit support subject to approval by the Engineer.

Clearances for these bars shall be the same as shown for the required bars and these bars shall be epoxy coated. If the additional reinforcement is used, it shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

For projects with plan details specifying parapet joints spaced greater than 20 ft (6 m) apart, additional sawcut joints, spaced between 10 ft (3 m) and 20 ft (6 m), shall be placed as directed by the Engineer. The horizontal reinforcement extending through the proposed joints shall be precut to provide a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm) gap, centered over the joint, between rebar ends. The ends of the reinforcement shall be repaired according to Article 508.04.

After the slipform machine has been set to proper grade and prior to concrete placement, the clearance between the slipform machine inside faces and reinforcement bars shall be checked during a dry run by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer. The dry run shall not begin until the entire reinforcing cage has been tied and the Engineer has verified and approved the placement and tying of the reinforcing bars. Any reinforcement bars found to be out of place by more than ½ in. (13 mm), or any dimensions between bars differing from the plans by more than ½ in. (13 mm) shall be re-tied to the plan dimensions.

During the dry run and in the presence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall check the clearance of the reinforcement bars from the inside faces of the slipform mold. In all locations, the Contractor shall ensure the reinforcement bars have the minimum cover distance shown on the plans. This dry run check shall be made for the full distance that is anticipated to be placed in the subsequent pour. Reinforcement bars found to have less than the minimum

clearance shall be adjusted, and the dry run will be performed again, at least in any locations that have been readjusted.

For parapets adjacent to the watertable, the contractor shall, for the duration of the construction and curing of the parapet, provide and maintain an inspection platform along the back face of the parapet. The inspection platform shall be rigidly attached to the bridge superstructure and be of such design to allow ready movement of inspection personnel along the entire length of the bridge.

The aluminum cracker plates as detailed in the plans shall be securely tied in place and shall be coated or otherwise treated to minimize their potential reaction with wet concrete. In lieu of chamfer strips at horizontal and vertical edges, radii may be used. Prior to slipforming, the Contractor shall verify proper operation of the vibrators using a mechanical measuring device subject to approval by the Engineer.

The top portion of the joint shall be sawcut as shown in the details for the Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option. Sawing of the joints shall commence as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit sawing without excessive raveling. All joints shall be sawed to the full thickness before uncontrolled shrinkage cracking takes place, but no later than 8 hours after concrete placement. The sawcut shall be approximately 3/8 in. (10 mm) wide and shall be performed with a power circular concrete saw. The joints shall be sealed with an approved polyurethane sealant, conforming to ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use T, to a minimum depth of 1/2 in. (12 mm), with surface preparation and installation according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Cork, hemp, or other compressible material may be used as a backer. The sawcut will not require chamfered edges.

Ends of the parapet shall be formed and the forms securely braced. When slipforming of parapets with cross sectional discontinuities such as light standards, junction boxes or other embedded appurtenances except for name plates, is allowed, the parapet shall be formed for a minimum distance of 4 ft (1.2 m) on each side of the discontinuity.

For acceptance and rejection purposes a parapet section shall be defined as the length of parapet between adjacent vertical parapet joints.

The maximum variance of actual to proposed longitudinal alignment shall not exceed ±3/4 in. (20 mm) with no more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft (6 mm in 3 m). Notwithstanding this tolerance, abrupt variance in actual alignment of 1/2 inch in 10 ft (13 mm in 3 m) will be cause for rejection of the parapet section.

In addition, all surfaces shall be checked with a 10 ft (3 m) straight edge furnished and used by the Contractor as the concrete is extruded from the slipform mold. Continued variations in the barrier surface exceeding 1/4 in. in 10 ft (6 mm in 3 m) will not be permitted and remedial action shall immediately be taken to correct the problem.

The use of equipment or methods which result in dimensions outside the tolerance limits shall be discontinued. Parapet sections having dimensions outside the tolerance limits will be rejected.

Any visible indication that less than specified cover of concrete over the reinforcing bars has been obtained, or of any cracking, tearing, or honeycombing of the plastic concrete, or any location showing diagonal or horizontal cracking will be cause for rejection of the parapet section in which they are found.

The vertical surfaces at the base of the barrier within 3 in. (75 mm) of the deck surface shall be trowelled true after passage of the slipform machine. Hand finishing of minor sporadic surface defects may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer. All surfaces of the parapet except the top shall receive a final vertical broom finish. Any deformations or bulges remaining after the initial set shall be removed by grinding after the concrete has hardened.

Slipformed parapets shall be wet cured according to either Article 1020.13(a)(3) or Article 1020.13(a)(5). For either method, the concrete surface shall be covered within 30 minutes after it has been finished. The cotton mat or burlap covering shall be held in place with brackets or another method approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall have the option, during the period from April 16 through October 31, to delay the start of wet curing by applying a linseed oil emulsion curing compound. Exercising this option waives the requirement for protective coat according to Article 503.19. The linseed oil emulsion shall be according to Article 1022.01 and shall be applied according to Articles 1020.13 Notes-General 8/ and 1020.13(a)(4). The delay for wet curing shall not exceed 3 hours after application of the linseed oil emulsion.

A maximum of three random 4 in. (100 mm) diameter cores per 100 ft (30 m) of parapet shall be taken as directed by the Engineer, but no less than two random cores shall be taken for each parapet pour. At least one core shall be located to intercept a horizontal bar in the upper half of the parapet. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, coring shall be accomplished within 48 hours following each parapet pour. Separate parapets poured on the same date shall be considered separate pours. Random cores will not be measured for payment.

The Engineer will mark additional locations for cores where, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the quality of the slipformed parapet is suspect.

The Engineer or his/her representative will be responsible for evaluation the cores. Any cores showing voids adjacent to a reinforcement bar 1/4 square inch (160 square millimeters) or more in area and extending along the reinforcement bar into the section, or showing excessive voids not adjacent to reinforcement bars 1/4 square inch (160 square millimeters) or more in area, or showing cracking, shall be considered unacceptable and the parapet section from which it was taken will be rejected. Parapets with less than 1½ inches of concrete cover over the reinforcement shall be rejected.

Rejected parapet sections shall be removed and replaced for the full depth cross-section of the parapet except that concrete cover between 1 inch and 1½ inches may be open to remedial action subject to the approval of the Engineer. Such action could entail up to and including removal and replacement.

The minimum length of parapet removed and replaced shall be 3 ft (1 m). Cores may be required to determine the longitudinal extent of removal and replacement if it can not be determined and agreed upon by other means (i.e. visual, sounding, non-destructive testing, etc.).

Any parapet section with more than one half of its length rejected or with remaining segments less than 10 ft (3 m) in length shall be removed and replaced in its entirety.

If reinforcement bars are damaged during the removal and replacement, additional removal and replacement shall be done, as necessary, to ensure minimum splice length of replacement bars. Any damage to epoxy coating of bars shall be repaired according to Article 508.04.

All remaining core holes will be filled with a non-shrink grout meeting the requirements of Section 1024.

Basis of Payment. When the Contractor, at his/her option, constructs the parapet using slipforming methods, no adjustment in the quantities for Concrete Superstructures and Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated to accommodate this option will be allowed. Compensation under the contract bid items for Concrete Superstructures and Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated shall cover the cost of all work required for the construction of the parapet and any test section(s) required, and for any additional costs of work or materials associated with slipforming methods.

BRIDGE DECK CONSTRUCTION
Effective: October 22, 2013 Revised: December 21, 2016

When Diamond Grinding of Bridge Sections is specified, hand finishing of the deck surface shall be limited to areas not finished by the finishing machine and to address surface corrections according to Article 503.16(a)(2). Hand finishing shall be limited as previously stated solely for the purpose of facilitating a more timely application of the curing protection. In addition the requirements of 503.16(a)(3)a. and 503.16(a)(4) will be waived.

Revise the Second Paragraph of Article 503.06(b) to read as follows.

"When the Contractor uses cantilever forming brackets on exterior beams or girders, additional requirements shall be as follows."

Revise Article 503.06(b)(1) to read as follows.

"(1) Bracket Placement. The spacing of brackets shall be per the manufacturer's published design specifications for the size of the overhang and the construction loads anticipated. The resulting force of the leg brace of the cantilever bracket shall bear on the web within 6 inches (150 mm) of the bottom flange of the beam or girder."

Revise Article 503.06(b)(2) to read as follows.

"(2) Beam Ties. The top flange of exterior steel beams or girders supporting the cantilever forming brackets shall be tied to the bottom flange of the next interior beam. The top flange of exterior concrete beams supporting the cantilever forming brackets shall be tied to the top flange of the next interior beam. The ties shall be spaced at 4 ft (1.2 m) centers. Permanent cross frames on steel girders may be considered a tie. Ties shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (13 mm) diameter threaded rod with an adjusting mechanism for drawing the tie taut. The ties shall utilize hanger brackets or clips which hook onto the

flange of steel beams. No welding will be permitted to the structural steel or stud shear connectors, or to reinforcement bars of concrete beams, for the installation of the tie bar system. After installation of the ties and blocking, the tie shall be drawn taut until the tie does not vary from a straight line from beam to beam. The tie system shall be approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 503.06(b)(3) to read as follows.

"(3) Beam Blocks. Suitable beam blocks of 4 in x 4 in (100 x 100 mm) timbers or metal structural shapes of equivalent strength or better, acceptable to the Engineer, shall be wedged between the webs of the two beams tied together, within 6 inches (150 mm) of the bottom flange at each location where they are tied. When it is not feasible to have the resulting force from the leg brace of the cantilever brackets transmitted to the web within 6 inches (150 mm) of the bottom flange, then additional blocking shall be placed at each bracket to transmit the resulting force to within 6 inches (150 mm) of the bottom flange of the next interior beam or girder."

Delete the last paragraph of Article 503.06(b).

BRIDGE DECK GROOVING (LONGITUDINAL)
Effective: December 29, 2014 Revised: March 29, 2017

Revise Article 503.16(a)(3)b. to read as follows.

b. Saw Cut Grooving. The grooving operation shall not be started until after the expiration of the required curing or protection period and after correcting excessive variations by grinding or cutting has been completed.

The grooves shall be cut into the hardened concrete, parallel to the centerline of the roadway, using a mechanical saw device equipped with diamond blades that will leave grooves 1/8 in. wide and 3/16 in. ± 1/16 in. deep (3 mm wide and 5 mm ± 1.5 mm deep), with a uniform spacing of 3/4 in. ± 1/16 in. (20 mm ± 1.5 mm) centers. The grooving shall typically extend the full width of the traffic lanes and terminate at the edge of the traffic lane or shoulder. If the bridge has a variable width traffic lane, the grooving shall remain parallel to the centerline of the main roadway. Any staggering of the groove terminations to accommodate the variable width shall be within the shoulders. Grooves shall not be cut closer than 3 inches (75 mm) nor further than 6 inches (150 mm) from any construction joint running parallel to the grooving. In addition, grooves shall not be cut within 6 in. ± 1 in. (150 mm ± 25 mm) from deck drains and expansion joints.

The grooving machine shall contain diamond blades mounted on a multi-blade arbor on a self-propelled machine built for grooving hardened concrete surfaces. The grooving machine shall have a depth control device that detects variations in the deck surface and adjusts the cutting head height to maintain a specified depth of groove. The grooving machine shall have a guide device to control multi-pass alignment.

The removal of slurry shall be continuous throughout the grooving operations. The grooving equipment shall be equipped with vacuum slurry pickup equipment which shall continuously pick up water and sawing dust, and pump the slurry to a collection tank. The slurry shall be disposed of offsite according to Article 202.03.

Cleanup shall be continuous throughout the grooving operation. All grooved areas of the deck shall be flushed with water as soon as possible to remove any slurry material not collected by the vacuum pickup. Flushing shall be continued until all surfaces are clean.

Method of Measurement. This work shall be measured for payment according to Article 503.21(b) except no measurement will be made for any grooving of the shoulders to accommodate a variable width traffic lane.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for BRIDGE DECK GROOVING (LONGITUDINAL).

METALLIZING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

Effective: October 4, 2016 Revised: October 20, 2017

Description: This work consists of furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and other essentials necessary to accomplish the surface preparation and application of thermal spray metallizing to all new structural steel, or portions thereof as detailed in the plans, in the shop. Also included in this work, when specified on the Contract plans, is the application of a paint system over the metallizing in the shop and/or in the field.

Materials: Materials shall be according to the following.

Metallizing Wire: All thermal spray feedstock (metallizing wire) shall be the products of a single manufacturer, meet the requirements below, and meet the thermal spray equipment manufacturer's specifications.

a. The metallizing wire shall consist of 99.9% zinc or 85/15 zinc/aluminum complying with ASTM B-833 and ANSI/AWS C2.25/C2.25M

b. The Contractor shall provide a certificate of chemical composition of the proposed metallizing wire from the metallizing wire manufacturer.

Paint: All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer.

The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all paint products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material, except for the clear aliphatic urethane and the penetrating sealer shall be tested and approved for use. The specified colors shall be produced in the coating manufacturer's facility. Tinting of coating after it leaves the manufacturing facility is not allowed.

The paint materials shall meet the following requirements of the Standard Specification and as noted below:

Item	Article
(a) Waterborne Acrylic	1008.04
(b) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic (Note 1)	1008.03
(c) Epoxy/ Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)	1008.05
(d) Penetrating Sealer (Note 2)	
(e) Clear Aliphatic Urethane (Note 3)	

Note 1: If the finish coats are being applied in the field over a shop applied epoxy, select an epoxy intermediate for shop application with a recoat window that is long enough to support the construction schedule.

Note 2:The Epoxy Penetrating Sealer shall be a cross-linked multi component sealer. The sealer shall have the following properties:

(a) The volume solids shall be 98 percent (plus or minus 2 percent).
(b) Shall be clear or slightly tinted color.

Note 3: The Clear Aliphatic Urethane material shall be one of the following products:

(a) Carbothane Clear Coat by Carboline Company
(b) Pitthane Ultra Clear 95-8000 by Pittsburgh Paints (PPG)
(c) ArmorSeal Rexthane I MCU by Sherwin-Williams

Shop Prequalification: The Contractor performing the shop work shall have either an SSPC-QP 3 Certification or an AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement certification. The certification(s) shall remain current throughout the duration of the contract.

The Contractor performing the shop work shall have satisfactorily performed a minimum of three (3) previous projects involving abrasive blast cleaning, metallizing, and paint application. At least one project within the past two (2) years shall have involved a bridge or similar industrial type application. The suitability of the Contractor's qualifications and prior experience will be considered by the Department before granting approval to proceed.

Submittals: The Contractor performing the shop work shall submit the following plans and information for Engineer review and acceptance within 30 days of contract execution (unless written permission from the Engineer states otherwise). When full coats are being applied in the field, the field painting contractor shall comply with the submittal requirements of Article 506.03. Work in the shop or field shall not proceed until submittals are accepted by the Engineer.

(a) Contractor Personnel Qualifications: Evidence of experience and the names and qualifications/experience/training of the personnel managing and implementing the Quality Control program, and for those performing the quality control tests. QC personnel qualification requirements are found under "Quality Control (QC) Inspection."

All metallizing applicators shall be qualified in accordance with AWS C2.16/C2.16M.

(b) Quality Control (QC) Plan: A Quality Control Plan that identifies: test instruments to be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and metallizing/painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report Forms as supplied by the Engineer, or equivalent information on Engineer-approved Shop Contractor-designed forms.

(c) Surface Preparation Plan: The surface preparation plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and types of equipment that will be used to prepare the surfaces as specified herein. Also any solvents proposed for solvent cleaning shall be identified and MSDS provided.

(d) Abrasives: Identify the type and brand name of the abrasive proposed for use, provide MSDS and manufacturer's data indicating that the abrasive meets requirements of the SSPC-AB 1 or AB 3 standards as specified herein.

(e) Metallizing Plan: Written procedures for the shop application of metallizing, including the brand name and type of metallizing wire and application equipment to be used. Proof that the metallizing wire complies with ASTM B-833 and ANSI/AWS C2.25/C2.25M shall also be provided. Provide written documentation verifying that all metallizing applicators are qualified in accordance with ANSI/AWS C2.16/C2.16M.

(f) Painting Plan: If shop painting is specified to be applied over the metallizing or if galvanizing is used in lieu of metallizing on minor bridge members, procedures for the application of the coating system shall be provided along with MSDS and product data sheets. A description of the application equipment to be used shall be included. The plan shall include the requirements to be followed by the field contractor for field touch up.

(g) Shipping and Handling Plan: A written plan outlining the precautions that shall be taken for the protection of the finished surface during shipping and handling. The plan shall address the steps to be taken, such as insulating padding, wood dunnage, load securing strapping, binding apparatus, etc.

(h) Galvanizing Option: At the Contractor's option, hot dip galvanizing may be proposed as a substitute for shop metallizing of bearings, typical cross frames, or diaphragms on non-curved structures; expansion joint assemblies; and other elements not carrying calculated stress. Submittal requirements are found under "Hot Dip Galvanizing Option." Include the proposed cleaning and painting plan.

The Engineer will provide written notification to the Contractor when submittals are complete and acceptable. No surface preparation work shall begin until that notification is received. This acceptance shall not be construed to imply approval of any particular method or sequence for conducting the work, or for addressing health and safety concerns. Acceptance does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to conduct the work according to the requirements of Federal, State, or Local regulations and this specification, or to adequately protect the health and safety of all workers involved in the project and any members of the public who may be affected by the project. The Contractor remains solely responsible for the adequacy and completeness of the programs and work practices, and adherence to them.

Quality Control (QC) Inspections: The Contractor performing the shop work shall perform first line, in process QC inspections. The Contractor shall implement the accepted QC Program to insure that the work complies with these specifications. The designated Quality Control inspector shall be onsite full time during any operations that affect the quality of the system (e.g., surface preparation, metallizing application, paint application, and final inspection at project completion). The Contractor shall use the IDOT Contractor Daily (QC) Metallizing & Painting Report form (supplied by the Engineer, or Engineer-approved Contractor-designed forms that contain the same information, to record the results of quality control tests and inspections. The completed reports shall be given to the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

QC inspections shall include, but are not limited to the following:

- Ambient conditions.
- Surface preparation (solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleanliness, surface profile depth, etc.).
- Metallizing application (specified materials used, bend test, continuity and coverage, adhesion, dry film thickness).
- Verification that the MISTIC test ID number for the paint system has been issued when painting is specified.
- Paint Application (when specified)(specified materials used, continuity and coverage, dry film thickness, freedom from overspray, dry spray, pinholes, skips, misses, etc.).

The personnel managing the QC Program shall possess a minimum classification as a NACE CIP Level 2, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of three projects of similar or greater complexity and scope completed in the last two years. References shall include the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person employed by the facility owner.

The personnel performing the QC tests shall be trained in all tests, inspections, and instrument use required for the inspection of surface preparation, metallizing and paint application. Documentation of training shall be provided. The QC personnel shall be solely dedicated to quality control activities and shall not perform any production work. QC personnel shall take the lead in all inspections, but applicators shall perform wet film thickness measurements during application of the coatings, with QC personnel conducting random spot checks. The Contractor shall not replace the QC personnel assigned to the project without advance notice to the Engineer, and acceptance of the replacement(s), by the Engineer.

The Contractor performing the shop work shall supply all necessary equipment to perform the QC tests and inspections as specified. Equipment shall include the following at a minimum:

- Psychrometer or comparable equipment for measurement of dew point and relative humidity, including weather bureau tables or psychrometric charts
- Surface temperature thermometer
- SSPC Visual Standard VIS 1

- Surface profile replica tape and spring micrometer or electronic micrometer designed for use with replica tape; or electronic profilometer designed for measuring blast profile.

- Blotter paper for compressed air cleanliness checks
- Type 2 Electronic Dry Film Thickness Gage
- Calibration standards for dry film thickness gage
- Bend test coupons and bend test mandrel
- Adhesion testing instrument
- Companion panels for adhesion testing (if that option is selected)
- All applicable ASTM, ANSI, AWS, and SSPC Standards used for the work (reference list attached)

The instruments shall be verified for accuracy and adjusted by the Contractor's personnel in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's recommendations and the Contractor's QC Program. All inspection equipment shall be made available to the Engineer for QA observations as needed.

Hold Point Notification: Specific inspection and testing requirements within this specification are designated as Hold Points. Unless other arrangements are made, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a minimum four-hour notification in advance of the Hold Point. If four-hour notification is provided and the work is ready for inspection at that time, the Engineer will conduct the necessary observations. If the work is not ready at the appointed time, unless other arrangements are made, an additional four-hour notification is required. Permission to proceed beyond a Hold Point without a QA inspection will be at the sole discretion of the Engineer and will only be granted on a case-by-case basis.

Quality Assurance (QA) Observations: The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the work. The presence or activity of Engineer observations in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility to perform all necessary daily QC inspections of their own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The surface preparation and metallizing shall be according to the SSPC Specification for the Application of Thermal Spray Coatings (Metallizing) of Aluminum, Zinc and their Alloys and Composites for the Corrosion Protection of Steel, SSPC-CS 23.00/AWS C2.23M/NACE No. 12 except as modified herein. In the event of a conflict, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

Hot Dip Galvanizing Option: At the Contractor's option, hot dip galvanizing may be substituted for shop metallizing of bearings, typical cross frames, or diaphragms on non-curved structures; expansion joint assemblies; and other elements not carrying calculated stress. Galvanized surfaces which shall have concrete poured against them shall be chemically passivated or otherwise protected by a method approved by the Engineer. Galvanized bearings for exterior members and elements readily visible after erection shall be prepared for field painting, but galvanized items obscured from public view will not require field painting. The Contractor shall submit a proposal for substituting galvanizing to the Engineer, showing items to be field painted, applicable provisions of AASHTO M 111 (ASTM A 123), drain/vent holes and any other necessary modifications.

Notification: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24-hours in advance of beginning surface preparation operations.

Surface Preparation, Metallizing and Painting Equipment: The Contractor shall provide surface preparation, metallizing, and painting equipment as needed to perform the work as specified herein.

Metallizing application equipment shall be portable electric arc thermal spray units that are set-up, adjusted and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

All cleaning and painting equipment shall include gages capable of accurately measuring fluid and air pressures and shall have valves capable of regulating the flow of air, water or paint as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. The equipment shall be maintained in proper working order.

Diesel or gasoline powered equipment shall be positioned or vented in a manner to prevent deposition of combustion contaminants on any part of the structure.

Hand tools, power tools, pressure washing, water jetting, abrasive blast cleaning equipment, brushes, rollers, and spray equipment shall be of suitable size and capacity to perform the work required by this specification. Appropriate filters, traps and dryers shall be provided for the compressed air used for abrasive blast cleaning and conventional spray application. Paint pots shall be equipped with air operated continuous mixing devices unless prohibited by the coating manufacturer.

Test Areas (Sections): Prior to proceeding with production work on the project, the Contractor shall prepare test sections of at least 10 square feet (0.93 sq. m). More than one test section may be needed to represent the various design configurations of the structure. The test section(s) shall be blast cleaned, metallized and painted (if specified) in accordance with the requirements specified herein using the same equipment, materials and procedures that will be used for the production.

During the blast cleaning, metallizing, and painting of the test section(s), in the presence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform all quality control tests and inspections required by this specification including complete documentation. In addition, the Contractor shall allow sufficient time for the Engineer to perform any or all quality assurance tests and inspections desired.

Production work shall not proceed until the Engineer agrees that the blast cleaning, metallizing, and painting work, along with the quality control testing, inspection, and documentation are acceptable.

No additional compensation will be paid for the preparation of the test section(s).

Protective Coverings and Damage: The Contractor shall apply protective coverings to all surfaces of the structural steel that are not scheduled for surface preparation, metallizing, and painting. The coverings shall be maintained and remain in place until the work is completed and then shall be removed prior to shipping.

Metallized or painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be repaired, and re-metallized and/or re-painted, as directed by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department.

Ambient Conditions: Surfaces prepared for metallizing or painting shall be free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture do not come in contact with surfaces on which work will take place. The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations, and the application of metallizing. Metallizing shall only be applied when the surface and air temperatures are above 32°F (0°C). The manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each paint coat. Metallizing or paint shall not be applied in rain, wind, snow, fog or mist. Ambient conditions shall be maintained during the drying period specified by the manufacturer.

Compressed Air Cleanliness: Prior to using compressed air for abrasive blast cleaning, blowing down surfaces, and metallizing or painting application, the Contractor shall verify that the compressed air is free of moisture and oil contamination according to the requirements of ASTM D 4285. The tests shall be conducted at least one time per shift for each compressor system in operation. If air contamination is evident, the Contractor shall change filters, clean traps, add moisture separators or filters, or make other adjustments as necessary to achieve clean, dry air. The Contractor shall also examine the work performed since the last acceptable test for evidence of defects or contamination caused by the contaminated compressed air. Contaminated work shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Department.

Solvent Cleaning (HOLD POINT): All traces of oil, grease, and other detrimental contaminants on the steel surfaces to be metallized shall be removed by solvent cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 1. The brand name of proposed cleaning solvent(s) and/or proprietary chemical cleaners including manufacturers' product data sheet and MSDS shall be submitted for Engineer acceptance prior to use.

Under no circumstances shall blast cleaning be performed in areas containing surface contaminants or in areas where the Engineer has not accepted the solvent cleaning. Rejected surfaces shall be re-cleaned to the specified requirements at no additional cost to the Department.

Abrasives: Abrasive blast cleaning shall be performed using either expendable abrasives or recyclable steel grit abrasives. Expendable abrasives shall be used one time and discarded. The abrasive shall be angular in shape. Acceptable angular shaped abrasives include, but are not limited to, aluminum oxide, steel grit, and crushed slag. Silica sand shall not be used. Steel shot and other abrasives producing a rounded surface profile are not acceptable, even if mixed with angular grit abrasives.

Abrasive suppliers shall provide written certification that expendable abrasives and recyclable steel grit abrasives meet the requirements of SSPC-AB 1 and AB 3, respectively. Abrasive suppliers shall certify that abrasives are not oil contaminated and shall have a water extract pH value within the range of 6 to 8. On a daily basis, the Contractor shall verify that recycled abrasives are free of oil and contamination by performing a vial test in accordance with SSPC-AB 2.

All surfaces that are found to have been prepared using abrasives not meeting the SSPC-AB 1, AB 2, or AB 3 requirements, as applicable, are oil contaminated, or have a pH outside the specified range, shall be solvent cleaned or low pressure water cleaned, and re-blast cleaned at no cost to the Department.

Surface Preparation (HOLD POINT): The following method of surface preparation shall be used:

(a) Flame Cut Steel: Prior to blast cleaning, all flame cut edges shall be ground to remove hardened steel and any sharp or irregular shapes.

(b) Near-White Metal Blast Cleaning: All steel surfaces to be metallized shall be near white metal blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP 10 using dry abrasive blast cleaning methods.

(c) Galvanized Minor Bridge Members: If galvanizing of minor bridge members is selected in lieu of metallizing, prepare all galvanized surfaces for painting by brush-off blast cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 16 or by using proprietary solutions that are specifically designed to clean and etch (superficially roughed) galvanized steel for painting. If cleaning and etching solutions are selected, submit manufacturer's technical product literature and MSDS for Engineer's review and written acceptance prior to use.

(d) Base Metal Irregularities: If hackles, burrs, or slivers in the base metal are visible on the steel surface after cleaning, the Contractor shall remove them by grinding followed by re-blast cleaning.

Surface Profile (HOLD POINT): Blast cleaning abrasives shall be of the size and grade that will produce a uniform angular surface profile depth of 3.5 to 4.5 mils (89 to 114 microns). If the metallizing wire manufacturer's profile requirements are more restrictive, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer and comply with those requirements. For recycled abrasives, an appropriate operating mix shall be maintained in order to control the profile within these limits.

The average surface profile shall be determined each work day with a minimum frequency of one location per every 200 sq ft (18.6 sq m) per piece of equipment. All surfaces, including flame cut edges, shall be tested in accordance with SSPC-PA 17. Surface profile replica tape or electronic profilometer shall be used. The tape shall be retained and included with the daily QC report. Single measurements less than 3.5 mils (89 microns) are unacceptable. In that event, additional testing shall be done to determine the limits of the deficient area and, if it is not isolated, work will be suspended. The Contractor shall submit a plan for making the necessary adjustments to insure that the specified surface profile is achieved on all surfaces. Work shall not resume until the Engineer provides written acceptance.

Surface Condition Prior to Metallizing (HOLD POINT): Prepared surfaces shall meet the requirements of SSPC-SP 10 immediately prior to metallizing, and shall be metallized within six hours of blast cleaning. If rust appears or bare steel has been exposed for more than six hours, the affected area shall be re-blasted at no additional cost to the Department.

All dust and surface preparation residue on steel surfaces shall be removed prior to metallizing.

The quality of surface preparation and cleaning of surface dust and debris shall be accepted by the Engineer prior to metallizing.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations to accept the degree of cleaning. Rejected metallizing work shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department.

Daily Metallizing Operator-Equipment Qualification – Bend Tests: Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, each day that metallizing will be applied, the Contractor shall perform bend testing prior to beginning production work. For each metallizing applicator, five carbon steel coupons measuring 2 inch wide x 8 inch long x 0.05 inch (50mm x400 mm x 1.3 mm) thick shall be blast cleaned using the same equipment and abrasive used for the production work. Each applicator shall apply the metallizing to five coupons in accordance with the requirements of this Specification to a dry film thickness of 8.0 to 12.0 mils (200 to 300µm). 180 degree bend testing shall be performed on all five coupons using a 13mm (1/2”) mandrel in accordance with the requirements and acceptance criteria of SSPC-CS 23/AWS C2.23M/NACE 12. Minor cracks that cannot be lifted from the substrate with knife blade are acceptable. If lifting occurs on any coupon, the surface preparation and/or metallizing process shall be modified until acceptable results are achieved before proceeding with production work.

Application of Metallizing: Application shall be done in overlapping passes in a cross-hatch pattern (i.e., a second set of overlapping passes shall be applied at right angles to the first set of overlapping passes) to ensure uniform coverage. The gun shall be held at such a distance from the work surfaces that the metal is still molten on impact. The metallizing shall be applied as a continuous film of uniform thickness, firmly adherent, and free from thin spots, misses, lumps or blisters, and have a fine sprayed texture. Thin spots and misses shall be re-metallized. If touch up metallizing or the application of additional metallizing to previously applied metallizing does not occur within 24 hours, the surface of the metallizing shall be brush off blast cleaned according to SSPC-SP7 to remove oxidation and surface contaminates prior to the application of additional metallizing. The final appearance of the metallizing when left un-top coated or top coated with System 1 shall be uniform without excessive blotchiness or contrast in color. If the surface does not have a uniform appearance, remove and replace the metallizing at no cost to the Department. If the configuration of the surface being metallized does not allow for a proper gun-to-work piece standoff distance, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer.

Unless required by the contract plans, the top of the top flanges shall not be metallized or painted. If the contract plans indicate that the top flange is to be metallized, only the first coat of the paint system shall be applied to the top flange.

Metallizing Thickness: The thickness of the metallizing shall be 8.0 to 12.0 mils (200-300 microns). Thickness shall be measured as specified by SSPC-PA 2 (use a Type 2 Electronic Gauge only).

Metallizing Adhesion: Adhesion testing of metallizing applied each day shall be determined with a self-adjusting adhesion tester in accordance with ASTM D 4541. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, a minimum of one test shall be conducted for every 500 sq ft (46sq m) of metallized surface. The tests shall be conducted prior to application of any coating. If any of the tests exhibit less than 700 psi (4.83 MPa) for 85/15 or less than 500 psi (3.45 MPa) for zinc, additional tests shall be conducted to determine the extent of the deficient material. All deficient metallizing shall be removed by blast cleaning and re-applied at no additional cost to the Department.

At the discretion of the Engineer, a representative blast cleaned test panel (or steel companion panel approximately 12 inch x 12 inch x ¼ inch thick) can be metallized at the same time each 500 sq ft (46sq m) of surface area, or portion thereof, is metallized. Adhesion testing can be performed on the companion panel rather than on the structure. If the adhesion tests on the panels are acceptable, the metallizing on the structure is considered acceptable and testing on the structure is not required. If adhesion testing of the panels fails, testing shall be conducted on the structure. If adhesion testing on the structure is acceptable, the metallizing on the structure is considered to be acceptable. If tests on the structure are unacceptable, complete removal of the failing metallizing and re-metallizing in accordance with this Specification shall be performed at no additional cost to the Department.

Application of Paint Systems Over Metallizing:

When painting over the metallizing is specified, three painting system options exist for application over the metallizing as shown below. Systems, or components of systems, specified to be shop applied shall not be applied to the faying surfaces of bolted connections. The system to be applied shall be as designated on the plans.

(a) **System 1** is a single coat system consisting of a full clear aliphatic urethane coat shop applied to all metallized surfaces except as noted above.

The thickness of the clear coat to be applied is dependent on the product selected and shall be as follows:

TABLE 1

CLEAR URETHANE COAT (SINGLE COAT SYSTEM)

MANUFACTURER	SEALER COAT ONLY (DFT)
Carboline Company	Carbothane Clear Coat (3.0 to 5.0 mils) (75 to 125 microns)
Pittsburgh Paints (PPG)	Pitthane Ultra Clear 95-8000 (2.0 to 3.0 mils) (50 to 75 microns)
Sherwin-Williams	ArmorSeal Rexthane I MCU (3.0 to 5.0 mils) (75 to 125 microns)

The clear urethane shall be applied in a 2 step process. The first step shall be to apply a "mist coat" that is thinned at the maximum allowable thinning rate as listed on the manufacturer's product data sheet that is compliant with VOC regulations. The intent of the mist coat is to saturate the porous metallizing surface and displace entrapped air within the porosity of the metallizing. After allowing the mist coat to flash off for 20 minutes, the full coat of clear urethane shall be applied to achieve the manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness.

(b) **System 2** is a four coat system consisting of a full shop coat of epoxy penetrating sealer coat, a full shop coat of an extended recoat epoxy and two full field applied coats of waterborne acrylic.

The epoxy penetrating sealer shall be applied in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions at a coverage rate designed to achieve a theoretical dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (38 microns). The intent of the epoxy penetrating sealer coat is to saturate the metallizing and cover the surface rather than to build a film thickness; therefore, dry film thickness measurement of the epoxy penetrating sealer coat is not required. The top of top flanges that are specified to be metallized and embedded in concrete shall receive the epoxy penetrating sealer only.

The thicknesses of the epoxy and waterborne acrylic coats shall be according to Article 506.09(f)(1).

(c) **System 3** is a three coat system consisting of a full epoxy penetrating sealer coat, a full epoxy intermediate coat, and a full urethane finish coat. All coats shall be shop-applied unless specified otherwise. If the urethane is field-applied, an extended recoat epoxy shall be applied in the shop.

The epoxy penetrating sealer shall be applied in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions at a coverage rate designed to achieve a theoretical dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (38 microns). The intent of the epoxy penetrating sealer coat is to saturate the metallizing and cover the surface rather than to build a film thickness; therefore, dry film thickness measurement of the epoxy penetrating sealer coat is not required. The top of top flanges that are specified to be metallized and embedded in concrete shall receive the epoxy penetrating sealer only.

The thicknesses of the epoxy and urethane coats shall be according to Article 506.09(f)(2).

The single clear urethane coat or the epoxy penetrating sealer coat shall be applied within 24 hours of metallizing providing that the immediate work environment is controlled. If temperature and humidity cannot be controlled, that time frame shall be reduced to within 8 hours. The metallizing shall be dry and free of any visible debris or oxidation (zinc oxide) at the time of application. Visible oxidation shall be removed by mechanical methods such as stiff bristle or wire brushing. Contact surfaces for bolted connections shall consist of bare, uncoated metallizing only and shall be masked off prior to the application of any shop applied coatings.

The clear urethane coat or the epoxy penetrating sealer shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and in such a manner to assure thorough wetting and sealing of the metallizing.

For systems 2 and 3, prior to application of any subsequent coat, the surface of the previous coat shall be dry in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and free of any visible contamination. If the manufacturer's specified recoat times are exceeded, the effected coat(s) shall be completely roughened or removed and replaced, according to the manufacturer's instructions, at no cost to the Department. The same restrictions regarding film appearance and continuity for the seal coat apply to the intermediate coat and topcoat.

All coats shall be applied to achieve a smooth, uniform appearance that is free of dryspray, overspray, and orange peel. Shadow-through, pinholes, bubbles, skips, misses, lap marks between applications, runs, sags, or other visible discontinuities are unacceptable.

Masked off areas around field connections shall be coated in the field after the steel is fully erected according to the touch-up procedure for the completed system.

When the application of field coat(s) is required, the existing shop applied coats shall be prepared and field painting performed according to the applicable provisions of Article 506.10. If any coat has exceeded its recoat time, the surface shall be completely roughened or removed and replaced according to the manufacturer's instructions, prior to the application of the topcoat.

All coatings shall be applied by spray, supplemented with brushing or rolling, if needed. Special attention shall be given to obtaining complete coverage and proper coating thickness in crevices, on welds and edges, and in hard to reach areas.

Application of Paint System over Galvanizing: If galvanizing is used in lieu of metallizing and Paint System 1, no further painting is required. If galvanizing is used in lieu of metallizing and Paint System 2, apply a two-coat system consisting of a full waterborne acrylic intermediate coat and a full waterborne acrylic finish coat from System 2. If galvanizing is used in lieu of metallizing and Paint System 3, apply a full epoxy intermediate coat and a full urethane coat from System 3. To minimize handling and erection damage the acrylic coats of System 2 shall be applied in the field. Except as noted on the plans, the epoxy and urethane coats of System 3 can be applied in the shop or field.

Touch-Up of Completed Coating System: The Contractor shall repair all damaged and/or unacceptable areas of the completed coating system (all metallizing, galvanizing, and paint layers) prior to shipment as defined below. The same process shall be followed for the repair of shipping, handling, and erection damage.

Damage to the metallizing, galvanizing, and/or paint that does not expose the substrate shall be prepared by solvent cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 followed by power tool cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 3 to remove loose material. For the repair of damaged metallizing or galvanizing that exposes the substrate, the surface shall be spot blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP 10. If blast cleaning cannot be performed, as authorized by the Engineer, the damage shall be spot power tool cleaned to SSPC-SP11.

The metallizing, galvanizing and/or paint surrounding each repair area shall be feathered for a distance of 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) to provide a smooth, tapered transition into the existing intact material. The surrounding intact paint shall be roughened to promote adhesion of the repair coats.

Damage to metallizing or galvanizing extends to the substrate shall be repaired. For metallizing it is critical that all remnants of sealer or paint have been removed from the porosity of the metallizing before applying new metallizing or an adhesion failure can occur. If it is no longer feasible to apply metallizing, spot-apply an organic zinc primer meeting the requirements of Section 1008. For galvanizing, spot apply organic zinc. After priming, for both the metallizing and galvanizing, apply the same intermediate and finish coats used on the surrounding steel. If the damage does not expose the substrate, only the effected paint coat(s) shall be applied.

Surface Preparation and Painting of Galvanized Fasteners: All ASTM A 325 or ASTM F 3125 high strength steel bolts, nuts and washers shall be hot dip galvanized according to AASHTO M232, except in areas where the metallized surfaces are to be top coated, in which case they shall be mechanically galvanized according to Article 1006.08(a) of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall prepare all fasteners (i.e., galvanized nuts, bolts, etc.) by power tool cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 3. Following power tool cleaning and prior to painting, the surfaces shall be solvent cleaned according to SSPC-SP 1. Slight stains of torqueing compound dye may remain after cleaning provided the dye is not transferred to a cloth after vigorous rubbing. If any dye is transferred to a cloth after vigorous rubbing, additional cleaning is required.

Spot paint the fasteners with one coat of an aluminum epoxy mastic coating meeting the requirements of Article1008.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Shipping and Handling: The Contractor shall take special care in handling the steel in the shop and when loading for shipment. Painted, metallized, or galvanized steel shall not be moved or handled until sufficient cure time has elapsed to prevent handling damage. During shipping, the steel shall be insulated from the moving apparatus (i.e., chains, cables, hooks, clamps, etc.) by softeners approved by the Engineer. Apparatus used to hoist the steel shall be padded. Steel shall be placed on wood dunnage and spaced in such a manner that no rubbing will occur during shipment that could damage the paint, metallizing or galvanizing.

Special Instructions: At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil on the bridge, using a contrasting colored paint, the date of metallizing and painting. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 inches (50 mm) and not more than 3 inches (75 mm) in height. The information defined below shall be stenciled on the exterior face of the first girders at the bridge abutments (approximately 1 or 2 feet outward from the abutment end of the girders). The Engineer will identify the bridge member(s) to be stenciled.

When all coats are applied in the shop with the exception of touch-up, the shop Contractor shall do the stenciling. The stencil shall contain the following words on four lines: "METALLIZED BY" on the first line; name of the Contractor on the second line; and the month and year in which the coating was completed on the third line; and the applicable system Code on the fourth line.

When the finish coat is applied in the field, the Contractor shall do the stenciling as described above, but insert “PAINTED BY” and the Contractor’s name after the fourth line.

Basis of Payment: This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit price bid for furnishing and/or erecting structural steel according to Article 505.13.

Appendix 1 – Reference List

The Shop and Field Contractor(s) shall maintain the following regulations and references on site for the duration of the project:

Illinois Environmental Protection Act

American Society of Testing Material

- ASTM D 4285, Standard Test Method for Indicating Oil or Water in Compressed Air
- ASTM B833, Standard Specifications for Zinc Wire for Thermal Spraying (Metallizing)
- ASTM D4541, Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers

Society of Protective Coatings

- SSPC-AB 1, Mineral and Slag Abrasives
- SSPC-AB 2, Specification for Cleanliness of Recycled Ferrous Metallic Abrasives
- SSPC-AB 3, Newly Manufactured or Re-Manufactured Steel Abrasives
- SSPC-PA 2, Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness with Magnetic Gages
- SSPC-QP 1, Standard Procedure for Evaluating Painting Shop Contractors (Field Application to Complex Structures)
- SSPC-QP 2, Standard Procedure for Evaluating the Qualifications of Painting Shop Contractors to Remove Hazardous Paint
- SSPC-SP 1, Solvent Cleaning
- SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, White Metal Blast Cleaning
- SSPC-SP 11, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal
- SSPC-SP 12/NACE No. 5, Surface Preparation and Cleaning of Metals by Water Jetting Prior to Recoating
- SSPC-SP 16, Brush-Off Blast Cleaning of Coated and Uncoated Galvanized Steel, Stainless Steels, and Non-Ferrous Metals
- SSPC-PA 17, Procedure for Determining Conformance to Steel Profile/Surface Roughness/Peak Count Requirements.
- SSPC-VIS 1, Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Dry Abrasive Blast Cleaning

- SSPC-VIS 5, Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Prepared by Wet Abrasive Blast Cleaning

- SSPC-Guide 15, Field Methods for Retrieval and Analysis of Soluble Salts on Steel and Other Nonporous Surfaces

- SSPC-CS 23.00/AWS C2.23M/NACE No. 12, Specification for the Application of Thermal Spray Coatings (Metallizing) of Aluminum, Zinc, and Their Alloys and Composites for the Corrosion Protection of Steel

American National Standards Institute/American Welding Society

- ANSI/AWS C2.25/C2.25M, Specification for Solid and Composite Wires, and Ceramic Rods for Thermal Spraying

- AWS C2.6/C2.6M, Guide for Thermal-Spray Operator Qualification

Metallizing wire and coating manufacturer's application instructions, MSDS and product data sheets

PREFORMED PAVEMENT JOINT SEAL
Effective: October 4, 2016 Revised: October 23, 2020

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to prepare the joint opening and install pavement joint seal(s) at the locations specified. Unless otherwise detailed on the plans, the joint shall be sized for a rated movement of 2 inches (50 mm).

Materials: Unless otherwise specified, one of the following prefabricated joint seals will be permitted.

(a) Preformed Elastomeric Joint Seal. This material shall be according to Section 1053.01.

(b) Preformed Pre-compressed, Silicone Coated, Self-Expanding Sealant System. This Sealant system shall be comprised of three components: 1) cellular polyurethane foam impregnated with hydrophobic 100% acrylic, water-based emulsion, factory coated with highway-grade, fuel resistant silicone; 2) field-applied epoxy adhesive primer, 3) field-injected silicone sealant bands.

The preformed, pre-compressed silicone joint seal shall, as a minimum, be according to the following:

- The joint seal shall be held in place by a non-sag, high modulus silicone adhesive.
- The joint seal shall be compatible with the epoxy and header material.
- The joint seal shall withstand the effects of vertical and lateral movements, skew movements and rotational movement without adhesive or cohesive failure.
- The joint seal shall be designed so that, the material is capable of movement of +50%, -50% (100% total) of nominal material size.
- The gland shall not contain any open, unsealed joints along its length in its final condition.

- Changes in plane and direction shall be executed using factory fabricated 90 degree transition assemblies. The transitions shall be watertight at the inside and outside corners through the full movement of the product.
- The depth of the joint shall be recessed 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the riding surface throughout the normal limits of joint movement.
- The joint seal shall be resistant to ultraviolet rays.
- The joint seal shall be resistant to abrasion, oxidation, oils, gasoline, salt, and other materials that may be spilled on or applied to the surface.
- The manufacturer shall certify that the joint composition shall be free of any waxes or wax compounds; asphalts or asphalt compounds.

The joint material shall meet the following physical properties:

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Tensile Strength of Silicone Coating (min)	140 psi	ASTM D 412
UV Resistance of Joint System	No Changes--2000 Hours	ASTM C793
Density of Cellular Polyurethane Foam	4.0 lb/ cu ft (200kg/cu m)	ASTM D545
Heat Aging Effects (Silicone Coating)	No cracking, chalking	ASTM C 792
Joint System Operating temp range (min)	-40^{o} F to 185^{o} F	ASTM C 711

The adhesive shall be a two-component, 100% solid, modified epoxy meeting the requirements of ASTM C881, Type I, Grade 3, Class B & C. The adhesive shall also have the following properties:

Property	Requirement	Test method
Tensile Strength	2,500 psi (24 MPa) min.	ASTM D638
Compressive Strength	7000 psi (48 MPa) min.	ASTM D695
Bond Strength (Dry Cure)	2000 psi (28MPa) min	ASTM C882
Water Absorption	0.1% by weight	ASTM D570

The silicone band adhesive shall have the following properties:

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Movement Capability	+50/-50%	ASTM C 719
Elongation at Break	>600%	ASTM D 5893
Slump	≤=0.3"	ASTM D 2202
Hardness (Shore A) max.	20	ASTM C 661
Tack free time (max)	60 minutes	ASTM C 679
Heat Aging Effects	No cracking, chalking	ASTM C 792
Resilience	≥ 75%	ASTM D5329
Bond	0% Adhesive or Cohesive Failure after 5 cycles @100%extension	ASTM D 5329

(c) Performed Silicone Joint Seal. The preformed silicone joint seal used for this item shall conform to the following specifications:

Table 1
Physical Properties of Preformed Silicone Gland

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Rated Movement Capability	+2 ¼ inch total	N/A
Tensile Strength, psi.	1000 min	ASTM D 412
Elongation	400% min	ASTM D 412
Tear (die B)	100 ppi. min	ASTM D 624
Hardness Durometer (Shore A).	55 +/- 5 max	ASTM D 2240
Compression set at 212°F, 70 hrs	30% max	ASTM D 395
Heat Aged Properties	5pt max loss on Durometer	ASTM D 573
Tensile and Elongation % Loss	10 % max	

The color of the preformed silicone seal shall be black, made by the addition of Carbon Black fillers which increases UV resistance, tensile strength, and abrasion wear properties.

The locking adhesive shall be non-sag, high modulus silicone adhesive conforming to the following specifications:

Table 2
Physical Properties of the Silicone Locking Adhesive

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Tensile Strength, psi.	200 min	ASTM D 412
Elongation, %	450 min	ASTM D 412
Tack Free Time, minutes.	20 max.	ASTM C 679
Cure Time ¼" bead, hrs	24 max	ASTM C 679
Resistance to U.V.	No cracking, chalking,or degradation	ASTM C793
VOC (g/L)	0	ASTM D 3960

Any rips, tears, or bond failure will be cause for rejection.

The two part epoxy primer shall be supplied for application to the vertical faces of the joint opening. The supplied primer shall be equally as effective when bonded to concrete or steel. This primer shall meet the following criteria:

Table 3
Physical Properties of Preformed Silicone Joint System Primer

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Viscosity (cps)	44	ASTM D 2196
Color	Light Amber	Visual
Solids (%)	41	ASTM D 4209
Specific Gravity	0.92	ASTM D 1217
Product Flash Point (◦F, T.C.C.)	48	ASTM D 56
Package Stability	N/A	One year in tightly sealed containers
Cleaning	N/A	Mineral Spirits
VOC (g/L)	520	ASTM D 3960

(a) Preformed Inverted EPDM Joint Seal. The preformed inverted EPDM joint seal used for this item shall conform to the following specifications:

Table 1
Physical Properties of Preformed Silicone Gland

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Rated Movement Capability	Up To 5 inch total	N/A
Tensile Strength, psi.	1200 psi min	ASTM D 412
Elongation	400 % min	ASTM D 412
Tear (Die C)	150 pli. min	ASTM D 624
Durometer Content	50 +/- 5 max	ASTM D 2240
Water Resistance (70 hrs @ 100c)	10% max	ASTM D 471
Ozone Resistance	100 min	ASTM D 1171

Table 2
Physical Properties of the V-Epoxy-R

V-Epoxy-R adhesive meets the requirements of ASTM C881 Type III, Grade 2. The adhesive shall also have the following properties:

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Color	Gray	Visual
Viscosity	45,000 CP (typ.)	N/A
Gel Time (minutes)	30 min.	ASTM C 881
Shelf Life (Separate Sealed Containers)	12 Months	N/A
Resistance to U.V.	No cracking, chalking,or degradation	ASTM C793
VOC (g/L)	0	ASTM D 3960

Any rips, tears, or bond failure will be cause for rejection.

(e) Bonded Preformed Joint Seal. This joint system shall consist of preformed elastomeric seal bonded to the side walls of the joint opening using an adhesive as specified by the Manufacturer of the joint seal.

The bonded preformed joint seal shall be according to Table 1 of ASTM D2628 with the following exceptions: Compression set shall not be over 40 percent when tested according

to Method B (Modified) of ASTM D 395 after 70 hours at 212 ºF (100 ºC). The Compression-Deflection requirement will not apply to the bonded preformed joint seal.

The adhesive shall be epoxy base, dual component, which resists salt, diluted acids, alkalis, solvents, greases, oils, moisture, sunlight and weathering. Temperatures up to 200 ºF (93 ºC) shall not reduce bond strength. At 68 ºF (20 ºC), the bond strength shall be a minimum of 1000 psi (6.9 MPa) within 24 hours.

Any primers or cleaning solutions used on the faces of the joint or on the profile of the sides of the bonded preformed joint seal shall be supplied by the manufacturer of the bonded preformed joint seal.

Any additional installation materials and adhesive for splicing joint sections shall be as supplied by the manufacturer of the preformed joint seal.

The Contractor shall submit the Manufacturer's material certification documentation stating that their materials meet the applicable requirements of this specification for the joint seal(s) installed.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with the manufacturer's product information and installation procedures at least two weeks prior to installation.

The minimum ambient air temperature in which the joint seal can be installed is 40° F (4.4° C) and rising, except for bonded preformed joint seals which shall not be installed when temperatures below 50 ºF (10 ºC) are predicted within a 48 hour period.

The joint surface shall be completely dry before installing the Joint Seal. For newly placed concrete, the concrete shall be fully cured and allowed to dry out a minimum of seven additional days prior to placement of the seal. Cold, wet, inclement weather will require an extended drying time.

The Joint Seal shall not be installed immediately after precipitation or if precipitation is forecasted for the day. Joint preparation and installation of Joint Seal shall be done during the same day.

Surface Preparation. Surface preparation shall be according to the joint seal manufacturer's written instructions.

After surface preparation is completed, the joint shall be cleaned of debris using compressed air with a minimum pressure of 90 psi (620 kPa). The air compressor shall be equipped with traps to prevent the inclusion of water and/or oil in the air line. The compressed air shall be according to the cleanliness requirements of ASTM D 4285.

When priming is required per the manufacturer's instruction, this operation shall immediately follow cleaning.

Joint Installation. The Joint installation shall be per the manufacturer's instructions; special attention shall be given to insure the joint seal is properly recessed below the top of the riding surface as recommended by the manufacturer.

For bonded joint seals the seal shall be inserted into the joint and held tightly against both sides of the joint until sufficient bond strength has been developed to resist the expected expansion forces.

Opening to traffic. As these joint systems are supposed to be recessed below the top of the riding surface, there should be no restriction, based on the joint seal installation, on when these joints can be reopened to traffic.

Method of Measurement. The installed prefabricated joint seal will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. The prefabricated joint seal will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of the adjacent concrete work involved.

BAR SPLICERS

Effective: September 2, 2022 Revised: December 9, 2022

Add the following to Article 508.08(b):

When bar splicers are epoxy-coated, all damaged or uncoated areas near the threaded ends shall be coated with a two-part epoxy according to ASTM D 3963 (D 3963M). All threaded ends of Stage II construction threaded splicer bars shall be coated according to ASTM D 3963 or dipped in an epoxy-mastic primer prior to joining the Stage II construction threaded splicer bar to the threaded coupler.

Add the following to Article 1006.10(a)(1)g:

For bar splicers with welded connections between the threaded coupler and threaded rod, the Stage I construction threaded splicer bar shall be welded to the threaded coupler using an all-around fillet weld.

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012 Revised: April 1, 2022

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

"**SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT**

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement (ASI).

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	1031.09

303.03 Equipment. The vibratory roller shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. Vibratory machines, such as tampers, shall be used in areas where rollers do not fit.

303.04 Soil Preparation. The minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of the soil below the improved subgrade shall be according to the Department's "Subgrade Stability Manual" for the aggregate thickness specified.

303.05 Placing and Compacting. The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CA 2, CA 6, and CA 10 when compacted shall be 9 in. (225 mm). The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 when compacted shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

The top surface of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall consist of a layer of capping aggregate gradations CA 6 or CA 10 that is 3 in. (75 mm) thick after compaction. Capping aggregate will not be required when aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications.

Each lift of aggregate shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.06 Finishing and Maintenance. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.07 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.08 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) or ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified."

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 24 in. (600 mm) of ASI material is required, gravel may be used below the top 12 in (300 mm) of ASI.

(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials.

(c) Gradation.

(1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness less than or equal to 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CA 2, CA 6, CA 10, or CS 1.

The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness greater than 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CS 1 or CS 2 as shown below or RR 1 according to Article 1005.01(c).

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8”	6”	4”	2”	#4
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

(2) Capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10.”

Add the following to Article 1031.09 of the Standard Specifications:

“(b) RAP in Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). RAP in ASI shall be according to Articles 1031.01(a), 1031.02(a), 1031.06(a)(1), and 1031.06(a)(2), and the following.

(1) The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.

(2) Crushed RAP used for the lower lift may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 but it shall be no greater than 40 percent of the total product volume. RAP agglomerations shall be no greater than 4 in. (100 mm).

(3) For capping aggregate, well graded RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) sieve may be used when aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, CA 2, or RR 1 are used in the lower lift. FRAP will not be permitted as capping material.

Blending shall be through calibrated interlocked feeders or a calibrated blending plant such that the prescribed blending percentage is maintained throughout the blending process. The calibration shall have an accuracy of ± 2.0 percent of the actual quantity of material delivered.”

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE)
Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: August 1, 2017

Description. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate with their bid whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract.

The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments that are part of the original proposed construction, or added as extra work and paid for by agreed unit prices. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, joint filling/sealing, or extra work paid for at a lump sum price or by force account.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, $.
BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, $/ton ($/metric ton).
BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price, $/ton ($/metric ton).
$\%AC_V$ = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the $\% AC_V$ will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.
Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 1) / 1000$. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and $\% AC_V$.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: Q, tons = V x 8.33 lb/gal x SG / 2000
For bituminous materials measured in liters: Q, metric tons = V x 1.0 kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).
D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).
G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.
V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).
SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

Basis of Payment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

BLENDED FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2021

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1010.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Different sources or types of finely divided minerals shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction, except as a blended finely divided mineral product according to Article 1010.06."

Add the following article to Section 1010 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1010.06 Blended Finely Divided Minerals.** Blended finely divided minerals shall be the product resulting from the blending or intergrinding of two or three finely divided minerals. Blended finely divided minerals shall be according to ASTM C 1697, except as follows.

(a) Blending shall be accomplished by mechanically or pneumatically intermixing the constituent finely divided minerals into a uniform mixture that is then discharged into a silo for storage or tanker for transportation.

(b) The blended finely divided mineral product will be classified according to its predominant constituent or the manufacturer's designation and shall meet the chemical requirements of its classification. The other finely divided mineral constituent(s) will not be required to conform to their individual standards."

COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017 Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

(1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.

(2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.

(3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days."

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

(1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

(2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

(3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

(1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.

(2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.

(3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.

(4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.

(5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.

(6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"**109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

(a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.

(b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.

(1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to $5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over $ 5,000,000 - up to $25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over $25,000,000 - up to $50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and One Clerk
Over $50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents, One Engineer, and One Clerk

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: March 2, 2019

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

(a) Withholding progress payments;

(b) Assessing sanctions;

(c) Liquidated damages; and/or

(d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates, in the absence of unlawful discrimination and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **5.00%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

(a) The bidder documents enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,

(b) The bidder documents a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:
http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement and failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan (form SBE 2026), and a DBE Participation Statement (form SBE 2025) for each DBE company proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal, with the bid. If the Utilization Plan indicates the contract goal will not be met, documentation of good faith efforts shall also be submitted. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract. The required forms and documentation must be submitted as a single .pdf file using the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application within the Department's "EBids System".

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the bidding procedures set forth herein and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. This means the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases and will be considered by the Department.

    (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

    (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

(5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

(6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.

(7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.

(b) If the Department determines the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification will also include a statement of reasons for the adverse determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period to cure the deficiency.

(c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of an adverse determination by emailing the Department at "DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov" within the five calendar days after the receipt of the notification of the determination. The determination shall become final if a request is not made on or before the fifth calendar day. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be reviewed by the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

(a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.

(b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

(c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.

(d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:

(1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

(2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

(e) DBE as a material supplier:

(1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.

(2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.

(3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

(a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be emailed to the Department at DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov.

(b) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor will not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

(c) SUBCONTRACT. The Contractor must provide copies of DBE subcontracts to the Department upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.

(d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

(1) The replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or

(2) The DBE is aware its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or

(3) The DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided

for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

(1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;

(2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the Contractor;

(3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

(4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;

(5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.

(6) The Contractor has determined the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;

(7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides written notice to the Contractor of its withdrawal;

(8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;

(9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;

(10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

(f) FINAL PAYMENT. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than 30 calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

(g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of “Good Faith Effort Procedures” of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: August 1, 2017

Description. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate with their bid whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

General. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and extra work paid for by agreed unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Extra work paid for at a lump sum price or by force account will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

(a) Categories of Work.

(1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gal/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.

(2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

(3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

(4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.

(5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds $250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.

(b) Fuel Usage Factors.

English Units

Category	Factor	Units
A - Earthwork	0.34	gal / cu yd
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	0.62	gal / ton
C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	1.05	gal / ton
D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	2.53	gal / cu yd
E – Structures	8.00	gal / $1000

Metric Units

Category	Factor	Units
A - Earthwork	1.68	liters / cu m
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	2.58	liters / metric ton
C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	4.37	liters / metric ton
D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	12.52	liters / cu m
E – Structures	30.28	liters / $1000

(c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

Category	Conversion	Factor
B	sq yd to ton	0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth
	sq m to metric ton	0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth
C	sq yd to ton	0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth
	sq m to metric ton	0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth
D	sq yd to cu yd	0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth
	sq m to cu m	0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times FUF \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, $
FPI_P = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, $/gal ($/liter)
FPI_L = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price, $/gal ($/liter)
FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted
Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

Basis of Payment. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the FPI_L and FPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(FPI_L - FPI_P) \div FPI_L\} \times 100$

Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2022

Add the following after the second sentence in the eighth paragraph of Article 406.06(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

"If rain is forecasted and traffic is to be on the LJS or if pickup/tracking of the LJS material is likely, the LJS shall be covered immediately following its application with FA 20 fine aggregate mechanically spread uniformly at a rate of 1.5 ± 0.5 lb/sq yd (0.75 ± 0.25 kg/sq m). Fine aggregate landing outside of the LJS shall be removed prior to application of tack coat."

Add the following after the first sentence in the ninth paragraph of Article 406.06(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

"LJS half-width shall be applied at a width of 9 ± 1 in. (225 ± 25 mm) in the immediate lane to be placed with the outside edge flush with the joint of the next HMA lift. The vertical face of any longitudinal joint remaining in place shall also be coated."

Add the following after the eleventh paragraph of Article 406.06(h)(2):

"LJS Half-Width Application Rate, lb/ft (kg/m) [1/]			
Lift Thickness, in. (mm)	Coarse Graded Mixture (IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-4.75)	Fine Graded Mixture (IL-9.5FG)	SMA Mixture (SMA-9.5, SMA-12.5)
3/4 (19)	0.44 (0.66)		
1 (25)	0.58 (0.86)		
1 1/4 (32)	0.66 (0.98)	0.44 (0.66)	
1 1/2 (38)	0.74 (1.10)	0.48 (0.71)	0.63 (0.94)
1 3/4 (44)	0.82 (1.22)	0.52 (0.77)	0.69 (1.03)
2 (50)	0.90 (1.34)	0.56 (0.83)	0.76 (1.13)
≥ 2 1/4 (60)	0.98 (1.46)		

1/ The application rate includes a surface demand for liquid. The thickness of the LJS may taper from the center of the application to a lesser thickness on the edge of the application, provided the correct width and application rate are maintained."

Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) half-width will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT, HALF-WIDTH."

PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDER (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2023

Revise Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1032.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder.** These materials will be accepted according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure." The Department will maintain a qualified producer list. These materials shall be free from water and shall not foam when heated to any temperature below the actual flash point. Air blown asphalt, recycle engine oil bottoms (ReOB), and polyphosphoric acid (PPA) modification shall not be used.

When requested, producers shall provide the Engineer with viscosity/temperature relationships for the performance graded asphalt binders delivered and incorporated in the work.

(a) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans and the following.

Test	Parameter
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, ΔTc, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5 °C min.

(b) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans.

Asphalt binder modification shall be performed at the source, as defined in the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure."

Modified asphalt binder shall be safe to handle at asphalt binder production and storage temperatures or HMA construction temperatures. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) shall be provided for all asphalt modifiers.

(1) Polymer Modification (SB/SBS or SBR). Elastomers shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade and shall be either a styrene-butadiene diblock, triblock copolymer without oil extension, or a styrene-butadiene rubber. The polymer modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in Table 1 or 2 for the grade shown on the plans.

Table 1 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Copolymer (SB/SBS) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-28 SB/SBS PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SB/SBS PG 76-22 SB/SBS PG 76-28
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.

Table 2 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade SBR PG 64-28 SBR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SBR PG 76-22 SBR PG 76-28
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.
Toughness ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), in.-lbs (N-m)	110 (12.5) min.	110 (12.5) min.
Tenacity ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), in.-lbs (N-m)	75 (8.5) min.	75 (8.5) min.
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	40 min.	50 min.

(2) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modification. GTR modification is the addition of recycled ground tire rubber to liquid asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or truck tires by the ambient grinding method or micronizing through a cryogenic process. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall not contain free metal particles, moisture that would cause foaming of the asphalt, or other foreign materials. A mineral powder

(such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois Modified AASHTO T 27 "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates" or AASHTO PP 74 "Standard Practice for Determination of Size and Shape of Glass Beads Used in Traffic Markings by Means of Computerized Optical Method", a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 µm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 µm)	> 20

GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for rotational viscosity according to AASHTO T 316 using spindle S27. GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for original dynamic shear and RTFO dynamic shear according to AASHTO T 315 using a gap of 2 mm.

The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Table 3.

Table 3 - Requirements for Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 64-28 GTR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 76-22 GTR PG 76-28 GTR PG 70-28
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.

(3) Softener Modification (SM). Softener modification is the addition of organic compounds, such as engineered flux, bio-oil blends, modified vegetable oils, glycol amines, and fatty acid derivatives, to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Softeners shall be dissolved, dispersed, or reacted in the asphalt binder to enhance its performance and shall remain compatible with the asphalt binder with no separation. Softeners shall not be added to modified PG asphalt binder as defined in Articles 1032.05(b)(1) or 1032.05(b)(2).

An Attenuated Total Reflectance-Fourier Transform Infrared spectrum (ATR-FTIR) shall be collected for both the softening compound as well as the softener modified asphalt binder at the dose intended for qualification. The ATR-FTIR spectra shall be collected on unaged softener modified binder, 20-hour Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV) aged softener modified binder, and 40-hour PAV aged softener modified binder. The ATR-FTIR shall be collected in accordance with Illinois Test Procedure 601. The electronic files spectral files (in one of the following extensions or equivalent: *.SPA, *.SPG, *.IRD, *.IFG, *.CSV, *.SP, *.IRS, *.GAML, *.[0-9], *.IGM, *.ABS, *.DRT, *.SBM, *.RAS) shall be submitted to the Central Bureau of Materials.

Softener modified asphalt binders shall meet the requirements in Table 4.

Table 4 - Requirements for Softener Modified Asphalt Binders	
Test	Asphalt Grade SM PG 46-28 SM PG 46-34 SM PG 52-28 SM PG 52-34 SM PG 58-22 SM PG 58-28 SM PG 64-22
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, ΔTc, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5°C min.
Large Strain Parameter (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 391) DSR/LAS Fatigue Property, Δ|G*|peak τ, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	≥ 54 %

The following grades may be specified as tack coats.

Asphalt Grade	Use
PG 58-22, PG 58-28, PG 64-22	Tack Coat"

Revise Article 1031.06(c)(1) and 1031.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin ABR shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % 1/ 2/			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface 3/
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

3/ The maximum ABR percentages for ground tire rubber (GTR) modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.

(2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % [1/ 2/]			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface [3/]
30	55	45	15
50	45	40	15
70	45	35	15
90	45	35	15
SMA	- -	- -	25
IL-4.75	- -	- -	35

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

3/ The maximum ABR percentages for GTR modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes."

Add the following to the end of Note 2 of Article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications.

"A dedicated storage tank for the ground tire rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank shall be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout and/or recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ±0.40 percent."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2022

Revise Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**250.07 Seeding Mixtures.** The classes of seeding mixtures and combinations of mixtures will be designated in the plans.

When an area is to be seeded with two or more seeding classes, those mixtures shall be applied separately on the designated area within a seven day period. Seeding shall occur prior to placement of mulch cover. A Class 7 mixture can be applied at any time prior to applying any seeding class or added to them and applied at the same time.

TABLE 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES			
Class - Type		Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
1	Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	100 (110)
		Perennial Ryegrass	60 (70)
		Festuca rubra ssp. r*ubra* (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
1A	Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	60 (70)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Festuca rubra ssp. *rubra* (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
		Festuca brevipilla (Hard Fescue)	20 (20)
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
1B	Low Maintenance Lawn Mixture 1/	Turf-Type Fine Fescue 3/	150 (170)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Red Top	10 (10)
		Festuca rubra ssp. *rubra* (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
2	Roadside Mixture 1/	*Lolium arundinaceum* (Tall Fescue)	100 (110)
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Festuca rubra ssp. r*ubra* (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
		Red Top	10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 1/	*Lolium arundinaceum* (Tall Fescue)	60 (70)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Festuca rubra ssp. *rubra* (Creeping Red Fescue)	30 (20)
		Festuca brevipila (Hard Fescue)	30 (20)
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
3	Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	*Elymus canadensis* (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	5 (5)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Alsike Clover 4/	5 (5)
		Desmanthus illinoensis (Illinois Bundleflower) 4/ 5/	2 (2)
		Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Bluestem) 5/	12 (12)
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	10 (10)
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	30 (35)
		Oats, Spring	50 (55)
		Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)
		Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
3A	Southern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	20 (20)
		Panicum virgatum (Switchgrass) 5/	10 (10)
		Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	12 (12)
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	10 (10)
		Dalea candida (White Prairie Clover) 4/ 5/	5 (5)
		Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) 5/	5 (5)
		Oats, Spring	50 (55)

Class – Type		Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
4	Native Grass 2/ 6/	*Andropogon gerardi* (Big Blue Stem) 5/	4 (4)
		Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
		Panicum virgatum (Switch Grass) 5/	1 (1)
		Sorghastrum nutans (Indian Grass) 5/	2 (2)
		Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)
		Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
4A	Low Profile Native Grass 2/ 6/	*Schizachyrium scoparium* (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
		Sporobolus heterolepis (Prairie Dropseed) 5/	0.5 (0.5)
		Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)
		Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
4B	Wetland Grass and Sedge Mixture 2/ 6/	Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)
		Wetland Grasses (species below) 5/	6 (6)

Species:	% By Weight
Calamagrostis canadensis (Blue Joint Grass)	12
Carex lacustris (Lake-Bank Sedge)	6
Carex slipata (Awl-Fruited Sedge)	6
Carex stricta (Tussock Sedge)	6
Carex vulpinoidea (Fox Sedge)	6
Eleocharis acicularis (Needle Spike Rush)	3
Eleocharis obtusa (Blunt Spike Rush)	3
Glyceria striata (Fowl Manna Grass)	14
Juncus effusus (Common Rush)	6
Juncus tenuis (Slender Rush)	6
Juncus torreyi (Torrey's Rush)	6
Leersia oryzoides (Rice Cut Grass)	10
Scirpus acutus (Hard-Stemmed Bulrush)	3
Scirpus atrovirens (Dark Green Rush)	3
Bolboschoenus fluviatilis (River Bulrush)	3
Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani (Softstem Bulrush)	3
Spartina pectinata (Cord Grass)	4

Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5 Forb with Annuals Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Annuals Mixture (Below) Forb Mixture (Below)	1 (1) 10 (10)

Annuals Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 25 % by weight of any one species, of the following:

Coreopsis lanceolata (Sand Coreopsis)
Leucanthemum maximum (Shasta Daisy)
Gaillardia pulchella (Blanket Flower)
Ratibida columnifera (Prairie Coneflower)
Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan)

Forb Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 5 % by weight PLS of any one species, of the following:

Amorpha canescens (Lead Plant) 4/
Anemone cylindrica (Thimble Weed)
Asclepias tuberosa (Butterfly Weed)
Aster azureus (Sky Blue Aster)
Symphyotrichum leave (Smooth Aster)
Aster novae-angliae (New England Aster)
Baptisia leucantha (White Wild Indigo) 4/
Coreopsis palmata (Prairie Coreopsis)
Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower)
Eryngium yuccifolium (Rattlesnake Master)
Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower)
Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye)
Liatris aspera (Rough Blazing Star)
Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star)
Monarda fistulosa (Prairie Bergamot)
Parthenium integrifolium (Wild Quinine)
Dalea candida (White Prairie Clover) 4/
Dalea purpurea (Purple Prairie Clover) 4/
Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead)
Potentilla arguta (Prairie Cinquefoil)
Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower)
Rudbeckia subtomentosa (Fragrant Coneflower)
Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant)
Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock)
Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod)
Tradescantia ohiensis (Spiderwort)
Veronicastrum virginicum (Culver's Root)

Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5A Large Flower Native Forb Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	5 (5)
	Species:	% By Weight
	Aster novae-angliae (New England Aster)	5
	Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower)	10
	Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower)	10
	Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye)	10
	Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star)	10
	Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower)	5
	Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan)	10
	Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant)	10
	Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock)	20
	Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod)	10
5B Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	2 (2)
	Species:	% By Weight
	Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag)	3
	Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica)	6
	Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed)	2
	Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster)	10
	Bidens cernua (Beggarticks)	7
	Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed)	7
	Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset)	7
	Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed)	2
	Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris)	2
	Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower)	5
	Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia)	5
	Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife)	2
	Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead)	5
	Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed)	10
	Persicaria l*apathifolia* (Curlytop Knotweed)	10
	Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5
	Rudbeckia laciniata (Cut-leaf Coneflower)	5
	Oligoneuron riddellii (Riddell Goldenrod)	2
	Sparganium eurycarpum (Giant Burreed)	5
6 Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	*Schizachyrium scoparium* (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
	Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
	Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
	Vernal Alfalfa 4/	15 (15)
	Oats, Spring	48 (55)
6A Salt Tolerant Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	*Schizachyrium scoparium* (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
	Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
	Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
	Vernal Alfalfa 4/	15 (15)
	Oats, Spring	48 (55)
	Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	20 (20)
7 Temporary Turf Cover Mixture	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	Oats, Spring	64 (70)

Notes:

1/ Seeding shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45 ºF (7 ºC) and 80 ºF (27 ºC) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.
2/ Seeding shall be performed in late fall through spring beginning when the ambient temperature has been below 45 ºF (7 ºC) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and ending when the ambient temperature exceeds 80 ºF (27 ºC) according to the National Weather Service.
3/ Specific variety as shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
4/ Inoculation required.
5/ Pure Live Seed (PLS) shall be used.
6/ Fertilizer shall not be used.
7/ Seed shall be primed with KNO_3 to break dormancy and dyed to indicate such.

Seeding will be inspected after a period of establishment. The period of establishment shall be six (6) months minimum, but not to exceed nine (9) months. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: January 2, 2023

Add the following to Article 106.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"The final manufacturing process for construction materials and the immediately preceding manufacturing stage for construction materials shall occur within the United States. Construction materials shall include an article, material, or supply that is or consists primarily of the following.

(a) Non-ferrous metals;

(b) Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);

(c) Glass (including optic glass);

(d) Lumber;

(e) Drywall.

Items consisting of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process, and items including at least one of the listed materials combined with a material that is not listed through a manufacturing process shall be exempt."

SPEED DISPLAY TRAILER (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2014 Revised: January 1, 2022

Revise the last paragraph of Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When not being utilized to inform and direct traffic, sign trailers, speed display trailers, arrow boards, and portable changeable message boards shall be treated as nonoperating equipment."

Add the following to Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications:

"(m) Speed Display Trailer. A speed display trailer is used to enhance safety of the traveling public and workers in work zones by alerting drivers of their speed, thus deterring them from driving above the posted work zone speed limit."

Add the following to Article 701.20 of the Standard Specifications:

"(k) When speed display trailers are shown on the Standard, this work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the Standard.

For all other speed display trailers, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month or fraction thereof for each trailer as SPEED DISPLAY TRAILER."

Add the following to Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(o) Speed Display Trailer. The speed display trailer shall consist of a LED speed indicator display with self-contained, one-direction radar mounted on an orange see-through trailer. The height of the display and radar shall be such that it will function and be visible when located behind concrete barrier.

The speed measurement shall be by radar and provide a minimum detection distance of 1000 ft (300 m). The radar shall have an accuracy of ±1 mile per hour.

The speed indicator display shall face approaching traffic and shall have a sign legend of "YOUR SPEED" immediately above or below the speed display. The sign letters shall be between 5 and 8 in. (125 and 200 mm) in height. The digital speed display shall show two digits (00 to 99) in mph. The color of the changeable message legend shall be a yellow legend on a black background. The minimum height of the numerals shall be 18 in. (450 mm), and the nominal legibility distance shall be at least 750 ft (250 m).

The speed indicator display shall be equipped with a violation alert that flashes the displayed detected speed when the work zone posted speed limit is exceeded. The speed indicator shall have a maximum speed cutoff. On roadway facilities with a normal posted speed limit greater than or equal to 45 mph, the detected speeds of vehicles traveling more than 25 mph over the work zone speed limit shall not be displayed. On facilities with normal posted speed limit of less than 45 mph, the detected speeds of vehicles traveling more than 15 mph over the work zone speeds limit shall not be displayed. On any roadway facility if detected speeds are less than 25 mph, they shall not be displayed. The display shall include automatic dimming for nighttime operation.

The speed indicator measurement and display functions shall be equipped with the power supply capable of providing 24 hours of uninterrupted service."

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2022

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate with their bid whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
Structural Steel
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, welded reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in have a contract value of $10,000 or greater.

The adjustments shall apply to the above items when they are part of the original proposed construction, or added as extra work and paid for by agreed unit prices. The adjustments shall not apply when the item is added as extra work and paid for at a lump sum price or by force account.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

(a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.

(b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$

Where: MPI_M = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

MPI_L = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price,. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the MPI_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the MPI_L and MPI_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Welded Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 – 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 – 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 – 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 – 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 – 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 – 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 – 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)
Effective: April 2, 2018

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"**109.14 Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting.** The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

(a) first tier subcontractors;

(b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;

(c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor's submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department's on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017
Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than $10,000	25%
$10,000 to less than $20,000	20%
$20,000 to less than $40,000	18%
$40,000 to less than $60,000	16%
$60,000 to less than $80,000	14%
$80,000 to less than $100,000	12%
$100,000 to less than $250,000	10%
$250,000 to less than $500,000	9%
$500,000 to $750,000	8%
Over $750,000	7%"

SUBMISSION OF PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2021 Revised: November 1, 2022

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, and the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall certify and submit payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted. The submittals shall be made using LCPtracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at https://lcptracker.com/. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Item 3 of Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month to the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) through the Illinois Prevailing Wage Portal in compliance with the State Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130). The portal can be found on the IDOL website at https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Prevailing-Wage-Portal.aspx. Payrolls shall be submitted in the format prescribed by the IDOL.

In addition to filing certified payroll(s) with the IDOL, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall certify and submit payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted. The submittals shall be made using LCPtracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at https://lcptracker.com/. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

SURFACE TESTING OF PAVEMENTS – IRI (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2021 Revised: January 1, 2023

Description. This work shall consist of testing the ride quality of the finished surface of pavement sections with new concrete pavement, PCC overlays, full-depth HMA, and HMA overlays with at least 2.25 in. (57 mm) total thickness of new HMA combined with either HMA binder or HMA surface removal, according to Illinois Test Procedure 701, "Ride Quality Testing Using the International Roughness Index (IRI)". Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, or 420 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Overlays

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(n) Pavement Surface Grinding Equipment.....1101.04"

Revise Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**406.11 Surface Tests.** Prior to HMA overlay pavement improvements, the Engineer will measure the smoothness of the existing high-speed mainline pavement. The Contractor shall measure the smoothness of the finished high-speed mainline, low-speed mainline, and miscellaneous pavements after the pavement improvement is complete but within the same construction season. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer and according to Illinois Test Procedure 701. The pavement will be identified as high-speed mainline, low-speed mainline, or miscellaneous as follows.

(a) Test Sections.

(1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. High-speed mainline pavement consists of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed limit greater than 45 mph. These sections shall be tested with an inertial profiling system (IPS).

(2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Low-speed mainline pavement consists of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed limit of 45 mph or less. These sections shall be tested using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge or with an IPS analyzed using the rolling 16 ft (5 m) straightedge simulation in ProVAL.

(3) Miscellaneous Pavement. Miscellaneous pavement are segments that either cannot readily be tested by an IPS or conditions beyond the control of the Contractor preclude the achievement of smoothness levels typically achievable with mainline pavement construction. This may include the following examples or as determined by the Engineer.

a. Pavement on horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature of less than or equal to 1,000 ft (300 m) and the pavement within the superelevation transition of such curves;

b. Pavement on vertical curves having a length less than or equal to 200 ft (60 m) in combination with an algebraic change in tangent grade greater than or equal to 3 percent as may occur on urban ramps or other constricted-space facilities;

c. The first and last 50 ft (15 m) of a pavement section where the Contractor is not responsible for the adjoining surface;

d. Intersections and the 25 ft (7.6 m) before and after an intersection or end of radius return;

e. Variable width pavements;

f. Side street returns, to the end of radius return;

g. Crossovers;

h. Pavement connector for bridge approach slab;

i. Bridge approach slab;

j. Pavement that must be constructed in segments of 600 ft (180 m) or less;

k. Pavement within 25 ft (7.6 m) of manholes, utility structures, at-grade railroad crossings, or other appurtenances;

l. Turn lanes; and

m. Pavement within 5 ft (1.5 m) of jobsite sampling locations for HMA volumetric testing that fall within the wheel path.

Miscellaneous pavement shall be tested using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge.

(4) International Roughness Index (IRI). An index computed from a longitudinal profile measurement using a quarter-car simulation at a simulation speed of 50 mph (80 km/h).

(5) Mean Roughness Index (MRI). The average of the IRI values for the right and left wheel tracks.

a. MRI_O. The MRI of the existing pavement prior to construction.

b. MRI_I. The MRI value that warrants an incentive payment.

c. MRI_F. The MRI value that warrants full payment.

d. MRI_D. The MRI value that warrants a financial disincentive.

(6) Areas of Localized Roughness (ALR). Isolated areas of roughness, which can cause significant increase in the calculated MRI for a given sublot.

(7) Sublot. A continuous strip of pavement 0.1 mile (160 m) long and one lane wide. A partial sublot greater than or equal to 264 ft (80 m) will be subject to the same evaluation as a whole sublot. Partial sublots less than 264 ft (80 m) shall be included with the previous sublot for evaluation purposes.

(b) Corrective Work. Corrective work shall be completed according to the following.

(1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. For high-speed mainline pavement, any 25 ft (7.6 m) interval with an ALR in excess of 200 in./mile (3,200 mm/km) will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor. Any sublot having a MRI greater than MRI_D, including ALR, shall be corrected to reduce the MRI to the MRI_F, or replaced at the Contractor's option.

(2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Surface variations in low-speed mainline pavement which exceed the 5/16 in. (8 mm) tolerance will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.

(3) Miscellaneous Pavements. Surface variations in miscellaneous pavement which exceed the 5/16 in. (8 mm) tolerance will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.

Corrective work shall be completed with pavement surface grinding equipment or by removing and replacing the pavement. Corrective work shall be applied to the full lane width. When completed, the corrected area shall have uniform texture and appearance, with the beginning and ending of the corrected area perpendicular to the centerline of the paved surface.

Upon completion of the corrective work, the surface of the sublot(s) shall be retested. The Contractor shall furnish the data and reports to the Engineer within 2 working days after corrections are made. If the MRI and/or ALR still do not meet the requirements, additional corrective work shall be performed.

Corrective work shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

(c) Smoothness Assessments. Assessments will be paid to or deducted from the Contractor for each sublot of high-speed mainline pavement per the Smoothness Assessment Schedule. Assessments will be based on the MRI of each sublot prior to performing any corrective work unless the Contractor has chosen to remove and replace the pavement. For pavement that is replaced, assessments will be based on the MRI determined after replacement.

The upper MRI thresholds for high-speed mainline pavement are dependent on the MRI of the existing pavement before construction (MRI_0) and shall be determined as follows.

Upper MRI Thresholds [1/]	MRI Thresholds (High-Speed, HMA Overlay)	
	$MRI_0 \leq 125.0$ in./mile (≤ 1,975 mm/km)	$MRI_0 > 125.0$ in./mile [1/] (> 1,975 mm/km)
Incentive (MRI_I)	45.0 in./mile (710 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 20$
Full Pay (MRI_F)	75.0 in./mile (1,190 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 50$
Disincentive (MRI_D)	100.0 in./mile (1,975 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 75$

1/ MRI_0, MRI_I, MRI_F, and MRI_D shall be in in./mile for calculation.

Smoothness assessments for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined as follows.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, HMA Overlay)	
Mainline Pavement MRI Range	Assessment Per Sublot [1/]
$MRI \leq MRI_I$	$+ (MRI_I - MRI) \times \$20.00$ [2/]
$MRI_I < MRI \leq MRI_F$	+ \$0.00
$MRI_F < MRI \leq MRI_D$	$- (MRI - MRI_F) \times \$8.00$
$MRI > MRI_D$	– \$200.00

1/ MRI, MRI_I, MRI_F, and MRI_D shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$300.00.

Smoothness assessments will not be paid or deducted until all other contract requirements for the pavement are satisfied. Pavement that is corrected or replaced for reasons other than smoothness, shall be retested as stated herein."

Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement (Full-Depth)

Revise the first paragraph of Article 407.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**407.03 Equipment.** Equipment shall be according to Article 406.03."

Revise Article 407.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**407.09 Surface Tests.** The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness according to Article 406.11, except as follows:

The testing of the existing pavement prior to improvements shall not apply and the smoothness assessment for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined according to the following table.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, Full-Depth HMA)	
Mainline Pavement MRI, in./mile (mm/km)	Assessment Per Sublot [1/]
≤ 45.0 (710)	$+ (45 - MRI) \times \$45.00$ [2/]
> 45.0 (710) to 75.0 (1,190)	+ \$0.00
> 75.0 (1,190) to 100.0 (1,580)	$- (MRI - 75) \times \$20.00$
> 100.0 (1,580)	– \$500.00

1/ MRI shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$800.00."

Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

Delete Article 420.03(i) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 420.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**420.10 Surface Tests.** The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness according to Article 406.11, except as follows.

The testing of the existing pavement prior to improvements shall not apply. The Contractor shall measure the smoothness of the finished surface of the pavement after the pavement has attained a flexural strength of 250 psi (3,800 kPa) or a compressive strength of 1,600 psi (20,700 kPa).

Membrane curing damaged during testing shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

(a) Corrective Work. No further texturing for skid resistance will be required for areas corrected by grinding. Protective coat shall be reapplied to areas ground according to Article 420.18 at no additional cost to the Department.

Jointed portland cement concrete pavement corrected by removal and replacement, shall be corrected in full panel sizes.

(b) Smoothness Assessments. Smoothness assessment for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined as follows.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, PCC)	
Mainline Pavement MRI, in./mile (mm/km) 3/	Assessment Per Sublot 1/
≤ 45.0 (710)	+ (45 – MRI) × $60.00 2/
> 45.0 (710) to 75.0 (1,190)	+ $0.00
> 75.0 (1,190) to 100.0 (1,580)	– (MRI – 75) × $37.50
> 100.0 (1,580)	– $750.00

1/ MRI shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed $1200.00.

3/ If pavement is constructed with traffic in the lane next to it, then an additional 10 in./mile will be added to the upper thresholds."

Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances

Revise the first paragraph of Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**440.04 HMA Surface Removal for Subsequent Resurfacing.** The existing HMA surface shall be removed to the depth specified on the plans with a self-propelled milling machine. The removal depth may be varied slightly at the discretion of the Engineer to satisfy the smoothness requirements of the finished pavement. The temperature at which the work is performed, the nature and condition of the equipment, and the manner of performing the work shall be such that the milled surface is not torn, gouged, shoved or otherwise damaged by the milling operation. Sufficient cutting passes shall be made so that all irregularities or high spots are eliminated to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When tested with a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge, the milled surface shall have no surface variations in excess of 3/16 in. (5 mm)."

General Equipment

Revise Article 1101.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1101.04 Pavement Surface Grinding Equipment.** The pavement surface grinding device shall have a minimum effective head width of 3 ft (0.9 m).

(a) Diamond Saw Blade Machine. The machine shall be self-propelled with multiple diamond saw blades.

(b) Profile Milling Machine. The profile milling machine shall be a drum device with carbide or diamond teeth with spacing of 0.315 in. (8 mm) or less and maintain proper forward speed for surface texture according to the manufacturer's specifications."

TRAFFIC SPOTTERS (BDE)
Effective: January 1, 2019

Revise Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**701.13 Flaggers and Spotters.** Flaggers shall be certified by an agency approved by the Department. While on the job site, each flagger shall have in his/her possession a current driver's license and a current flagger certification I.D. card. For non-drivers, the Illinois Identification Card issued by the Secretary of State will meet the requirement for a current driver's license. This certification requirement may be waived by the Engineer for emergency situations that arise due to actions beyond the Contractor's control where flagging is needed to maintain safe traffic control on a temporary basis. Spotters are defined as certified flaggers that provide support to workers by monitoring traffic.

Flaggers and spotters shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 or ANSI/ISEA 107-2010 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Flaggers shall be equipped with a stop/slow traffic control sign. Spotters shall be equipped with a loud warning device. The warning sound shall be identifiable by workers so they can take evasive action when necessary. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have a manufacturer's tag identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement. The longitudinal placement of the flagger may be increased up to 100 ft (30 m) from that shown on the plans to improve the visibility of the flagger. Flaggers shall not encroach on the open lane of traffic unless traffic has been stopped. Spotters shall not encroach on the open lane of traffic, nor interact with or control the flow of traffic.

For nighttime flagging, flaggers shall be illuminated by an overhead light source providing a minimum vertical illuminance of 10 fc (108 lux) measured 1 ft (300 mm) out from the flagger's chest. The bottom of any luminaire shall be a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) above the pavement. Luminaire(s) shall be shielded to minimize glare to approaching traffic and trespass light to adjoining properties. Nighttime flaggers shall be equipped with fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green apparel meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 or ANSI/ISEA 107-2010 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments.

Flaggers and spotters shall be provided per the traffic control plan and as follows.

(a) Two-Lane Highways. Two flaggers will be required for each separate operation where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Work operations controlled by flaggers shall be no more than 1 mile (1600 m) in length. Flaggers shall be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times. Direct communication shall be obtained by using portable two-way radios or walkie-talkies.

    The Engineer will determine when a side road or entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each side road or entrance remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

(b) Multi-Lane Highways. At all times where traffic is restricted to less than the normal number of lanes on a multilane pavement with a posted speed limit greater than 40 mph and the workers are present, but not separated from the traffic by physical barriers, a flagger or spotter shall be furnished as shown on the plans. Flaggers shall warn and direct traffic. Spotters shall monitor traffic conditions and warn workers of errant approaching vehicles or other hazardous conditions as they occur. One flagger will be required for each separate activity of an operation that requires frequent encroachment in a lane open to traffic. One spotter will be required for each separate activity with workers near the edge of the open lane or with their backs facing traffic.

Flaggers will not be required when no work is being performed, unless there is a lane closure on two-lane, two-way pavement."

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: October 15, 1975 Revised: September 2, 2021

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be **10**. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also ensure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee it employs on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he or she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he or she has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor Employment Training Administration shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee’s wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The Contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this Training Special Provision.

For contracts with an awarded contract value of $500,000 or more, the Contractor is required to comply with the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative (30 ILCS 559/20-20 to 20-25) and all applicable administrative rules to the extent permitted by Section 20-20(g). For federally funded projects, the number of trainees to be trained under this contract, as stated in the Training Special Provisions, will be the established goal for the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative 30 ILCS 559/20-20(g). The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to meet this goal. For federally funded projects, the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative will be implemented using the FHWA approved OJT procedures. The Contractor must comply with the recordkeeping and reporting obligations of the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative for the life of the project, including the certification as to whether the trainee/apprentice labor hour goals were met.

Method of Measurement. The unit of measurement is in hours.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION

Effective: August 1, 2012 Revised: February 2, 2017

In addition to the Contractor's equal employment opportunity (EEO) affirmative action efforts undertaken as required by this Contract, the Contractor is encouraged to participate in the incentive program described below to provide additional on-the-job training to certified graduates of the IDOT pre-apprenticeship training program, as outlined in this Special Provision.

IDOT funds, and various Illinois community colleges operate, pre-apprenticeship training programs throughout the State to provide training and skill-improvement opportunities to promote the increased employment of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all aspects of the highway construction industry. The intent of this IDOT Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program Graduate (TPG) special provision (Special Provision) is to place these certified program graduates on the project site for this Contract in order to provide the graduates with meaningful on-the-job training. Pursuant to this Special Provision, the Contractor must make every reasonable effort to recruit and employ certified TPG trainees to the extent such individuals are available within a practicable distance of the project site.

Specifically, participation of the Contractor or its subcontractor in the Program entitles the participant to reimbursement for graduates' hourly wages at $15.00 per hour per utilized TPG trainee, subject to the terms of this Special Provision. Reimbursement payment will be made even though the Contractor or subcontractor may also receive additional training program funds from other non-IDOT sources for other non-TPG trainees on the Contract, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor or subcontractor from receiving reimbursement from another entity through another program, such as IDOT through the TPG program. With regard to any IDOT funded construction training program other than TPG, however, additional reimbursement for other IDOT programs will not be made beyond the TPG Program described in this Special Provision when the TPG Program is utilized.

No payment will be made to the Contractor if the Contractor or subcontractor fails to provide the required on-site training to TPG trainees, as solely determined by IDOT. A TPG trainee must begin training on the project as soon as the start of work that utilizes the relevant trade skill and the TPG trainee must remain on the project site through completion of the Contract, so long as training opportunities continue to exist in the relevant work classification. Should a TPG trainee's employment end in advance of the completion of the Contract, the Contractor must promptly notify the IDOT District EEO Officer for the Contract that the TPG's involvement in the Contract has ended. The Contractor must supply a written report for the reason the TPG trainee involvement terminated, the hours completed by the TPG trainee on the Contract, and the number of hours for which the incentive payment provided under this Special Provision will be, or has been claimed for the separated TPG trainee.

Finally, the Contractor must maintain all records it creates as a result of participation in the Program on the Contract, and furnish periodic written reports to the IDOT District EEO Officer that document its contractual performance under and compliance with this Special Provision. Finally, through participation in the Program and reimbursement of wages, the Contractor is not relieved of, and IDOT has not waived, the requirements of any federal or state labor or employment law applicable to TPG workers, including compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act.

Method of Measurement: The unit of measurement is in hours.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of $15.00 per hour for each utilized certified TPG Program trainee (TRAINEES TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE). The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price must be included in the schedule of prices for the Contract submitted by Contractor prior to beginning work. The initial number of TPG trainees for which the incentive is available for this contract is **10**.

The Department has contracted with several educational institutions to provide screening, tutoring and pre-training to individuals interested in working as a TPG trainee in various areas of common construction trade work. Only individuals who have successfully completed a Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program at these IDOT approved institutions are eligible to be TPG trainees. To obtain a list of institutions that can connect the Contractor with eligible TPG trainees, the Contractor may contact: HCCTP TPG Program Coordinator, Office of Business and Workforce Diversity (IDOT OBWD), Room 319, Illinois Department of Transportation, 2300 S. Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Prior to commencing construction with the utilization of a TPG trainee, the Contractor must submit documentation to the IDOT District EEO Officer for the Contract that provides the names and contact information of the TPG trainee(s) to be trained in each selected work classification, proof that that the TPG trainee(s) has successfully completed a Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program, proof that the TPG is in an Apprenticeship Training Program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship Training, and the start date for training in each of the applicable work classifications.

To receive payment, the Contractor must provide training opportunities aimed at developing a full journeyworker in the type of trade or job classification involved. During the course of performance of the Contract, the Contractor may seek approval from the IDOT District EEO Officer to employ additional eligible TPG trainees. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contracted work, it must determine how many, if any, of the TPGs will be trained by the subcontractor. Though a subcontractor may conduct training, the Contractor retains the responsibility for meeting all requirements imposed by this Special Provision. The Contractor must also include this Special Provision in any subcontract where payment for contracted work performed by a TPG trainee will be passed on to a subcontractor.

Training through the Program is intended to move TPGs toward journeyman status, which is the primary objective of this Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor must make every effort to enroll TPG trainees by recruitment through the Program participant educational institutions to the extent eligible TPGs are available within a reasonable geographic area of the project. The Contractor is responsible for demonstrating, through documentation, the recruitment efforts it has undertaken prior to the determination by IDOT whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Special Provision, and therefore, entitled to the Training Program Graduate reimbursement of $15.00 per hour.

Notwithstanding the on-the-job training requirement of this TPG Special Provision, some minimal off-site training is permissible as long as the offsite training is an integral part of the work of the contract, and does not compromise or conflict with the required on-site training that is central to the purpose of the Program. No individual may be employed as a TPG trainee in any work classification in which he/she has previously successfully completed a training program leading to journeyman status in any trade, or in which he/she has worked at a journeyman level or higher.

VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021
Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations."

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: November 1, 2021

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Sunday through Saturday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(q) Temporary Sign Supports .....1106.02"

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device."

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019."

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

"(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis."

PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT
Effective: May 18, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2019

Description. The Illinois Project Labor Agreements Act, 30 ILCS 571, states that the State of Illinois has a compelling interest in awarding public works contracts so as to ensure the highest standards of quality and efficiency at the lowest responsible cost. A project labor agreement (PLA) is a form of pre-hire collective bargaining agreement covering all terms and conditions of employment on a specific project that is intended to support this compelling interest. It has been determined by the Department that a PLA is appropriate for the project that is the subject of this contract. The PLA document, provided below, only applies to the construction site for this contract. It is the policy of the Department on this contract, and all construction projects, to allow all contractors and subcontractors to compete for contracts and subcontracts without regard to whether they are otherwise parties to collective bargaining agreements.

Execution of Letter of Assent. A copy of the PLA applicable to this project is included as part of this special provision. As a condition of the award of the contract, the successful bidder and each of its subcontractors shall execute a "Contractor Letter of Assent", in the form attached to the PLA as Exhibit A. The successful bidder shall submit a Subcontractor's Contractor Letter of Assent to the Department prior to the subcontractor's performance of work on the project. Upon request, copies of the applicable collective bargaining agreements will be provided by the appropriate signatory labor organization at the pre-job conference.

Quarterly Reporting. Section 37 of the Illinois Project Labor Agreements Act requires the Department to submit quarterly reports regarding the number of minorities and females employed under PLAs. To assist in this reporting effort, the Contractor shall provide a quarterly workforce participation report for all minority and female employees working under the PLA of this contract. The data shall be reported on Construction Form BC 820, Project Labor Agreement (PLA) Workforce Participation Quarterly Reporting Form available on the Department's website http://www.idot.illinois.gov/Assets/uploads/files/IDOT-Forms/BC/BC%20820.docx.

The report shall be submitted no later than the 15th of the month following the end of each quarter (i.e., April 15 for the January – March reporting period). The form shall be emailed to DOT.PLA.Reporting@illinois.gov or faxed to (217) 524-4922.

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT

This Project Labor Agreement ("PLA" or "Agreement") is entered into this_____ day of _____, 2023, by and between the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT" or "Department") in its proprietary capacity, and each relevant Illinois AFL-CIO Building Trades signatory hereto as determined by the Illinois AFL-CIO Statewide Project Labor Agreement Committee on behalf of each of its affiliated members (individually and collectively, the "Unions"). This PLA shall apply to Construction Work (as defined herein) to be performed by IDOT's Prime Contractor and each of its subcontractors of whatever tier ("Subcontractor" or "Subcontractors") on Contract No. (hereinafter, the "Project").

ARTICLE I - INTENT AND PURPOSES

1.1 This PLA is entered into in accordance with the Project Labor Agreement Act ("Act", 30 ILCS 571). It is mutually understood and agreed that the terms and conditions of this PLA are intended to promote the public interest in obtaining timely and economical completion of the Project by encouraging productive and efficient construction operations; by establishing a spirit of harmony and cooperation among the parties; and by providing for peaceful and prompt settlement of any and all labor grievances or jurisdictional disputes of any kind without strikes, lockouts, slowdowns, delays, or other disruptions to the prosecution of the work. The parties acknowledge the obligations of the Contractors and Subcontractors to comply with the provisions of the Act. The parties will work with the Contractors and Subcontractors within the parameters of other statutory and regulatory requirements to implement the Act's goals and objectives.

1.2 As a condition of the award of the contract for performance of work on the Project, IDOT's Prime Contractor and each of its Subcontractors shall execute a "Contractor Letter of Assent", in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, prior to commencing Construction Work on the Project. The Contractor shall submit a Subcontractor's Contractor Letter of Assent to the Department prior to the Subcontractor's performance of Construction Work on the Project. Upon request copies of the applicable collective bargaining agreements will be provided by the appropriate signatory labor organization consistent with this Agreement and at the pre-job conference referenced in Article III, Section 3.1.

1.3 Each Union affiliate and separate local representing workers engaged in Construction Work on the Project in accordance with this PLA are bound to this agreement by the Illinois AFL-CIO Statewide Project Labor Agreement Committee which is the central committee established with full authority to negotiate and sign PLAs with the State on behalf of all respective crafts. Upon their signing the Contractor Letter of Assent, the Prime Contractor, each Subcontractor, and the individual Unions shall thereafter be deemed a party to this PLA. No party signatory to this PLA shall, contract or subcontract, nor permit any other person, firm, company, or entity to contract or subcontract for the performance of Construction Work for the Project to any person, firm, company, or entity that does not agree in writing to become bound for the term of this Project by the terms of this PLA prior to commencing such work and to the applicable area-wide collective bargaining agreement(s) with the Union(s) signatory hereto.

1.4 It is understood that the Prime Contractor(s) and each Subcontractor will be considered and accepted by the Unions as separate employers for the purposes of collective bargaining, and it is further agreed that the employees working under this PLA shall constitute a bargaining unit separate and distinct from all others. The parties hereto also agree that this PLA shall be applicable solely with respect to this Project, and shall have no bearing on the interpretation of any other collective bargaining agreement or as to the recognition of any bargaining unit other than for the specific purposes of this Project.

1.5 In the event of a variance or conflict, whether explicit or implicit, between the terms and conditions of this PLA and the provisions of any other applicable national, area, or local collective bargaining agreement, the terms and conditions of this PLA shall supersede and control. For any work performed under the NTL Articles of Agreement, the National Stack/Chimney Agreement, the National Cooling Tower Agreement, the National Agreement of the International Union of Elevator Constructors, and for any instrument calibration work and loop checking performed under the UA/IBEW Joint National Agreement for Instrument and Control Systems Technicians, the preceding sentence shall apply only with respect to Articles I, II, V, VI, and VII.

1.6 Subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.5 of this Article, it is the parties' intent to respect the provisions of any other collective bargaining agreements that may now or hereafter pertain, whether between the Prime Contractor and one or more of the Unions or between a Subcontractor and one or more of the Unions. Accordingly, except and to the extent of any contrary provision set forth in this PLA, the Prime Contractor and each of its Subcontractors agrees to be bound and abide by the terms of the following in order of precedence: (a) the applicable collective bargaining agreement between the Prime Contractor and one or more of the Unions made signatory hereto; (b) the applicable collective bargaining agreement between a Subcontractor and one or more of the Unions made signatory hereto; or (c) the current applicable area collective bargaining agreement for the relevant Union that is the agreement certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for purposes of establishing the Prevailing Wage applicable to the Project. The Union will provide copies of the applicable collective bargaining agreements pursuant to part (c) of the preceding sentence to the Prime Contractor. Assignments by the Contractors or Subcontractors amongst the trades shall be consistent with area practices; in the event of unresolved disagreements as to the propriety of such assignments, the provisions of Article VI shall apply.

1.7 Subject to the limitations of paragraphs 1.4 to 1.6 of this Article, the terms of each applicable collective bargaining agreement as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.6 are incorporated herein by reference, and the terms of this PLA shall be deemed incorporated into such other applicable collective bargaining agreements only for purposes of their application to the Project.

1.8 To the extent necessary to comply with the requirements of any fringe benefit fund to which the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor is required to contribute under the terms of an applicable collective bargaining agreement pursuant to the preceding paragraph, the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor shall execute all "Participation Agreements" as may be reasonably required by the Union to accomplish such purpose; provided, however, that such Participation Agreements shall, when applicable to the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor solely as a result of this PLA, be amended as reasonably necessary to reflect such fact. Upon written notice in the form of a lien of a Contractor's or Subcontractor's delinquency from any applicable fringe benefit fund, IDOT will withhold from the Contractor's periodic pay request an amount sufficient to extinguish any delinquency obligation of the Contractor or Subcontractor arising out of the Project.

1.9 In the event that the applicable collective bargaining agreement between a Prime Contractor and the Union or between the Subcontractor and the Union expires prior to the completion of this Project, the expired applicable contract's terms will be maintained until a new applicable collective bargaining agreement is ratified. The wages and fringe benefits included in any new applicable collective bargaining agreement will apply on and after the effective date of the newly negotiated collective bargaining agreement, except to the extent wage and fringe benefit retroactivity is specifically agreed upon by the relevant bargaining parties.

ARTICLE II – APPLICABILITY, RECOGNITION, AND COMMITMENTS

2.1 The term Construction Work as used herein shall include all "construction, demolition, rehabilitation, renovation, or repair" work performed by a "laborer or mechanic" at the "site of the work" for the purpose of "building" the specific structures and improvements that constitute the Project. Terms appearing within quotation marks in the preceding sentence shall have the meaning ascribed to them pursuant to 29 CFR Part 5 and Illinois labor laws.

2.2 By executing the Letters of Assent, Prime Contractor and each of its Subcontractors recognizes the Unions signatory to this PLA as the sole and exclusive bargaining representatives for their craft employees employed on the jobsite for this Project. Unions who are signatory to this PLA will have recognition on the Project for their craft.

2.3 The Prime Contractor and each of its Subcontractors retains and shall be permitted to exercise full and exclusive authority and responsibility for the management of its operations, except as expressly limited by the terms of this PLA or by the terms and conditions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

2.4 Except to the extent contrary to an express provision of the relevant collective bargaining agreement, equipment or materials used in the Project may be pre-assembled or pre- fabricated, and there shall be no refusal by the Union to handle, transport, install, or connect such equipment or materials. Equipment or materials delivered to the job-site will be unloaded and handled promptly without regard to potential jurisdictional disputes; any such disputes shall be handled in accordance with the provisions of this PLA.

2.5 The parties are mutually committed to promoting a safe working environment for all personnel at the job-site. It shall be the responsibility of each employer to which this PLA applies to provide and maintain safe working conditions for its employees, and to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local health and safety laws and regulations.

2.6 The use or furnishing of alcohol or drugs and the conduct of any other illegal activity at the job-site is strictly prohibited. The parties shall take every practical measure consistent with the terms of applicable collective bargaining agreements to ensure that the job-site is free of alcohol and drugs.

2.7 All parties to this PLA agree that they will not discriminate against any employee based on race, creed, religion, color, national origin, union activity, age, gender or sexual orientation and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

2.8 In accordance with the Act and to promote diversity in employment, IDOT will establish, in cooperation with the other parties, the apprenticeship hours which are to be performed by minorities and females on the Project. IDOT shall consider the total hours to be performed by these underrepresented groups, as a percentage of the workforce, and create aspirational goals for each Project, based on the level of underutilization for the service area of the Project (together "Project Employment Objectives"). IDOT shall provide a quarterly report regarding the racial and gender composition of the workforce on the Project.

Persons currently lacking qualifications to enter apprenticeship programs will have the opportunity to obtain skills through basic training programs as have been established by the Department. The parties will endeavor to support such training programs to allow participants to obtain the requisite qualifications for the Project Employment Objectives.

The parties agree that all Contractors and Subcontractors working on the Project shall be encouraged to utilize the maximum number of apprentices as permitted under the terms of the applicable collective bargaining agreements to realize the Project Employment Objectives.

The Unions shall assist the Contractor and each Subcontractor in efforts to satisfy Project Employment Objectives. A Contractor or Subcontractor may request from a Union specific categories of workers necessary to satisfy Project Employment Objectives. The application of this section shall be consistent with all local Union collective bargaining agreements, and the hiring hall rules and regulations established for the hiring of personnel, as well as the apprenticeship standards set forth by each individual Union.

2.9 The parties hereto agree that engineering consultants and materials testing employees, to the extent subject to the terms of this PLA, shall be fully expected to objectively and responsibly perform their duties and obligations owed to the Department without regard to the potential union affiliation of such employees or of other employees on the Project.

2.10 This Agreement shall not apply to IDOT employees or employees of any other governmental entity.

ARTICLE III - ADMINISTRATION OF AGREEMENT

3.1 In order to assure that all parties have a clear understanding of the PLA, and to promote harmony, at the request of the Unions a post-award pre-job conference will be held among the Prime Contractor, all Subcontractors and Union representatives prior to the start of any Construction Work on the Project. No later than the conclusion of such pre-job conference, the parties shall, among other matters, provide to one another contact information for their respective representatives (including name, address, phone number, facsimile number, e-mail). Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the right of the Department to discuss or explain the purpose and intent of this PLA with prospective bidders or other interested parties prior to or following its award of the job.

3.2 Representatives of the Prime Contractor and the Unions shall meet as often as reasonably necessary following award until completion of the Project to assure the effective implementation of this PLA.

3.3 Any notice contemplated under Article VI and VII of this Agreement to a signatory labor organization shall be made in writing to the Local Union with copies to the local union's International Representative.

ARTICLE IV - HOURS OF WORK AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

4.1 The standard work day and work week for Construction Work on the Project shall be consistent with the respective collective bargaining agreements. In the event Project site or other job conditions dictate a change in the established starting time and/or a staggered lunch period for portions of the Project or for specific crafts, the Prime Contractor, relevant Subcontractors and business managers of the specific crafts involved shall confer and mutually agree to such changes as appropriate. If proposed work schedule changes cannot be mutually agreed upon between the parties, the hours fixed at the time of the pre-job meeting shall prevail.

4.2 Shift work may be established and directed by the Prime Contractor or relevant Subcontractor as reasonably necessary or appropriate to fulfill the terms of its contract with the Department. If used, shift hours, rates and conditions shall be as provided in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

4.3 The parties agree that chronic and/or unexcused absenteeism is undesirable and must be controlled in accordance with procedures established by the applicable collective bargaining agreement. Any employee disciplined for absenteeism in accordance with such procedures shall be suspended from all work on the Project for not less than the maximum period permitted under the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

4.4 Except as may be otherwise expressly provided by the applicable collective bargaining agreement, employment begins and ends at the Project site; employees shall be at their place of work at the starting time; and employees shall remain at their place of work until quitting time.

4.5 Except as may be otherwise expressly provided by the applicable collective bargaining agreement, there shall be no limit on production by workmen, no restrictions on the full use of tools or equipment, and no restrictions on efficient use of manpower or techniques of construction other than as may be required by safety regulations.

4.6 The parties recognize that specialized or unusual equipment may be installed on the Project. In such cases, the Union recognizes the right of the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor to involve the equipment supplier or vendor's personnel in supervising the setting up of the equipment, making modifications and final alignment, and performing similar activities that may be reasonably necessary prior to and during the start-up procedure in order to protect factory warranties. The Prime Contractor or Subcontractor shall notify the Union representatives in advance of any work at the job-site by such vendor personnel in order to promote a harmonious relationship between the equipment vendor's personnel and other Project employees.

4.7 For the purpose of promoting full and effective implementation of this PLA, authorized Union representatives shall have access to the Project job-site during scheduled work hours. Such access shall be conditioned upon adherence to all reasonable visitor and security rules of general applicability that may be established for the Project site at the pre-job conference or from time to time thereafter.

ARTICLE V – GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTES ARISING UNDER A PARTICULAR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

5.1 In the event a dispute arises under a particular collective bargaining agreement specifically not including jurisdictional disputes referenced in Article VI below, said dispute shall be resolved by the Grievance/Arbitration procedure of the applicable collective bargaining agreement. The resulting determination from this process shall be final and binding on all parties bound to its process.

5.2 Employers covered under this Agreement shall have the right to discharge or discipline any employee who violates the provisions of this Agreement. Such discharge or discipline by a contractor or subcontractor shall be subject to Grievance/Arbitration procedure of the applicable collective bargaining agreement only as to the fact of such violation of this agreement. If such fact is established, the penalty imposed shall not be disturbed. Work at the Project site shall continue without disruption or hindrance of any kind as a result of a Grievance/Arbitration procedure under this Article.

5.3 In the event there is a deadlock in the foregoing procedure, the parties agree that the matter shall be submitted to arbitration for the selection and decision of an Arbitrator governed under paragraph 6.8.

ARTICLE VI –DISPUTES: GENERAL PRINCIPLES

6.1 This Agreement is entered into to prevent strikes, lost time, lockouts and to facilitate the peaceful adjustment of jurisdictional disputes in the building and construction industry and to prevent waste and unnecessary avoidable delays and expense, and for the further purpose of at all times securing for the employer sufficient skilled workers.

6.2 A panel of Permanent Arbitrators are attached as addendum (A) to this agreement. By mutual agreement between IDOT and the Unions, the parties can open this section of the agreement as needed to make changes to the list of permanent arbitrators.

The arbitrator is not authorized to award back pay or any other damages for a miss assignment of work. Nor may any party bring an independent action for back pay or any other damages, based upon a decision of an arbitrator.

6.3 The PLA Jurisdictional Dispute Resolution Process ("Process") sets forth the procedures below to resolve jurisdictional disputes between and among Contractors, Subcontractors, and Unions engaged in the building and construction industry. Further, the Process will be followed for any grievance or dispute arising out of the interpretation or application of this PLA by the parties except for the prohibition on attorneys contained in 6.11. All decisions made through the Process are final and binding upon all parties.

DISPUTE PROCESS

6.4 Administrative functions under the Process shall be performed through the offices of the President and/or Secretary-Treasurer of the Illinois State Federation of Labor, or their designated representative, called the Administrator. In no event shall any officer, employee, agent, attorney, or other representative of the Illinois Federation of Labor, AFL- CIO be subject to any subpoena to appear or testify at any jurisdictional dispute hearing.

6.5 There shall be no abandonment of work during any case participating in this Process or in violation of the arbitration decision. All parties to this Process release the Illinois State Federation of Labor ("Federation") from any liability arising from its action or inaction and covenant not to sue the Federation, nor its officers, employees, agents or attorneys.

6.6 In the event of a dispute relating to trade or work jurisdiction, all parties, including the employers, Contractors or Subcontractors, agree that a final and binding resolution of the dispute shall be resolved as follows:

(a) Representatives of the affected trades and the Contractor or Subcontractor shall meet on the job site within two (2) business days after receiving written notice in an effort to resolve the dispute. (In the event there is a dispute between local unions affiliated with the same International Union, the decision of the General President, or his/her designee, as the internal jurisdictional authority of that International Union, shall constitute a final and binding decision and determination as to the jurisdiction of work.)

(b) If no settlement is achieved subsequent to the preceding Paragraph, the matter shall be referred to the local area Building & Construction Trades Council, which shall meet with the affected trades within two (2) business days subsequent to receiving written notice. In the event the parties do not wish to avail themselves of the local Building & Construction Trades Council, the parties may elect to invoke the services of their respective International Representatives with no extension of the time limitations. An agreement reached at this Step shall be final and binding upon all parties.

(c) If no settlement agreement is reached during the proceedings contemplated by Paragraphs “a” or “b” above, the matter shall be immediately referred to the Illinois Jurisdictional Dispute Process for final and binding resolution of said dispute. Said referral submission shall be in writing and served upon the Illinois State Federation of Labor, or the Administrator, pursuant to paragraph 6.4 of this agreement. The Administrator shall, within three (3) days, provide for the selection of an available Arbitrator to hear said dispute within this time period. Upon good cause shown and determined by the Administrator, an additional three (3) day extension for said hearing shall be granted at the sole discretion of the Administrator. Only upon mutual agreement of all parties may the Administrator extend the hearing for a period in excess of the time frames contemplated under this Paragraph. Business days are defined as Monday through Friday, excluding contract holidays.

6.7 The primary concern of the Process shall be the adjustment of jurisdictional disputes arising out of the Project. A sufficient number of Arbitrators shall be selected from list of approved Arbitrators as referenced Sec. 6.2 and shall be assigned per Sec. 6.8. Decisions shall be only for the Project and shall become effective immediately upon issuance and complied with by all parties. The authority of the Arbitrator shall be restricted and limited specifically to the terms and provisions of Article VI and generally to this Agreement as a whole.

6.8 Arbitrator chosen shall be randomly selected based on the list of Arbitrators in Sec. 6.2 and geographical location of the jurisdictional dispute and upon his/her availability, and ability to conduct a Hearing within two (2) business days of said notice. The Arbitrator may issue a "bench" decision immediately following the Hearing or he/she may elect to only issue a written decision, said decision must be issued within two (2) business days subsequent to the completion of the Hearing. Copies of all notices, pleadings, supporting memoranda, decisions, etc. shall be provided to all disputing parties and the Illinois State Federation of Labor.

Any written decision shall be in accordance with this Process and shall be final and binding upon all parties to the dispute and may be a "short form" decision. Fees and costs of the arbitrator shall be divided evenly between the contesting parties except that any party wishing a full opinion and decision beyond the short form decision shall bear the reasonable fees and costs of such full opinion. The decision of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties hereto, their members, and affiliates.

In cases of jurisdictional disputes or other disputes between a signatory labor organization and another labor organization, both of which is an affiliate or member of the same International Union, the matter or dispute shall be settled in the manner set forth by their International Constitution and/or as determined by the International Union's General President whose decision shall be final and binding upon all parties. In no event shall there be an abandonment of work.

6.9 In rendering a decision, the Arbitrator shall determine:

(a) First, whether a previous agreement of record or applicable agreement, including a disclaimer agreement, between National or International Unions to the dispute or agreements between local unions involved in the dispute, governs;

(b) Only if the Arbitrator finds that the dispute is not covered by an appropriate or applicable agreement of record or agreement between the crafts to the dispute, he shall then consider the established trade practice in the industry and prevailing practice in the locality. Where there is a previous decision of record governing the case, the Arbitrator shall give equal weight to such decision of record, unless the prevailing practice in the locality in the past ten years favors one craft. In that case, the Arbitrator shall base his decision on the prevailing practice in the locality. Except, that if the Arbitrator finds that a craft has improperly obtained the prevailing practice in the locality through raiding, the undercutting of wages or by the use of vertical agreements, the Arbitrator shall rely on the decision of record and established trade practice in the industry rather than the prevailing practice in the locality; and,

(c) Only if none of the above criteria is found to exist, the Arbitrator shall then consider that because efficiency, cost or continuity and good management are essential to the well being of the industry, the interests of the consumer or the past practices of the employer shall not be ignored.

(d) The arbitrator is not authorized to award back pay or any other damages for a mis-assignment of work. Nor may any party bring an independent action for back pay or any other damages, based upon a decision of an arbitrator.

6.10 The Arbitrator shall set forth the basis for his/her decision and shall explain his/her findings regarding the applicability of the above criteria. If lower ranked criteria are relied upon, the Arbitrator shall explain why the higher-ranked criteria were not deemed applicable. The Arbitrator's decision shall only apply to the Project. Agreements of Record, for other PLA projects, are applicable only to those parties signatory to such agreements. Decisions of Record are those that were either attested to by the former Impartial Jurisdictional Disputes Board or adopted by the National Arbitration Panel.

6.11 All interested parties, as determined by the Arbitrator, shall be entitled to make presentations to the Arbitrator. Any interested labor organization affiliated to the PLA Committee and party present at the Hearing, whether making a presentation or not, by such presence shall be deemed to accept the jurisdiction of the Arbitrator and to agree to be bound by its decision. In addition to the representative of the local labor organization, a representative of the labor organization's International Union may appear on behalf of the parties. Each party is responsible for arranging for its witnesses. In the event an Arbitrator's subpoena is required, the party requiring said subpoena shall prepare the subpoena for the Arbitrator to execute. Service of the subpoena upon any witness shall be the responsibility of the issuing party.

Attorneys shall not be permitted to attend or participate in any portion of a Hearing.

The parties are encouraged to determine, prior to Hearing, documentary evidence which may be presented to the Arbitrator on a joint basis.

6.12 The Order of Presentation in all Hearings before an Arbitrator shall be

I. Identification and Stipulation of the Parties
II. Unions(s) claiming the disputed work presents its case
III. Union(s) assigned the disputed work presents its case
IV. Employer assigning the disputed work presents its case
V. Evidence from other interested parties (i.e., general contractor, project manager, owner)
VI. Rebuttal by union(s) claiming the disputed work
VII. Additional submissions permitted and requested by Arbitrator VIII. Closing arguments by the parties

6.13 All parties bound to the provisions of this Process hereby release the Illinois State Federation of Labor and IDOT, their respective officers, agents, employees or designated representatives, specifically including any Arbitrator participating in said Process, from any and all liability or claim, of whatsoever nature, and specifically incorporating the protections provided in the Illinois Arbitration Act, as amended from time to time.

6.14 The Process, as an arbitration panel, nor its Administrator, shall have any authority to undertake any action to enforce its decision(s). Rather, it shall be the responsibility of the prevailing party to seek appropriate enforcement of a decision, including findings, orders or awards of the Arbitrator or Administrator determining non-compliance with a prior award or decision.

6.15 If at any time there is a question as to the jurisdiction of the Illinois Jurisdictional Dispute Resolution Process, the primary responsibility for any determination of the arbitrability of a dispute and the jurisdiction of the Arbitrator shall be borne by the party requesting the Arbitrator to hear the underlying jurisdictional dispute. The affected party or parties may proceed before the Arbitrator even in the absence or one or more stipulated parties with the issue of jurisdiction as an additional item to be decided by the Arbitrator. The Administrator may participate in proceedings seeking a declaration or determination that the underlying dispute is subject to the jurisdiction and process of the Illinois Jurisdictional Dispute Resolution Process. In any such proceedings, the non-prevailing party and/or the party challenging the jurisdiction of the Illinois Jurisdictional Dispute Resolution Process shall bear all the costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Illinois Jurisdictional Dispute Resolution Process and/or its Administrator in establishing its jurisdiction.

ARTICLE VII - WORK STOPPAGES AND LOCKOUTS

7.1 During the term of this PLA, no Union or any of its members, officers, stewards, employees, agents or representatives shall instigate, support, sanction, maintain, or participate in any strike, picketing, walkout, work stoppage, slow down or other activity that interferes with the routine and timely prosecution of work at the Project site or at any other contractor's or supplier's facility that is necessary to performance of work at the Project site. Hand billing at the Project site during the designated lunch period and before commencement or following conclusion of the established standard workday shall not, in itself, be deemed an activity that interferes with the routine and timely prosecution of work on the Project.

7.2 Should any activity prohibited by paragraph 7.1 of this Article occur, the Union shall undertake all steps reasonably necessary to promptly end such prohibited activities.

7.2.A No Union complying with its obligations under this Article shall be liable for acts of employees for which it has no responsibility or for the unauthorized acts of employees it represents. Any employee who participates or encourages any activity prohibited by paragraph 7.1 shall be immediately suspended from all work on the Project for a period equal to the greater of (a) 60 days; or (b) the maximum disciplinary period allowed under the applicable collective bargaining agreement for engaging in comparable unauthorized or prohibited activity.

7.2.B Neither the PLA Committee nor its affiliates shall be liable for acts of employees for which it has no responsibility. The principal officer or officers of the PLA Committee will immediately instruct, order and use the best efforts of his office to cause the affiliated union or unions to cease any violations of this Article. The PLA Committee in its compliance with this obligation shall not liable for acts of its affiliates. The principal officer or officers of any involved affiliate will immediately instruct, order or use the best effort of his office to cause the employees the union represents to cease any violations of this Article. A union complying with this obligation shall not be liable for unauthorized acts of employees it represents. The failure of the Contractor to exercise its rights in any instance shall not be deemed a waiver of its rights in any other instance.

During the term of this PLA, the Prime Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not engage in any lockout at the Project site of employees covered by this Agreement.

7.3 Upon notification of violations of this Article, the principal officer or officers of the local area Building and Construction Trades Council, and the Illinois AFL-CIO Statewide Project Labor Agreement Committee as appropriate, will immediately instruct, order and use their best efforts to cause the affiliated union or unions to cease any violations of this Article. A Trades Council and the Committee otherwise in compliance with the obligations under this paragraph shall not be liable for unauthorized acts of its affiliates.

7.4 In the event that activities in violation of this Article are not immediately halted through the efforts of the parties, any aggrieved party may invoke the special arbitration provisions set forth in paragraph 7.5 of this Article.

7.5 Upon written notice to the other involved parties by the most expeditious means available, any aggrieved party may institute the following special arbitration procedure when a breach of this Article is alleged:

7.5.A The party invoking this procedure shall notify the individual designated as the Permanent Arbitrator pursuant to paragraph 6.8 of the nature of the alleged violation; such notice shall be by the most expeditious means possible. The initiating party may also furnish such additional factual information as may be reasonably necessary for the Permanent Arbitrator to understand the relevant circumstances. Copies of any written materials provided to the arbitrator shall also be contemporaneously provided by the most expeditious means possible to the party alleged to be in violation and to all other involved parties.

7.5.B Upon receipt of said notice the Permanent Arbitrator shall set and hold a hearing within twenty-four (24) hours if it is contended the violation is ongoing, but not before twenty-four (24) hours after the written notice to all parties involved as required above.

7.5.C The Permanent Arbitrator shall notify the parties by facsimile or any other effective written means, of the place and time chosen by the Permanent Arbitrator for this hearing. Said hearing shall be completed in one session. A failure of any party or parties to attend said hearing shall not delay the hearing of evidence or issuance of an Award by the Permanent Arbitrator.

7.5.D The sole issue at the hearing shall be whether a violation of this Article has, in fact, occurred. An Award shall be issued in writing within three (3) hours after the close of the hearing, and may be issued without a written opinion. If any party desires a written opinion, one shall be issued within fifteen (15) days, but its issuance shall not delay compliance with, or enforcement of, the Award. The Permanent Arbitrator may order cessation of the violation of this Article, and such Award shall be served on all parties by hand or registered mail upon issuance.

7.5.E Such Award may be enforced by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the filing of the Award and such other relevant documents as may be required. Facsimile or other hardcopy written notice of the filing of such enforcement proceedings shall be given to the other relevant parties. In a proceeding to obtain a temporary order enforcing the Permanent Arbitrator's Award as issued under this Article, all parties waive the right to a hearing and agree that such proceedings may be ex parte. Such agreement does not waive any party's right to participate in a hearing for a final order of enforcement. The Court's order or orders enforcing the Permanent Arbitrator's Award shall be served on all parties by hand or by delivery to their last known address or by registered mail.

7.6 Individuals found to have violated the provisions of this Article are subject to immediate termination. In addition, IDOT reserves the right to terminate this PLA as to any party found to have violated the provisions of this Article.

7.7 Any rights created by statue or law governing arbitration proceedings inconsistent with the above procedure or which interfere with compliance therewith are hereby waived by parties to whom they accrue.

7.8 The fees and expenses of the Permanent Arbitrator shall be borne by the party or parties found in violation, or in the event no violation is found, such fees and expenses shall be borne by the moving party.

ARTICLE VIII – TERMS OF AGREEMENT

8.1 If any Article or provision of this Agreement shall be declared invalid, inoperative or unenforceable by operation of law or by any of the above mentioned tribunals of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such Article or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it has been held invalid, inoperative or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby.

8.2 This Agreement shall be in full force as of and from the date of the Notice of Award until the Project contract is closed.

8.3 This PLA may not be changed or modified except by the subsequent written agreement of the parties. All parties represent that they have the full legal authority to enter into this PLA. This PLA may be executed by the parties in one or more counterparts.

8.4 Any liability arising out of this PLA shall be several and not joint. IDOT shall not be liable to any person or other party for any violation of this PLA by any other party, and no Contractor or Union shall be liable for any violation of this PLA by any other Contractor or Union.

8.5 The failure or refusal of a party to exercise its rights hereunder in one or more instances shall not be deemed a waiver of any such rights in respect of a separate instance of the same or similar nature.

[The Balance of This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Addendum A

IDOT Slate of Permanent Arbitrators

1. Bruce Feldacker
2. Thomas F. Gibbons
3. Edward J. Harrick
4. Brent L. Motchan
5. Robert Perkovich
6. Byron Yaffee
7. Glenn A. Zipp

Execution Page

Illinois Department of Transportation

Stephen Travia, Director of Highways Project Implementation

Vicki L. Wilson, Director of Finance & Administration

Yangsu Kim, Chief Counsel

Omer Osman, Secretary (Date)

Illinois AFL-CIO Statewide Project Labor Agreement Committee, representing the Unions listed below:

(Date)

List Unions:

Exhibit A - Contractor Letter of Assent

(Date)

To All Parties:

In accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract for Construction Work on [Contract No.], this Letter of Assent hereby confirms that the undersigned Prime Contractor or Subcontractor agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Project Labor Agreement established and entered into by the Illinois Department of Transportation in connection with said Project.

It is the understanding and intent of the undersigned party that this Project Labor Agreement shall pertain only to the identified Project. In the event it is necessary for the undersigned party to become signatory to a collective bargaining agreement to which it is not otherwise a party in order that it may lawfully make certain required contributions to applicable fringe benefit funds, the undersigned party hereby expressly conditions its acceptance of and limits its participation in such collective bargaining agreement to its work on the Project.

(Authorized Company Officer)

(Company)

SWPPP

Illinois Department of Transportation

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route	Marked Route	Section Number
FAI 39	I-39	(201-3)K
Project Number	**County**	**Contract Number**
NHPP-HCTJ(498)	Winnebago	64B13

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature	Date
Masood Ahmad	3/28/2023

Print Name	Title	Agency
Ahmad Masood	Regional Engineer	Division of Highways/District 2

Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available.

I. Site Description:

A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range:

I-39/US 20 Interchange southeast of Rockford, Section 09, Township 43 North, Range 2 East, starting at 42° 12'16.85"N, 89° 0'52.58"W and ending at 42°13'13.96"N, 88°59'29.50"W.

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization:

This project consists of reconstructing portions of I-39 and the US-20 interchange including ramps and intersecting roads. This includes removal of existing pavement, designing new ramps/intersections, additional noise walls, bridges, drainage systems, ponds, and regrading. 5 stages of MOT are anticipated. There is no anticipated in-stream work, erosion control measures will include perimeter erosion control barriers, erosion control blankets, temporary seeding, inlet protection, riprap protection, and ditch checks. Permanent stabilization will include reseeding and turf reinforcement mat where necessary in disturbed areas.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

Estimated construction time is 18 months

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 687 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 687 acres.

E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:

Existing CN=78.8, Proposed CN=78.9, See Attached.

F. List all soils found within project boundaries; include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:

See Attached.

G. If wetlands were delineated for this project, provide an extent of wetland acreage at the site; see Phase I report:

See Attached.

H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

At outlets, ditches, along steeper sloped areas (steeper than 3:1 slope), and with higher velocities.

I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g., steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc.):

The regrading of the project site to support the new ponds, roadways, bridges, noise walls, and removal of the existing pavement will cause the most disturbance, and all of these activities occur along various slope depths and lengths. Few of the sloped area are steeper than 3:1, and areas that are will have turf reinforcement mat as a permanent protection installation.

J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) , and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:

State of Illinois and City of Rockford (Linden and Mulford)

L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located:

Cherry Valley Township, Winnegabo County, Village of Cherry Valley, Rockford

M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. In addition, include receiving waters that are listed as Biologically Significant Streams by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

There are various unnamed streams throughout the project area, that ultimately lead to the Kishwaukee River. There are no Biologically Significant Streams within the project limits.

N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes (i.e., 1:3 or steeper), highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. Include any commitments or requirements to protect adjacent wetlands.

For any storm water discharges from construction activities within 50-feet of Waters of the U.S. (except for activities for water-dependent structures authorized by a Section 404 permit, describe: a) How a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer will be provided between the construction activity and the Waters of the U.S. or b) How additional erosion and sediment controls will be provided within that area.

Graded areas that are flatter than 1:3 will be protected with erosion control blanket and areas steeper than 1:3 will be protected with Turf Reinforcement Mat, ditches will be protected with ditch checks. There are no areas of construction activities that fall within 50-feet of Waters of the U.S. Wetlands were identified at several crossings beneath the roadway.

O. Per the Phase I document, the following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development. Further guidance on these resources is available in Section 41-4 of the BDE Manual.

N/A

☒ 303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation.
The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:

Kishwaukee River ILPQ12 Mercury, PCBs, Fecal Coliform

Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:

The erosion control barrier, ditch checks, and inlet protection will intercept the sediment and filter it out before the stormwater is conveyed downstream and exits the construction zone. Temporary seeding will be placed to stabilize disturbed areas and maintained during construction activities, until final seeding is established.

Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:

There is no direct discharge from the site to the Kishwaukee River.discharge from the site will flow through existing ditches, streams and creeks until it reaches the Kishwaukee River.

Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:

N/A

☐ Applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or Local Programs

N/A

☒ Floodplain

See Attached

☐ Historic Preservation

N/A

☐ Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation

TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)

The name(s) of the listed water body:

N/A

Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:

N/A

If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation:

N/A

☒ Threatened and Endangered Species/Illinois Natural Areas (INAI)/Nature Preserves

See Attached.

☐ Other

N/A

☒ Wetland

See Attached.

P. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- ☒ Antifreeze / Coolants
- ☒ Concrete
- ☒ Concrete Curing Compounds
- ☒ Concrete Truck Waste
- ☒ Fertilizers / Pesticides
- ☒ Paints
- ☒ Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
- ☒ Soil Sediment
- ☒ Solid Waste Debris
- ☒ Solvents
- ☒ Waste water from cleaning construction equipments
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in Section I.C above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. **Erosion and Sediment Controls:** At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:

1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible;
4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

B. **Stabilization Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site- specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II.B.1 and II.B.2, stabilization measures shall be initiated **immediately** where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than **one (1) day** after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.

1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.

2. On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.

The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

- ☒ Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching
- ☐ Geotextiles
- ☒ Permanent Seeding
- ☒ Preservation of Mature Seeding
- ☒ Protection of Trees
- ☐ Sodding
- ☒ Temporary Erosion Control Seeding
- ☐ Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7)
- ☒ Temporary Mulching
- ☐ Vegetated Buffer Strips
- ☒ Other (Specify) Turf Reinforcement Mat
- ☒ Other (Specify) Washout Basin
- ☒ Other (Specify) Stabilized Construction Entrances
- ☐ Other (Specify) _____

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Stabilization practices will be implemented throughout the various MOT stages until permanent seeding is attained.

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

The permanent seeding will be installed upon completion of each construction zone.

C. **Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

☐ Aggregate Ditch	☒ Stabilized Construction Exits
☐ Concrete Revetment Mats	☐ Stabilized Trench Flow
☒ Dust Suppression	☐ Slope Mattress
☐ Dewatering Filtering	☐ Slope Walls
☐ Gabions	☒ Temporary Ditch Check
☐ In-Stream or Wetland Work	☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
☐ Level Spreaders	☐ Temporary Sediment Basin
☐ Paved Ditch	☐ Temporary Stream Crossing
☐ Permanent Check Dams	☒ Turf Reinforcement Mats
☒ Perimeter Erosion Barrier	☐ Other (Specify) _____
☐ Permanent Sediment Basin	☐ Other (Specify) _____
☐ Retaining Walls	☐ Other (Specify) _____
☒ Riprap	☐ Other (Specify) _____
☒ Rock Outlet Protection	☐ Other (Specify) _____
☐ Sediment Trap	☐ Other (Specify) _____
☒ Storm Drain Inlet Protection	☐ Other (Specify) _____

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Prior to construction the temporary erosion control items will be installed and maintained during construction.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Post construction and after the establishment of any permanent erosion control features, the temporary structural practices will be removed.

D. **Treatment Chemicals**

Will polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project: ☐ Yes ☒ No

If *yes* above, identify where and how polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project.

N/A

E. **Permanent (i.e., Post-Construction) Storm Water Management Controls:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed.The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

1. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

   The practices selected for implementation were determined based on the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT BDE Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

2. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

   Description of permanent storm water management controls:

Riprap outlet protection, riprap lined ditches, paved ditches, culverts, storm underdrains, and ponds will be installed as permanent storm water management controls.

F. **Approved State or Local Laws:** The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the IEPA's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.
Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

All management plans and practices, controls, and other provisionsin these plans are in accordance with "IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Illinois Urban Manual"

G. **Contractor Required Submittals:** Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342A.

1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
   - Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
   - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
   - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
   - Mobilization time-frame
   - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
   - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
   - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized cons
   - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
   - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
   - Major planned stockpiling operation
   - Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges as dewatering, grinding, etc
   - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
2. During the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
   - Temporary Ditch Checks - Identify what type and the source of Temporary Ditch Checks that will be installed as part of the project. The installation details will then be included with the SWPPP.
   - Vehicle Entrances and Exits - Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
   - Material Delivery, Storage and Use - Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
   - Stockpile Management - Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
   - Waste Disposal - Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
   - Spill Prevention and Control - Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
   - Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes - Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
   - Litter Management - Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
   - Vehicle and Equipment Fueling - Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
   - Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance - Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
   - Dewatering Activities - Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.
   - Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals - Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the chemicals will be used and

identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures.
- Additional measures indicated in the plan.

III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides (e.g., IDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide) to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. Describe how all items will be checked for structural integrity, sediment accumulation and functionality. Any damage or undermining shall be repaired immediately. Provide specifics on how repairs will be made. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

All maintenance will be required to be completed pursuant to the requirements of the IDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide and the Illinois Urban Manual. Erosion control measures will be checked pursuant to NPDES guidelines.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site including Borrow, Waste, and Use Areas, which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report, BC 2259. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.

RUNOFF COEFFICIENT CALCULATION

I-39, Winnebago County, IL
HH Analysis
Table: 64B13 I-39 System Interchange Weighted CN Calculations

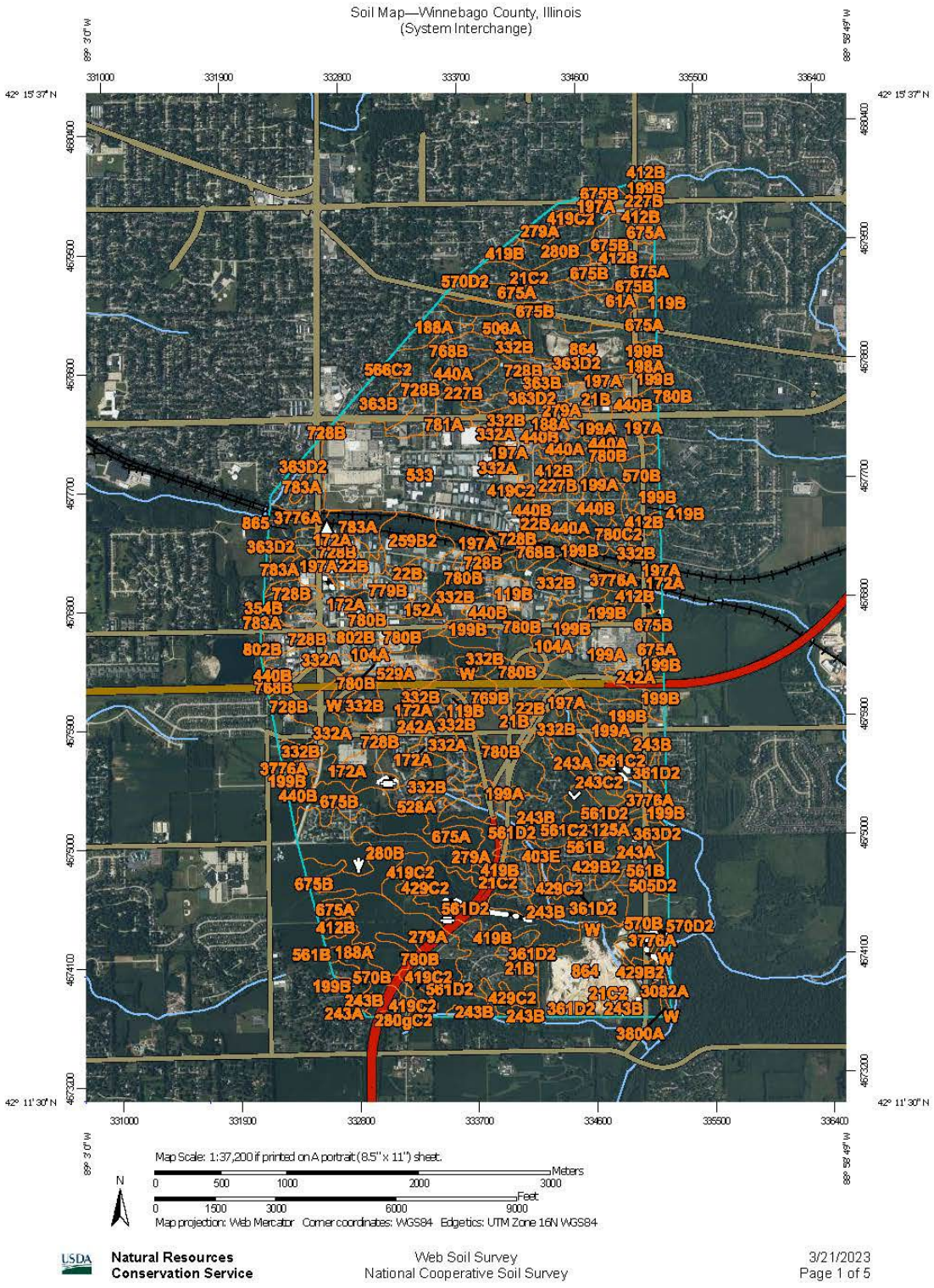
BY EER, 3/15/23
QC CAR, 3/15/23

SUMMARY

Total Area (acres) - Existing	650.9
Total Area (acres) - Proposed	658.3
Weighted CN - Existing	78.8
Weighted CN - Proposed	78.9

	EXISITNG			PROPOSED		
Basin & Subbasin	CN	Area	CN x A	CN	Area	CN x A
Basin A						
Area A1	76.7	114.5	8781.0	76.6	113.7	8709.1
Area A2	91.7	4.2	385.9	90.5	6.8	612.4
Area A3	78.7	19.2	1513.4	78.1	18.1	1413.7
Area A4	83.2	3.6	299.3	83.2	3.6	299.3
Area A5	81.7	11.7	958.0	81.7	11.7	958.0
Basin B						
Area B1	75.8	15.5	1172.2	72.5	32.5	2355.8
Area B2	78.0	114.5	8931.0	78.0	114.5	8931.0
Area B3	68.2	19.1	1300.1	75.7	9.8	738.3
Area B4	82.4	49.6	4082.9	82.4	49.6	4082.9
Basin C						
Area C1	89.0	3.1	276.8	73.6	5.3	387.0
Basin E						
Area E1	67.0	6.9	462.7	-	-	-
Area E1.1	-	-	-	74.0	3.2	233.2
Area E1.2	-	-	-	71.9	6.7	478.6
Area E2	76.7	4.5	346.8	84.8	1.4	118.8
Area E3	69.1	5.7	396.5	71.6	3.5	247.0
Basin F						
Area F1	84.2	13.8	1160.7	-	-	-
Area F1.1	-	-	-	70.4	8.0	562.0
Area F1.2	-	-	-	71.2	9.4	670.3
Area F2	64.6	9.6	620.8	78.6	6.2	486.5
Area F3	78.6	84.9	6669.7	78.8	84.5	6662.0
Area F4	78.2	16.4	1283.3	78.2	16.4	1283.3
Area F5	69.1	8.8	605.2	70.4	8.0	562.0
Area F6	73.8	13.8	1019.6	73.8	13.8	1019.6
Basin G						
Area G1	81.3	36.3	2950.2	-	-	-
Area G1 West	-	-	-	82.2	22.9	1883.9
Area G1 East	-	-	-	80.2	14.4	1156.1
Area G2	96.1	27.5	2642.3	96.1	27.5	2642.3
Area G3	83.0	26.8	2220.5	83.2	20.6	1711.2
Area G4	91.9	2.8	259.9	84.7	11.0	933.6
Area G5	74.7	24.1	1799.7	75.1	22.4	1679.2
Area G6	80.8	8.4	677.9	79.4	6.7	528.3
Area G10	89.0	5.5	490.4	88.9	6.4	565.3
Totals		650.9	51306.9		658.3	51910.9
	Weighted CN		78.8	Weighted CN		78.9

SOILS MAP AND K FACTORS (USDA)


Soil Map—Winnebago County, Illinois
(System Interchange)
Map Scale: 1:37,200 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.
Meters
Feet
Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edgetics: UTM Zone 16N WGS84
Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey
National Cooperative Soil Survey
3/21/2023
Page 1 of 5

Soil Map—Winnebago County, Illinois
(System Interchange)

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Winnebago County, Illinois
Survey Area Data: Version 18, Aug 31, 2022

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Aug 12, 2020—Aug 14, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

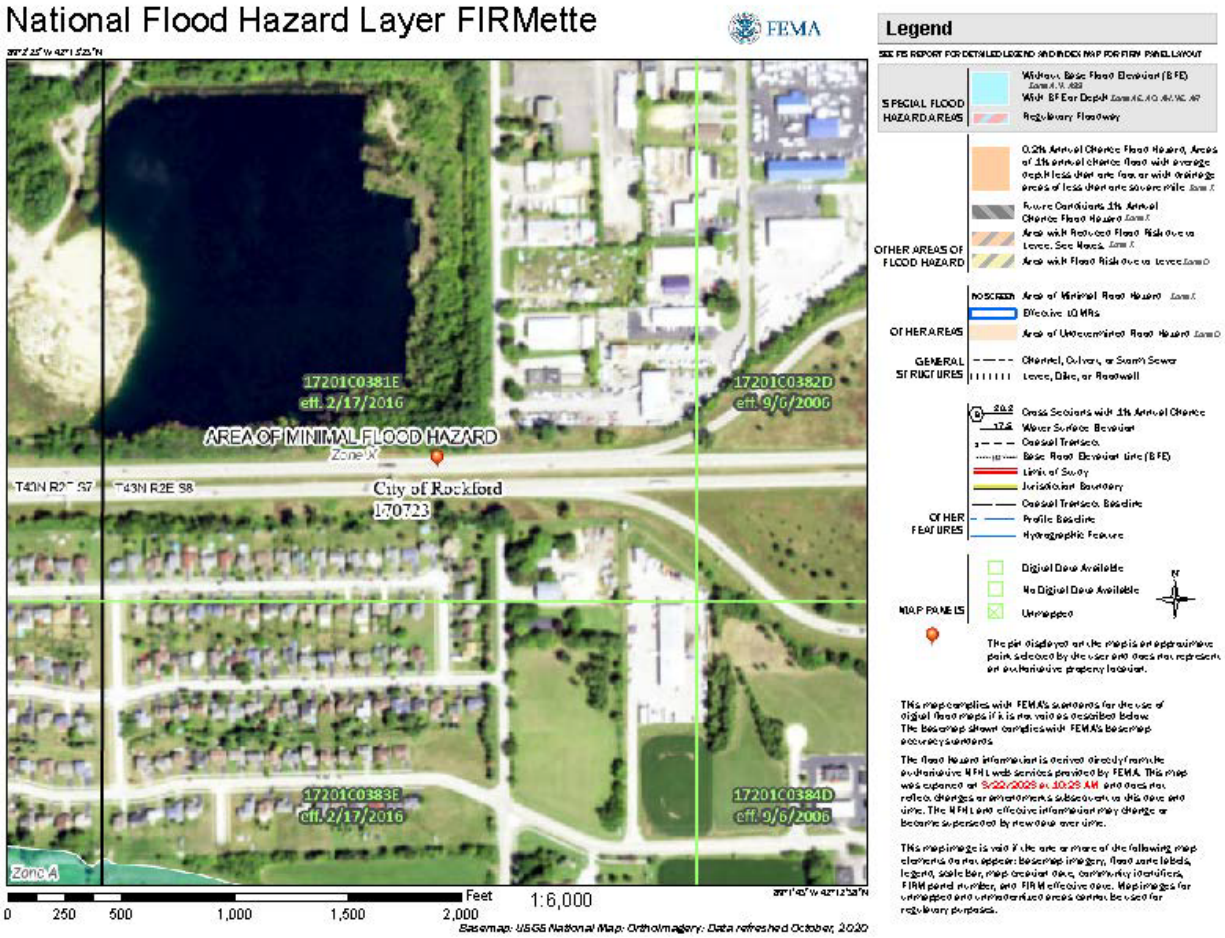
Map Unit Legend

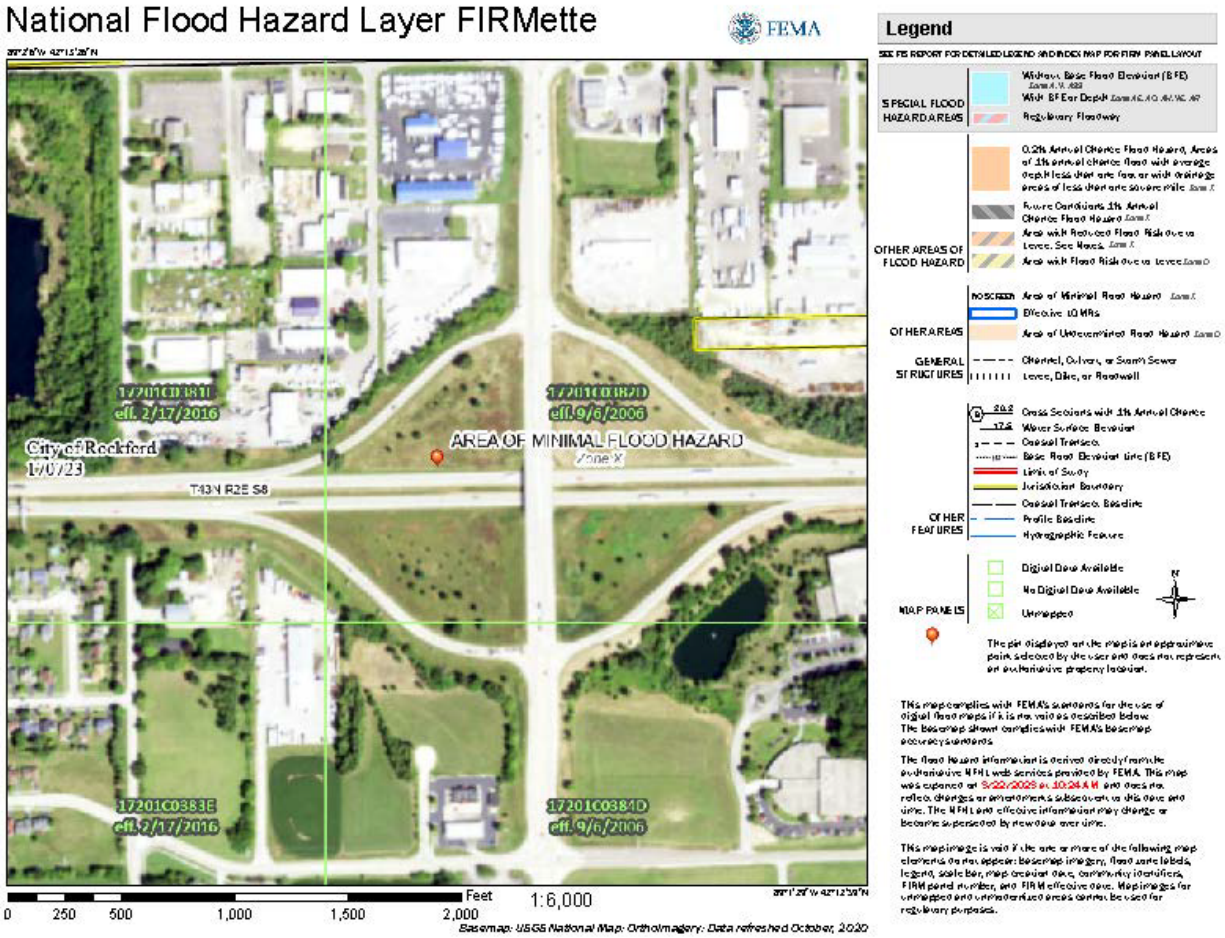
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
21B	Pecatonica silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	25.5	0.7%
21C2	Pecatonica silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	56.0	1.4%
22B	Westville silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	34.9	0.9%
61A	Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5.9	0.2%
104A	Virgil silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	21.4	0.6%
119B	Elco silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	8.2	0.2%
125A	Selma loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	7.8	0.2%
152A	Drummer silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3.8	0.1%
172A	Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	33.8	0.9%
188A	Beardstown loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	70.0	1.8%
197A	Troxel silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	47.9	1.2%
198A	Elburn silt loam, cool, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.1	0.1%
199A	Plano silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	202.6	5.2%
199B	Plano silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	93.4	2.4%
227B	Argyle silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	48.3	1.2%
242A	Kendall silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	71.2	1.8%
243A	St. Charles silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	20.0	0.5%
243B	St. Charles silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	153.6	4.0%
243C2	St. Charles silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	10.4	0.3%
259B2	Assumption silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	47.7	1.2%
279A	Rozetta silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	136.9	3.5%
280B	Fayette silt loam, glaciated, 2 to 5 percent slopes	90.3	2.3%

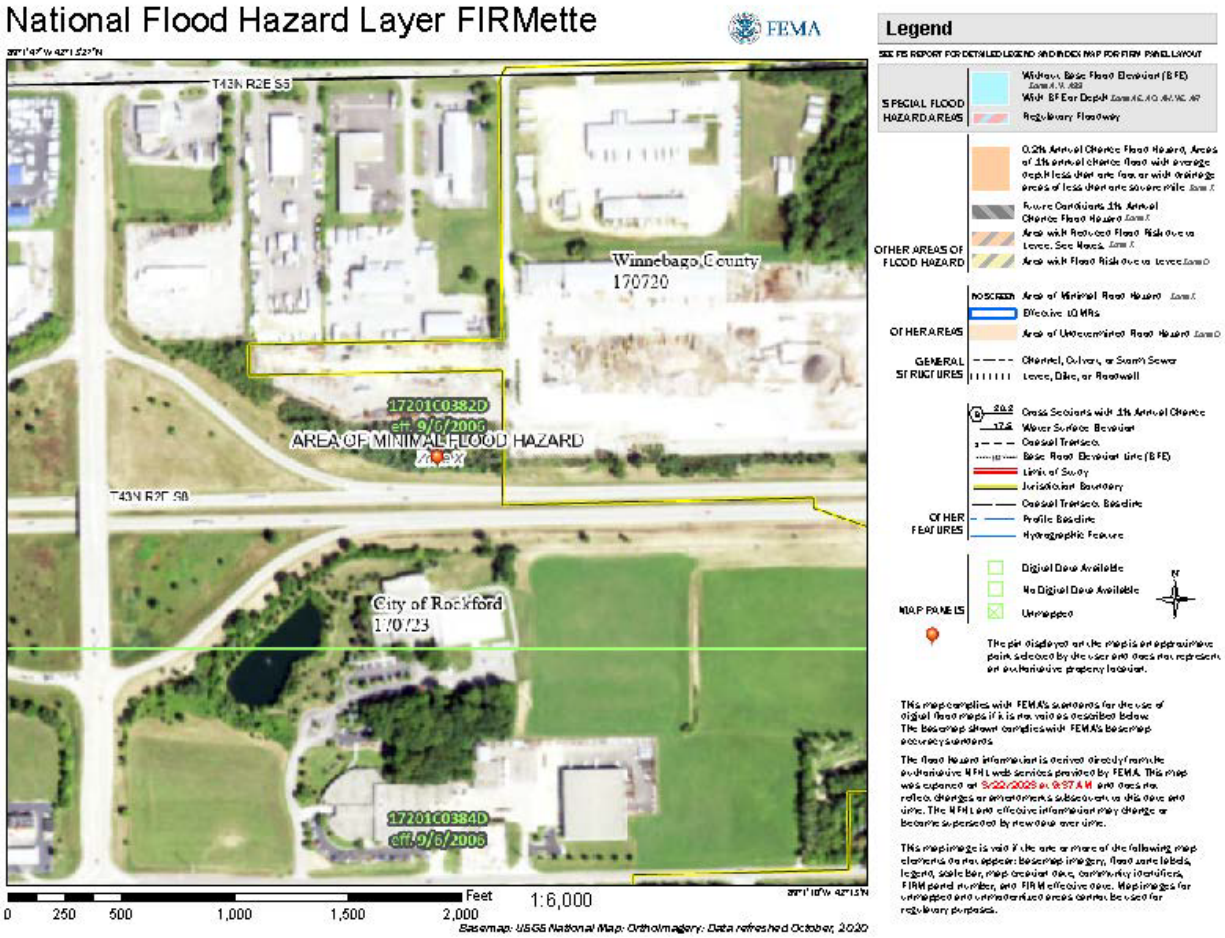
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
280gC2	Fayette silt loam, glaciated, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	7.2	0.2%
332A	Billett sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	86.5	2.2%
332B	Billett sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	266.7	6.9%
354B	Hononegah loamy coarse sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	5.6	0.1%
361D2	Kidder loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	50.6	1.3%
363B	Griswold loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	45.8	1.2%
363D2	Griswold loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	60.6	1.6%
403E	Elizabeth silt loam, 12 to 35 percent slopes	11.9	0.3%
412B	Ogle silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	83.2	2.2%
419A	Flagg silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	18.9	0.5%
419B	Flagg silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	110.8	2.9%
419C2	Flagg silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	31.2	0.8%
429B2	Palsgrove silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, moderately eroded	22.1	0.6%
429C2	Palsgrove silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, moderately eroded	22.6	0.6%
440A	Jasper silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	47.9	1.2%
440B	Jasper silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	61.6	1.6%
505D2	Dunbarton silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	4.3	0.1%
506A	Hitt silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	15.9	0.4%
528A	Lahoguess loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.1	0.1%
529A	Selmass loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	38.5	1.0%
533	Urban land	233.3	6.0%
561B	Whalan and NewGlarus silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes	28.3	0.7%
561C2	Whalan and NewGlarus silt loams, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	29.8	0.8%

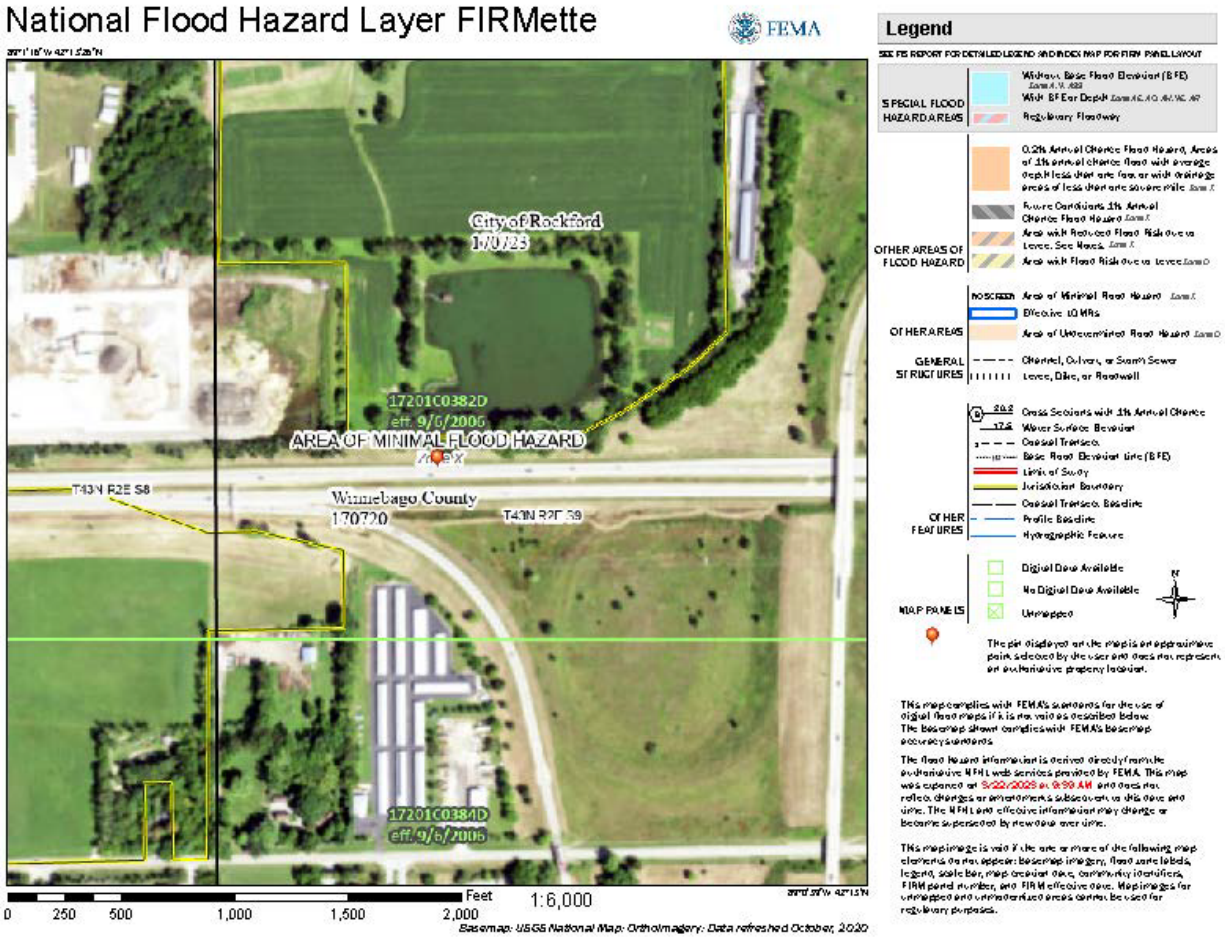
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
561D2	Whalan and NewGlarus silt loams, 10 to 15 percent slopes, eroded	123.0	3.2%
566C2	Rockton and Dodgeville soils, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	5.0	0.1%
570B	Martinsville silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	74.4	1.9%
570D2	Martinsville silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	7.6	0.2%
675A	Greenbush silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	148.5	3.8%
675B	Greenbush silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	144.3	3.7%
728B	Winnebago silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	312.6	8.1%
728C2	Winnebago silt loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	14.4	0.4%
768B	Backbone loamy sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	36.6	0.9%
769B	Edmund silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	3.3	0.1%
779B	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes	5.0	0.1%
780B	Grellton fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	209.7	5.4%
780C2	Grellton fine sandy loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded	4.3	0.1%
781A	Friesland fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	7.1	0.2%
783A	Flagler sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	37.7	1.0%
802B	Orthents, loamy, undulating	4.8	0.1%
864	Pits, quarries	166.1	4.3%
865	Pits, gravel	9.3	0.2%
3082A	Millington silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	3.0	0.1%
3776A	Comfrey loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	53.1	1.4%
3800A	Psamments, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	4.1	0.1%
W	Water	13.4	0.3%
Totals for Area of Interest		**3,868.4**	**100.0%**

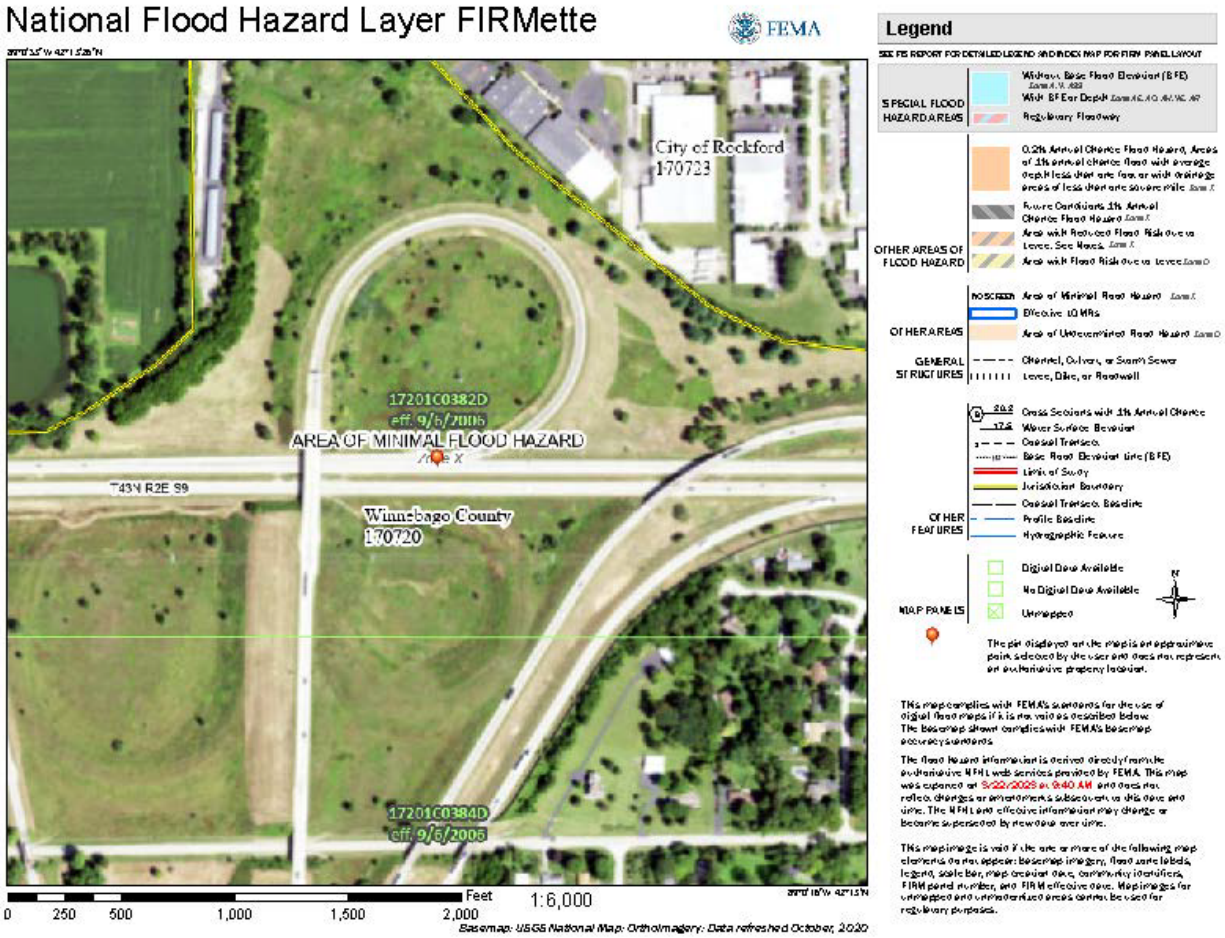
FEMA FLOOD MAPS

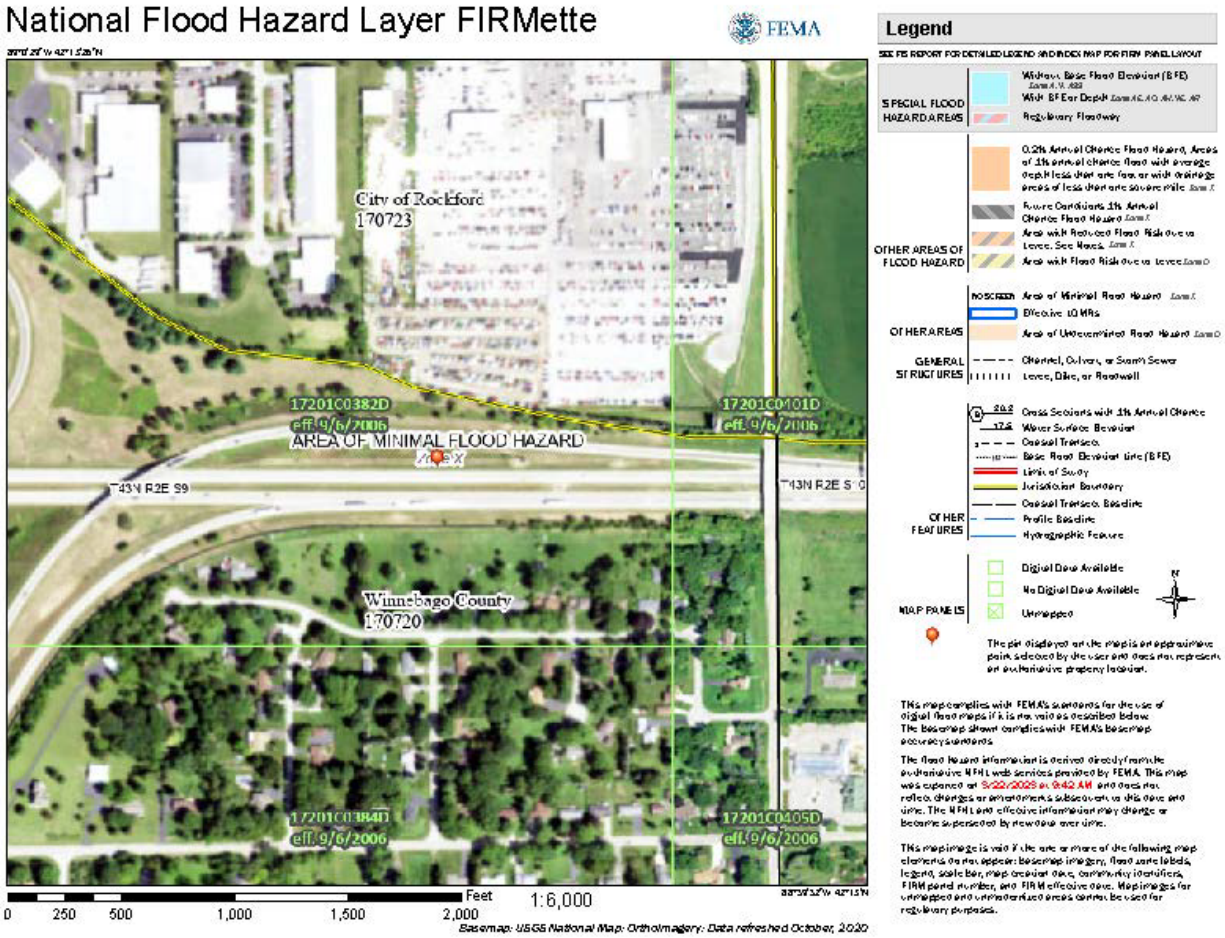

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
17201C0381E
eff. 2/17/2016
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Zone X
City of Rockford
170723
T43N R2E S8
17201C0383E
eff. 2/17/2016
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
Zone A
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

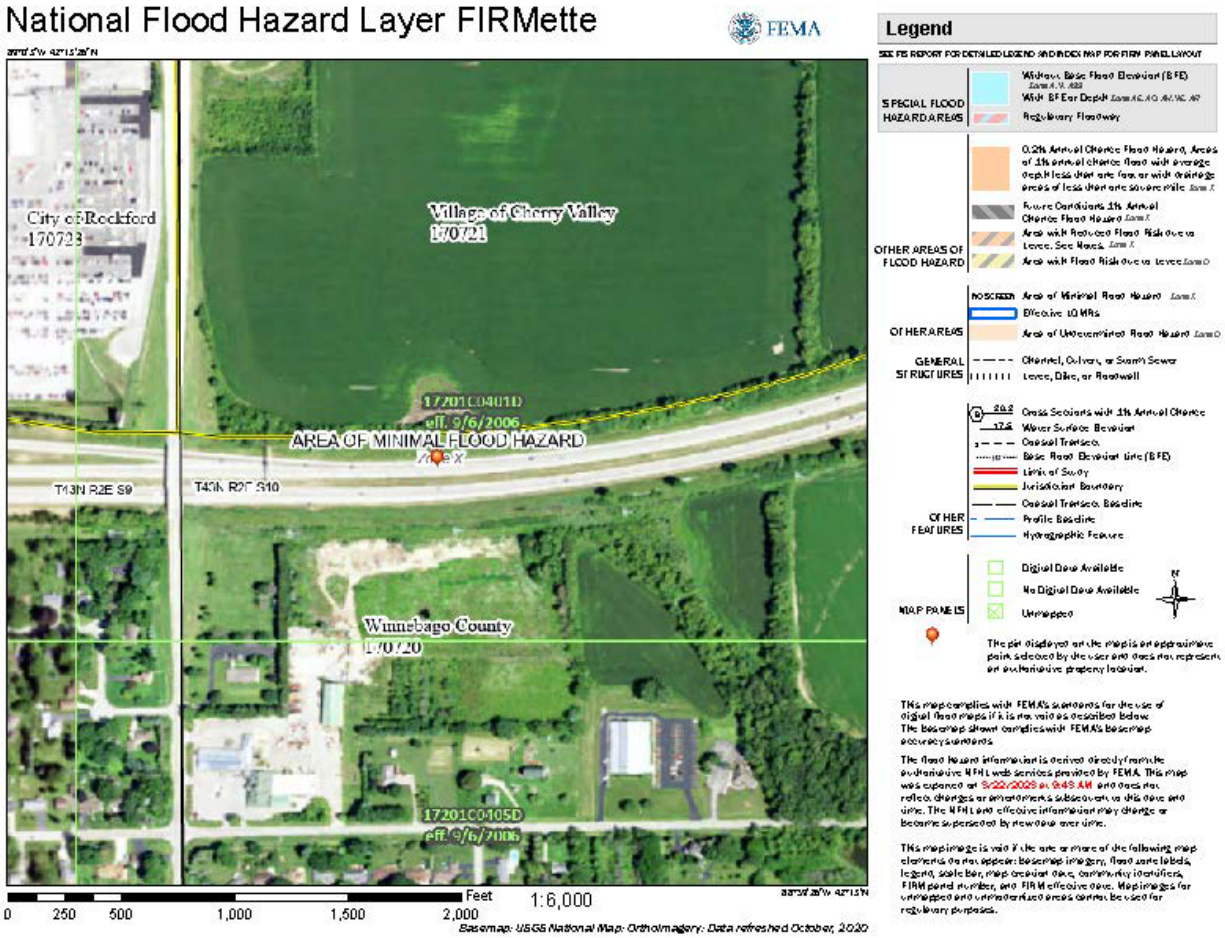

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
17201C0381D
eff. 2/17/2016
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
City of Rockford
170723
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Zone X
T43N R2E S8
17201C0383E
eff. 2/17/2016
17201C0381D
eff. 9/6/2006
0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

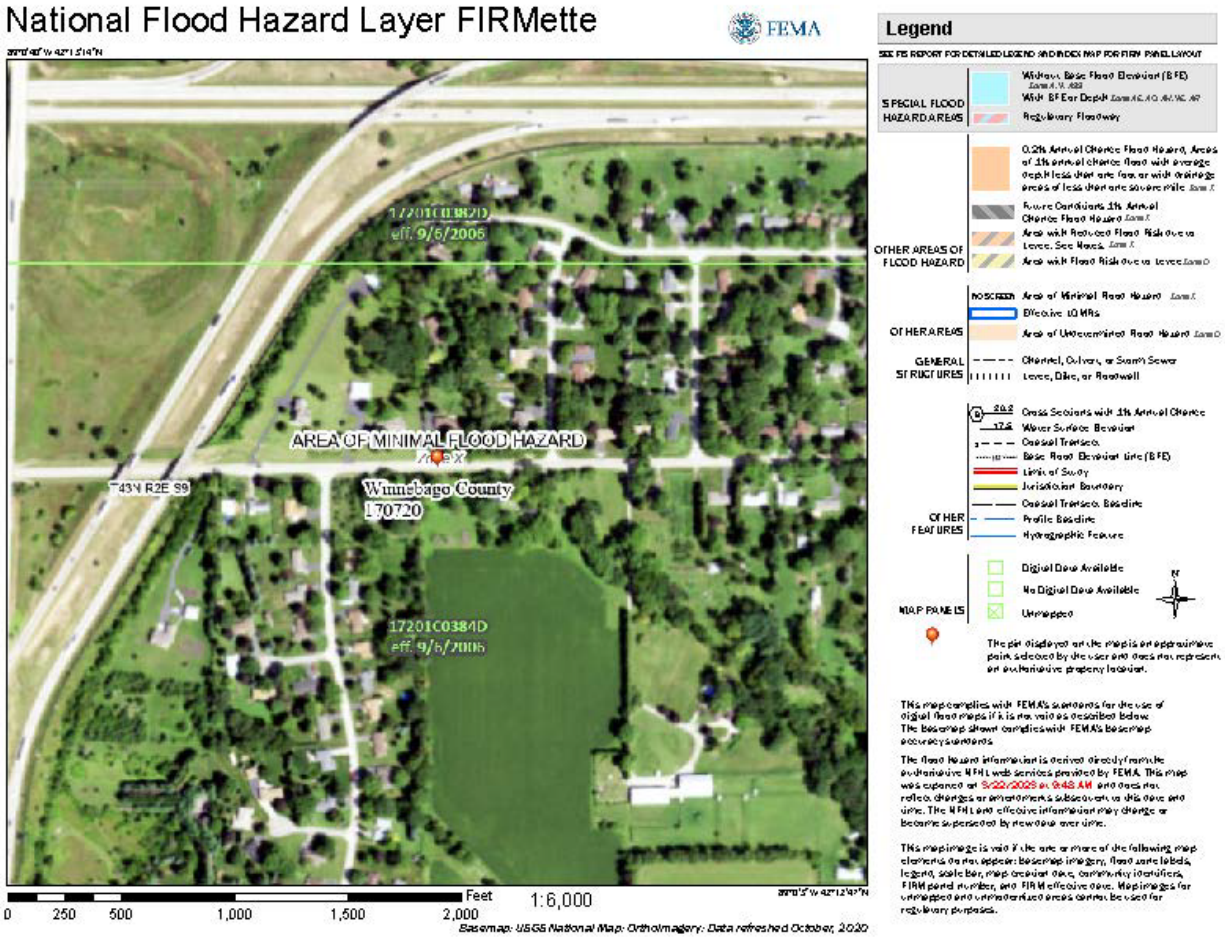

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
T43N R2E S5
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
T43N R2E S8
City of Rockford
170723
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
Feet
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020
Legend
SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
OTHER AREAS
GENERAL STRUCTURES
OTHER FEATURES
MAP PANELS
Digital Data Available
No Digital Data Available
Unmapped
N

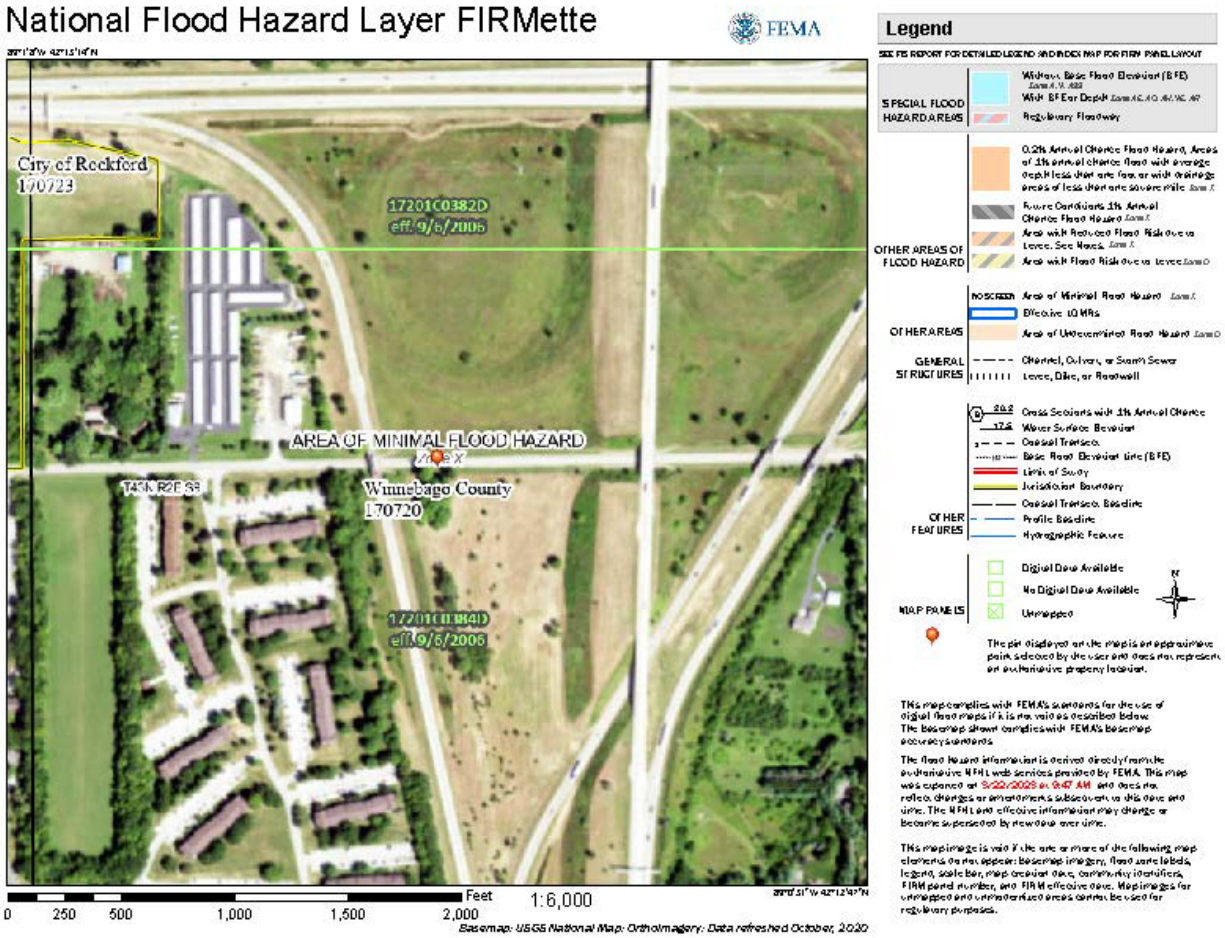

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
City of Rockford
170723
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
T43N R2E S8
Winnebago County
170720
T43N R2E S9
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
Feet
1:6,000
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

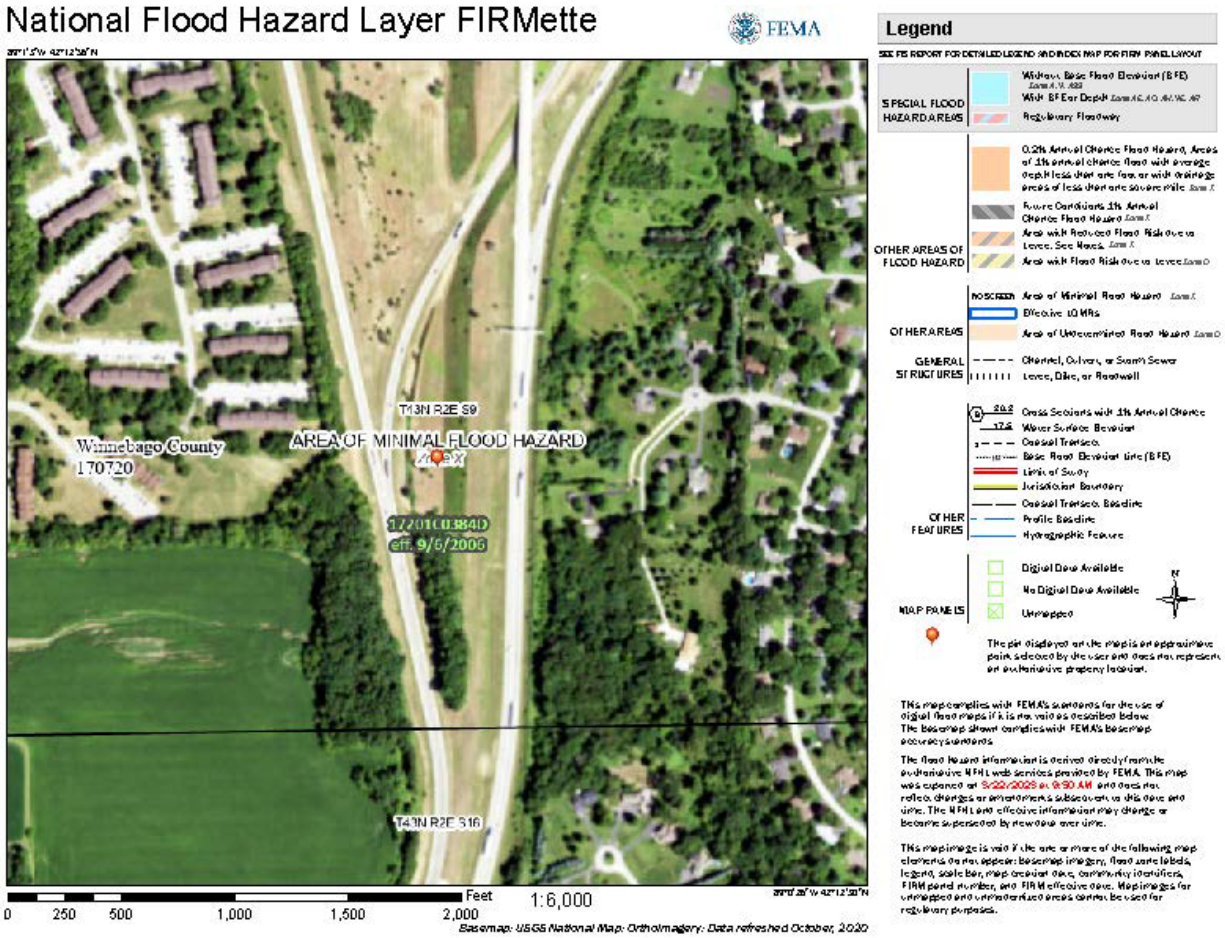

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
City of Rockford
170723
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2005
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
T43N R2E S9
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2005
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

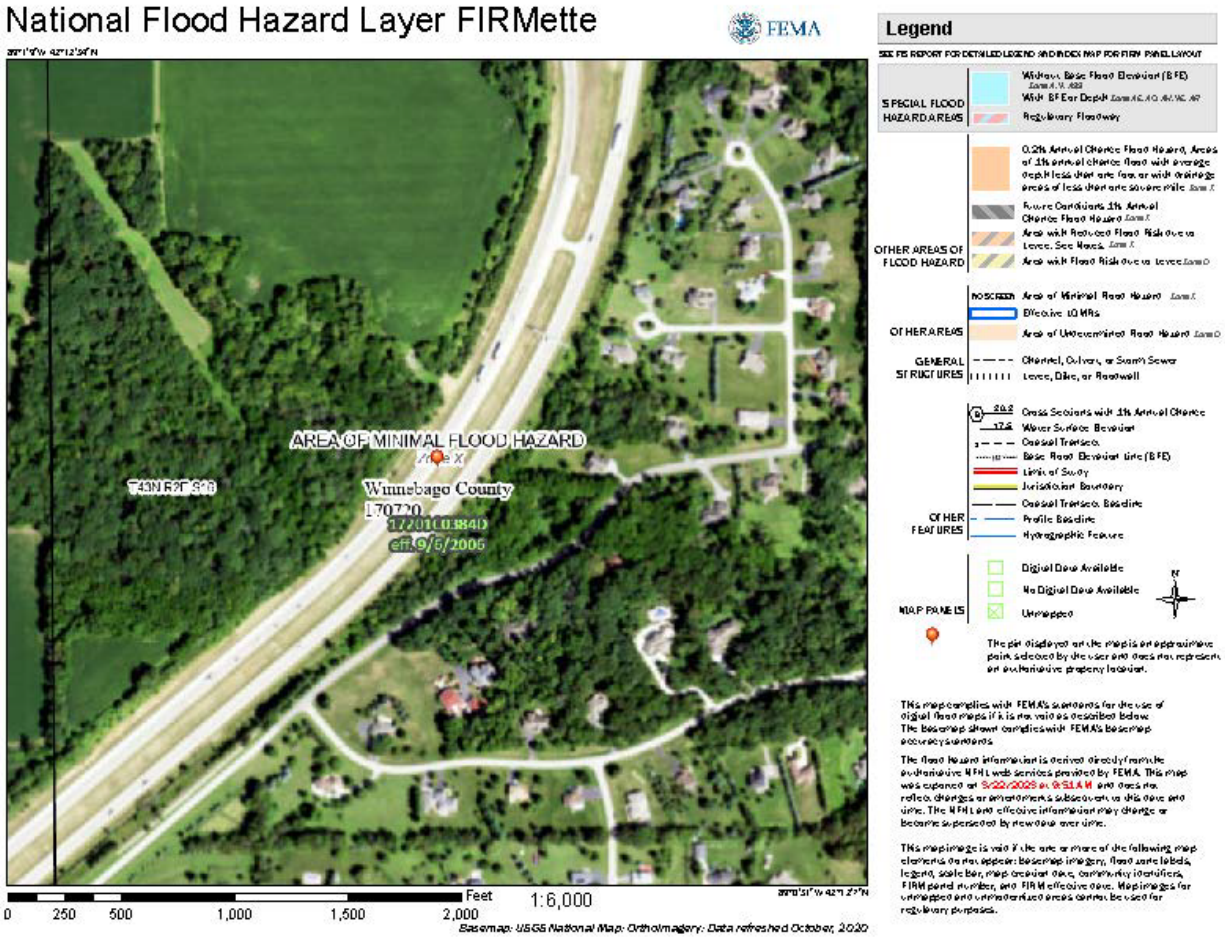

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
City of Rockford
170723
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
17201C0101D
eff. 9/6/2006
T43N R2E S9
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
17201C0405D
eff. 9/6/2006
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

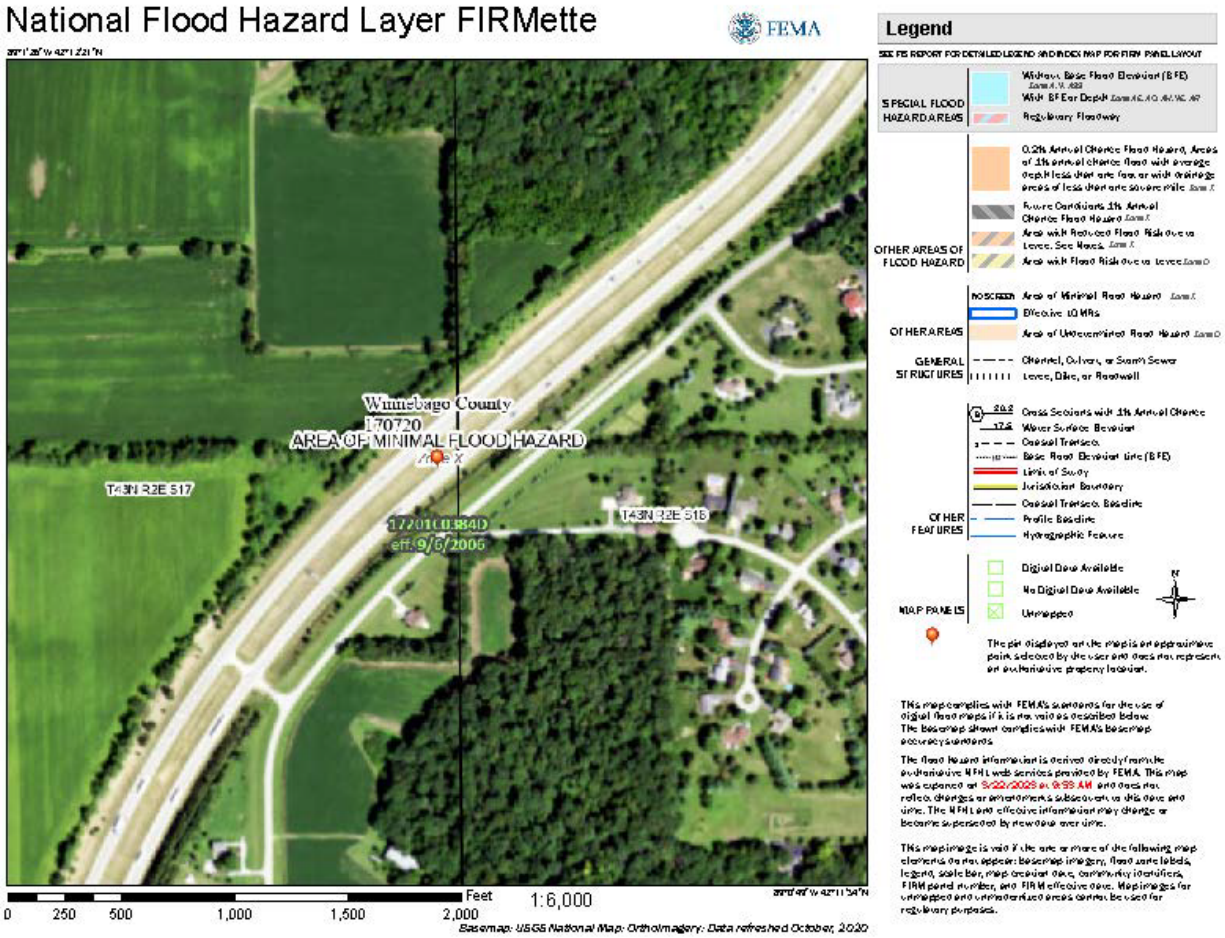

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
City of Rockford
170723
Village of Cherry Valley
170721
17201C0401D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
T43N R2E S9
T43N R2E S10
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0405D
eff. 9/6/2006
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020
Legend
SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
OTHER AREAS
GENERAL STRUCTURES
OTHER FEATURES
MAP PANELS
Digital Data Available
No Digital Data Available
Unmapped
N

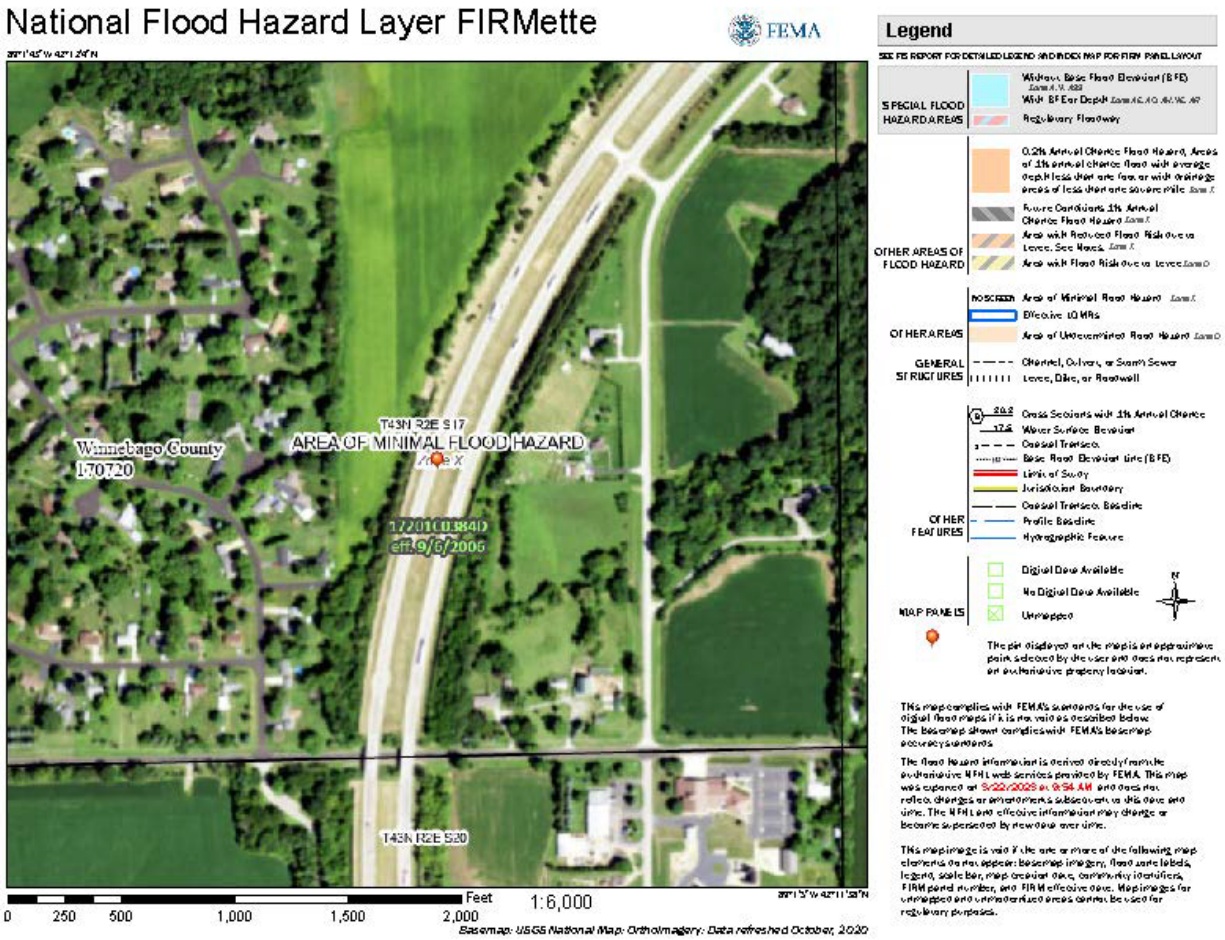

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
T43N R2E S9
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020
Legend
SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
OTHER AREAS
GENERAL STRUCTURES
OTHER FEATURES
MAP PANELS
Digital Data Available
No Digital Data Available
Unmapped
The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.
This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards.
The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 3/22/2023 at 9:48 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.
This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

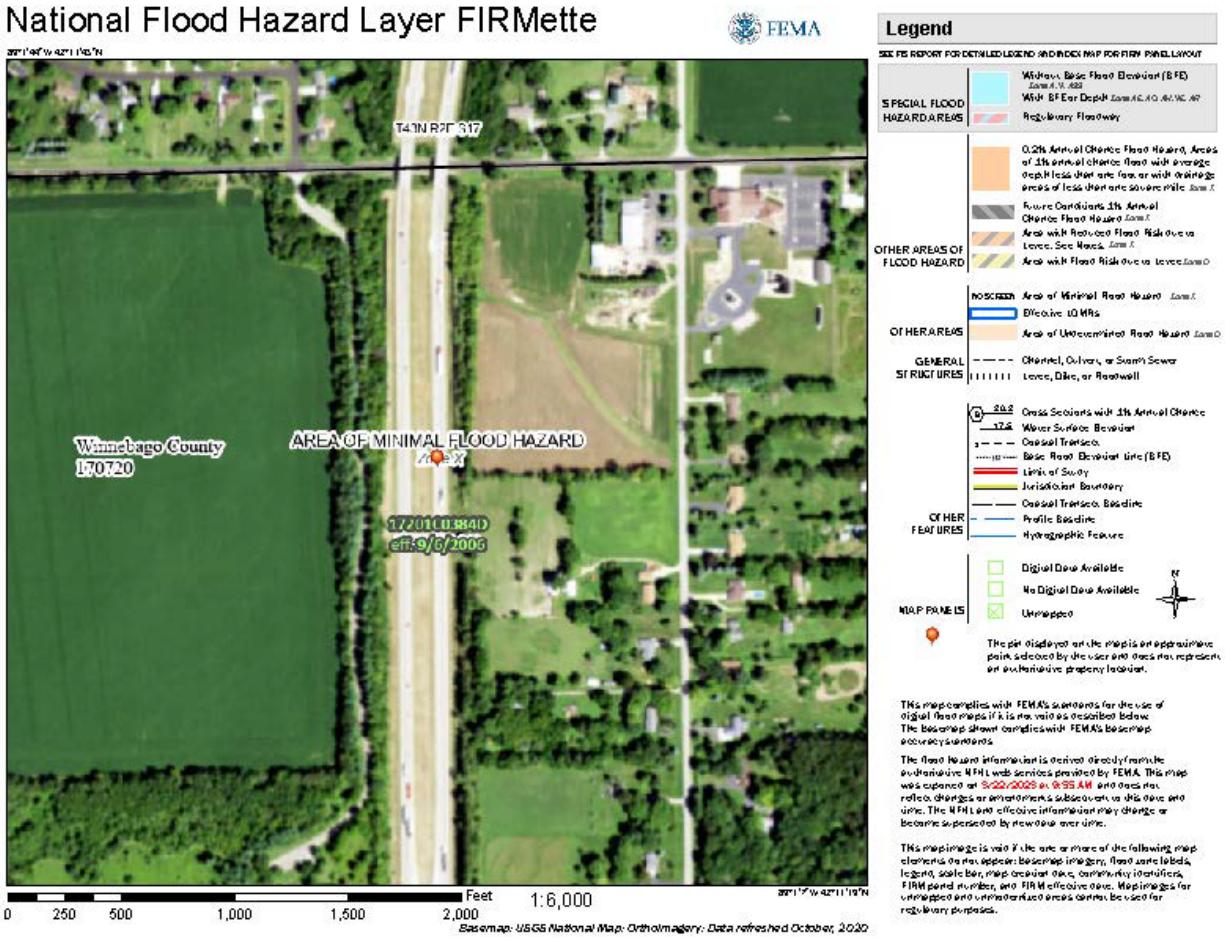

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
City of Rockford
170723
17201C0382D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Zone X
T43N R2E S3
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020
Legend
SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
OTHER AREAS
GENERAL STRUCTURES
OTHER FEATURES
MAP PANELS
Digital Data Available
No Digital Data Available
Unmapped
N

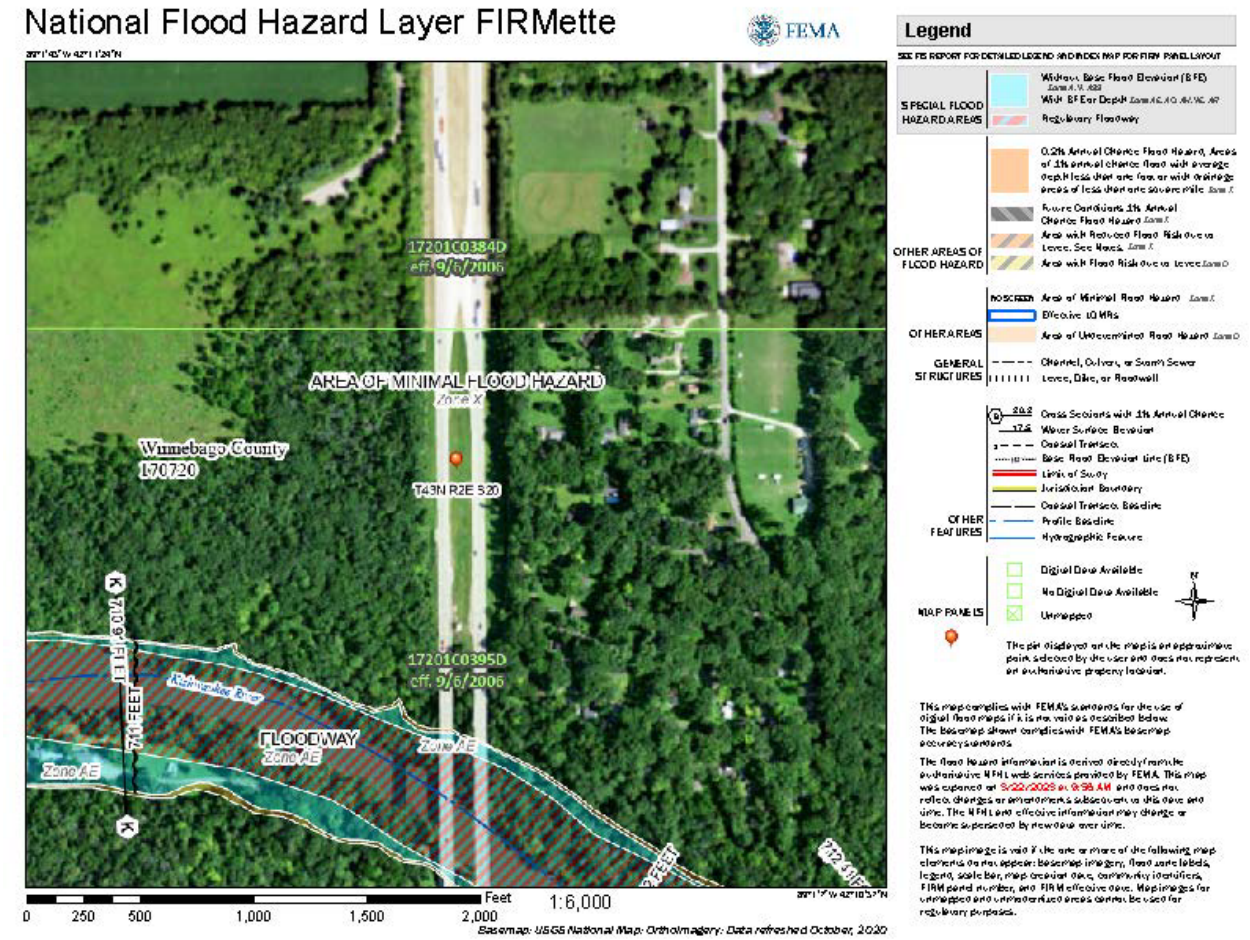

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
T43N R2E S9
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
T43N R2E S16
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020


National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Zone X
Winnebago County
170720
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
Feet
1:6,000
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020


National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
Winnebago County
170720
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
T43N R2E S17
T43N R2E S16
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
Feet
1:6,000
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020


National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
OTHER AREAS
GENERAL STRUCTURES
OTHER FEATURES
MAP PANELS
Winnebago County
170720
T43N R2E S17
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Zone X
17201C0384D
eff.9/6/2006
T43N R2E S20
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020


National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
T43N R2E S17
Winnebago County
170720
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
X
17201C0384D
eff:9/6/2006
Feet
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020
Legend
SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
OTHER AREAS
GENERAL STRUCTURES
OTHER FEATURES
MAP PANELS
Digital Data Available
No Digital Data Available
Unmapped
The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.
This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below.
The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards
The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 3/22/2023 at 9:55 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.
This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.


National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette
FEMA
Legend
17201C0384D
eff. 9/6/2006
AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
Zone X
Winnebago County
170720
T43N R2E S20
17201C0395D
eff. 9/6/2006
FLOODWAY
Zone AE
Zone AE
Zone AE
710 FEET
Keith Creek
0
250
500
1,000
1,500
2,000
Feet
1:6,000
Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020


FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) Viewer
with Web AppBuilder for ArcGIS
Find address or place
Winnebago County Unincorporated Areas 170720
LIMIT OF STUDY
City of Rockford 170223
Village of Cherry Valley 170761
Boone County 170307
Village of New Milford 170760
USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed December, 2021.
esri

WETLAND MAPS

115

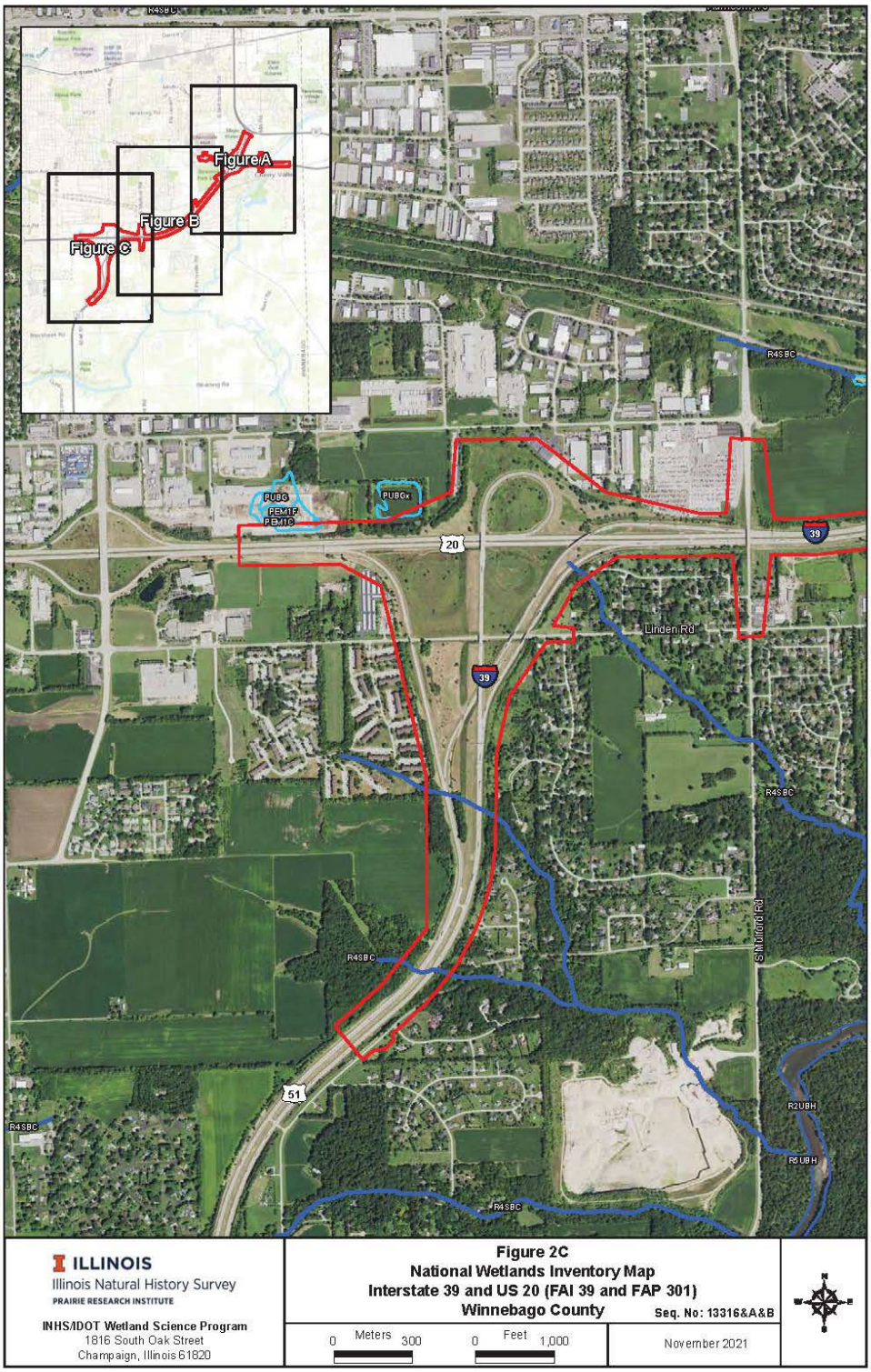
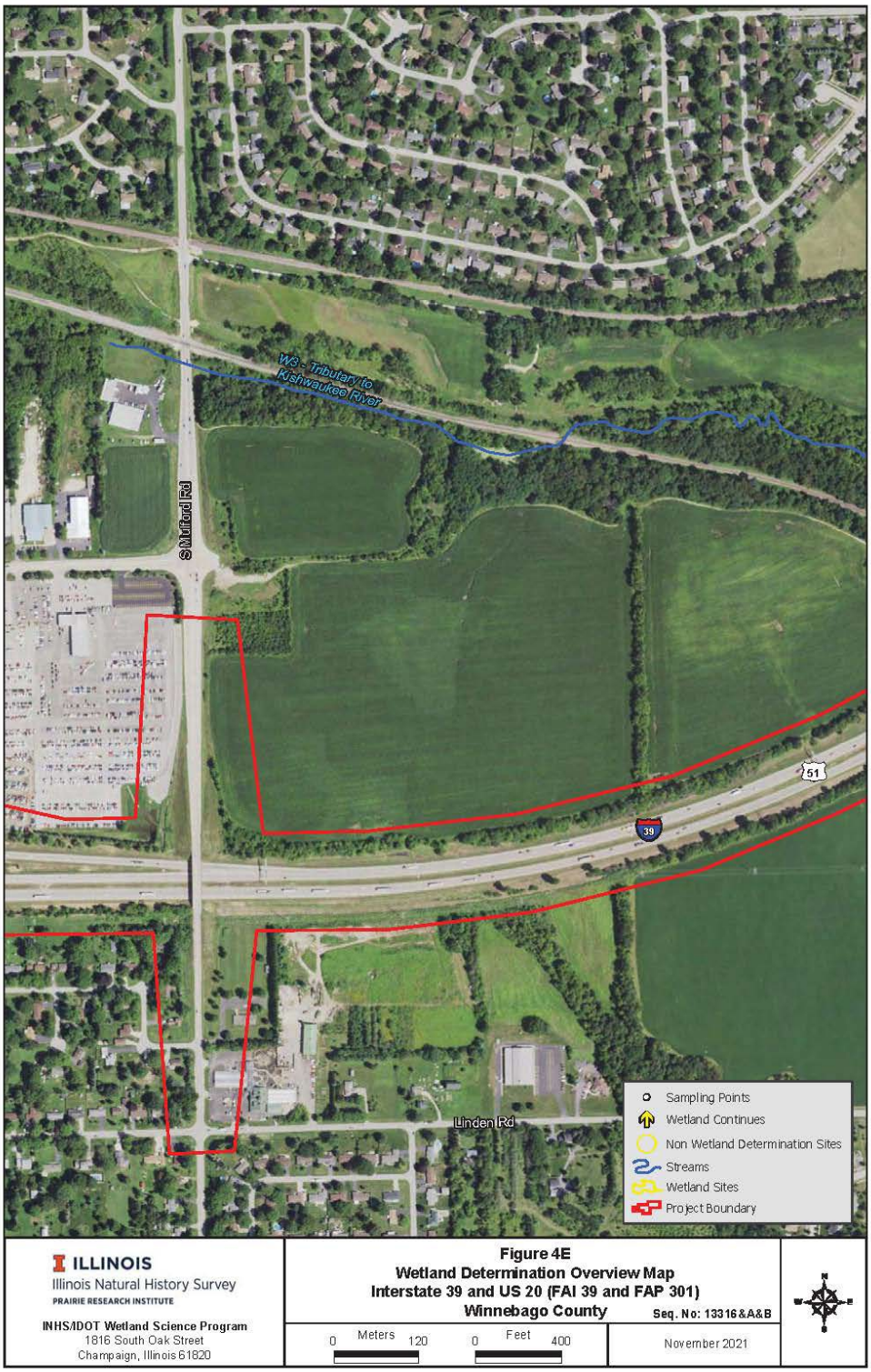


Figure A
Figure B
Figure C
R4SBC
PUBG
PEM1F
PB4IC
PUBGx
20
39
Linden Rd
R4SBC
R4SBC
SWuriford Rd
51
R4SBC
R2UBH
R5UBH
R4SBC
ILLINOIS
Illinois Natural History Survey
PRAIRIE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
INHS/IDOT Wetland Science Program
1816 South Oak Street
Champaign, Illinois 61820
Figure 2C
National Wetlands Inventory Map
Interstate 39 and US 20 (FAI 39 and FAP 301)
Winnebago County
Seq. No: 13316&A&B
0 Meters 300
0 Feet 1,000
November 2021

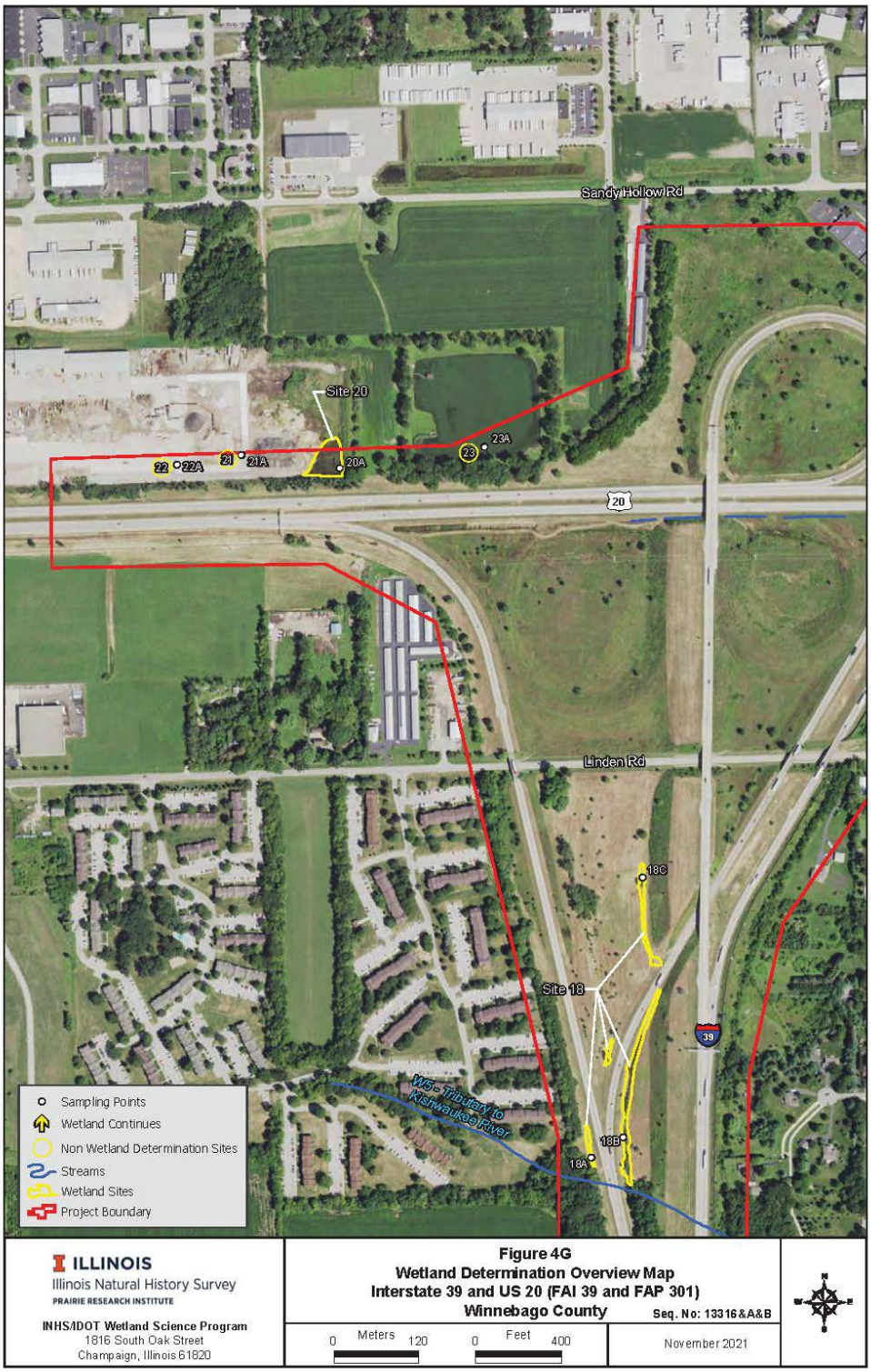
121


W3 - Tributary to Kishwaukee River
S Mulford Rd
Linden Rd
51
39
Sampling Points
Wetland Continues
Non Wetland Determination Sites
Streams
Wetland Sites
Project Boundary
ILLINOIS
Illinois Natural History Survey
PRAIRIE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
INHS/IDOT Wetland Science Program
1816 South Oak Street
Champaign, Illinois 61820
Figure 4E
Wetland Determination Overview Map
Interstate 39 and US 20 (FAI 39 and FAP 301)
Winnebago County
Seq. No: 13316&A&B
0 Meters 120
0 Feet 400
November 2021

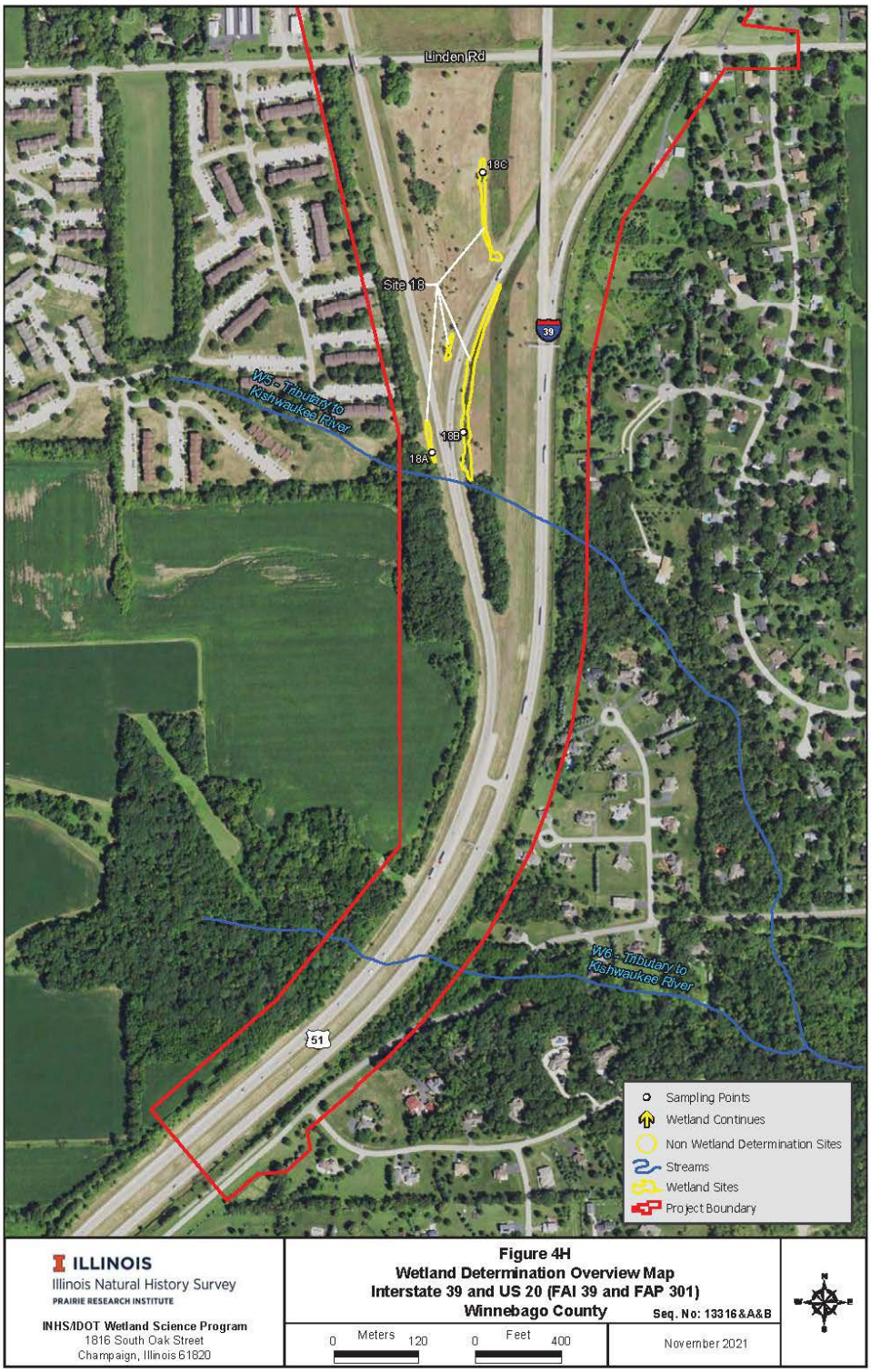
122


Sandy Hollow Rd
23
23A
20
24A
Site 24
Linden Rd
Wid - Tributary to Kishwaukee River
18C
Site 18
39
Sampling Points
Wetland Continues
Non Wetland Determination Sites
Streams
Wetland Sites
Project Boundary
ILLINOIS
Illinois Natural History Survey
PRAIRIE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
INHS/IDOT Wetland Science Program
1816 South Oak Street
Champaign, Illinois 61820
Figure 4F
Wetland Determination Overview Map
Interstate 39 and US 20 (FAI 39 and FAP 301)
Winnebago County
Seq. No: 13316&A&B
0 Meters 120
0 Feet 400
November 2021

123


Sandy Hollow Rd
Site 20
23A
23
22
22A
21
21A
20A
20
Linden Rd
18C
Site 18
39
WS - Tributary to Kishwaukee River
18B
18A
Sampling Points
Wetland Continues
Non Wetland Determination Sites
Streams
Wetland Sites
Project Boundary
ILLINOIS
Illinois Natural History Survey
PRAIRIE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
INHS/IDOT Wetland Science Program
1816 South Oak Street
Champaign, Illinois 61820
Figure 4G
Wetland Determination Overview Map
Interstate 39 and US 20 (FAI 39 and FAP 301)
Winnebago County
Seq. No: 13316&A&B
0 Meters 120
0 Feet 400
November 2021

124


Linden Rd
18C
Site 18
39
W6 - Tributary to Kishwaukee River
18B
18A
W6 - Tributary to Kishwaukee River
51
Sampling Points
Wetland Continues
Non Wetland Determination Sites
Streams
Wetland Sites
Project Boundary
ILLINOIS
Illinois Natural History Survey
PRAIRIE RESEARCH INSTITUTE
INHS/IDOT Wetland Science Program
1816 South Oak Street
Champaign, Illinois 61820
Figure 4H
Wetland Determination Overview Map
Interstate 39 and US 20 (FAI 39 and FAP 301)
Winnebago County
Seq. No: 13316&A&B
0 Meters 120
0 Feet 400
November 2021

ENDANGERED SPECIES

EcoCAT
Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Applicant:	Hanson Professional Services Inc.	*IDNR Project Number:*	1704360
Contact:	Julianne Epplin	*Date:*	11/10/2016
Address:	13801 Riverport Drive, Suite 300 Maryland Heights , MO 63043	*Alternate Number:*	06S2055
Project:	FAI Route 39 (I-39) & FAP Route 301 (US 20)		
Address:	7820 Cherryvale N Blvd, Cherry Valley		

Description: project planning

Natural Resource Review Results

This project was submitted for information only. It is not a consultation under Part 1075.

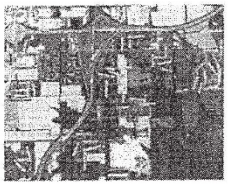
The Illinois Natural Heritage Database shows the following protected resources may be in the vicinity of the project location:

Kishwaukee River INAI Site
American Brook Lamprey *(Lethenteron appendix)*
Black Sandshell *(Ligumia recta)*
Black Sandshell *(Ligumia recta)*
Gravel Chub *(Erimystax x-punctatus)*
Gravel Chub *(Erimystax x-punctatus)*

Location
The applicant is responsible for the accuracy of the location submitted for the project.

County: Winnebago

Township, Range, Section:
43N, 2E, 1
43N, 2E, 2
43N, 2E, 3
43N, 2E, 4
43N, 2E, 8
43N, 2E, 9
43N, 2E, 10
43N, 2E, 11
43N, 2E, 16
43N, 2E, 17
44N, 2E, 34
44N, 2E, 35
44N, 2E, 36



IDNR Project Number: 1704360

IL Department of Natural Resources
Contact
Impact Assessment Section
217-785-5500
Division of Ecosystems & Environment

Disclaimer

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database cannot provide a conclusive statement on the presence, absence, or condition of natural resources in Illinois. This review reflects the information existing in the Database at the time of this inquiry, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, compliance with applicable statutes and regulations is required.

Terms of Use

By using this website, you acknowledge that you have read and agree to these terms. These terms may be revised by IDNR as necessary. If you continue to use the EcoCAT application after we post changes to these terms, it will mean that you accept such changes. If at any time you do not accept the Terms of Use, you may not continue to use the website.

1. The IDNR EcoCAT website was developed so that units of local government, state agencies and the public could request information or begin natural resource consultations on-line for the Illinois Endangered Species Protection Act, Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act, and Illinois Interagency Wetland Policy Act. EcoCAT uses databases, Geographic Information System mapping, and a set of programmed decision rules to determine if proposed actions are in the vicinity of protected natural resources. By indicating your agreement to the Terms of Use for this application, you warrant that you will not use this web site for any other purpose.

2. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this website are strictly prohibited and may be punishable under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 and/or the National Information Infrastructure Protection Act.

3. IDNR reserves the right to enhance, modify, alter, or suspend the website at any time without notice, or to terminate or restrict access.

Security

EcoCAT operates on a state of Illinois computer system. We may use software to monitor traffic and to identify unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information, to cause harm or otherwise to damage this site. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this server is strictly prohibited by law.

Unauthorized use, tampering with or modification of this system, including supporting hardware or software, may subject the violator to criminal and civil penalties. In the event of unauthorized intrusion, all relevant information regarding possible violation of law may be provided to law enforcement officials.

Privacy

EcoCAT generates a public record subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. Otherwise, IDNR uses the information submitted to EcoCAT solely for internal tracking purposes.

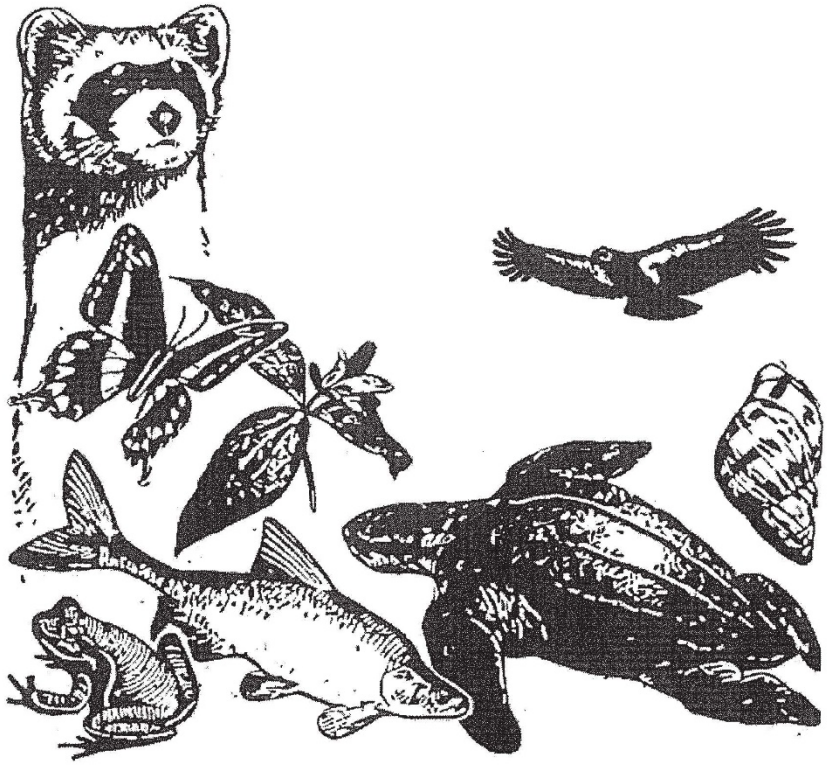
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service

FAI Route 39 (I-39) & FAP Route 301 (US 20)

IPaC Trust Resources Report

Generated November 07, 2016 09:16 AM MST, IPaC v3.0.9

This report is for informational purposes only and should not be used for planning or analyzing project level impacts. For project reviews that require U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service review or concurrence, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list from the Regulatory Documents page.



IPaC - Information for Planning and Conservation (https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/): A project planning tool to help streamline the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service environmental review process.

B - 22

Table of Contents

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service

IPaC Trust Resources Report

NAME

FAI Route 39 (I-39) & FAP Route 301 (US 20)

LOCATION

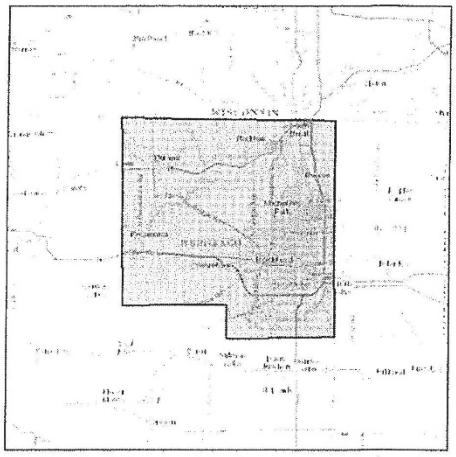
Winnebago County, Illinois

DESCRIPTION

project planning

IPAC LINK

https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/project/KMWQK-YKEYJ-HHJPC-I3BJS-BQESOM



U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Contact Information

Trust resources in this location are managed by:

Rock Island Ecological Services Field Office
Rock Island Ecological Services Field Office
1511 47th Ave
Moline, IL 61265-7022
(309) 757-5800

B - 24

Endangered Species

Proposed, candidate, threatened, and endangered species are managed by the Endangered Species Program of the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

This USFWS trust resource report is for informational purposes only and should not be used for planning or analyzing project level impacts.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list from the Regulatory Documents section.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency.

A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can only be obtained by requesting an official species list either from the Regulatory Documents section in IPaC or from the local field office directly.

The list of species below are those that may occur or could potentially be affected by activities in this location:

Flowering Plants

Eastern Prairie Fringed Orchid Platanthera leucophaea — Threatened

CRITICAL HABITAT
No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=Q2GG

Prairie Bush-clover Lespedeza leptostachya — Threatened

CRITICAL HABITAT
No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=Q2CB

IPaC Trust Resources Report
Endangered Species

Mammals

Indiana Bat Myotis sodalis — Endangered

CRITICAL HABITAT
No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=A000

Northern Long-eared Bat Myotis septentrionalis — Threatened

CRITICAL HABITAT
No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=A0JE

Critical Habitats

There are no critical habitats in this location

Migratory Birds

Birds are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

Any activity that results in the take of migratory birds or eagles is prohibited unless authorized by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.[1] There are no provisions for allowing the take of migratory birds that are unintentionally killed or injured.

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in the take of migratory birds is responsible for complying with the appropriate regulations and implementing appropriate conservation measures.

---

1. 50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern
  http://www.fws.gov/birds/management/managed-species/birds-of-conservation-concern.php
- Conservation measures for birds
  http://www.fws.gov/birds/management/project-assessment-tools-and-guidance/conservation-measures.php
- Year-round bird occurrence data
  http://www.birdscanada.org/birdmon/default/datasummaries.jsp

The following species of migratory birds could potentially be affected by activities in this location:

Acadian Flycatcher Empidonax virescens — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Year-round
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B008

Bell's Vireo Vireo bellii — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0JX

Black Tern Chlidonias niger — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B09F

IPaC Trust Resources Report
Migratory Birds

Black-billed Cuckoo Coccyzus erythropthalmus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0HI

Black-crowned Night-heron Nycticorax nycticorax — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0EU

Blue-winged Warbler Vermivora pinus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Bobolink Dolichonyx oryzivorus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Brown Thrasher Toxostoma rufum — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Cerulean Warbler Dendroica cerulea — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B09I

Common Tern Sterna hirundo — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B09G

Dickcissel Spiza americana — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Field Sparrow Spizella pusilla — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Henslow's Sparrow Ammodramus henslowii — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B09D

Kentucky Warbler Oporornis formosus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Least Bittern Ixobrychus exilis
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B092

Loggerhead Shrike Lanius ludovicianus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0FY

Marsh Wren Cistothorus palustris — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding

Northern Flicker Colaptes auratus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Year-round

Peregrine Falcon Falco peregrinus — Bird of conservation concern
Season: Breeding
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0FU

IPaC Trust Resources Report
Migratory Birds

Pied-billed Grebe Podilymbus podiceps
Season: Breeding
Bird of conservation concern

Prothonotary Warbler Protonotaria citrea
Season: Breeding
Bird of conservation concern

Red-headed Woodpecker Melanerpes erythrocephalus
Season: Year-round
Bird of conservation concern

Rusty Blackbird Euphagus carolinus
Season: Wintering
Bird of conservation concern

Short-eared Owl Asio flammeus
Season: Wintering
Bird of conservation concern
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0HD

Swainson's Hawk Buteo swainsoni
Season: Breeding
Bird of conservation concern
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B070

Upland Sandpiper Bartramia longicauda
Season: Breeding
Bird of conservation concern
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0HC

Willow Flycatcher Empidonax traillii
Season: Breeding
Bird of conservation concern
http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B0F6

Wood Thrush Hylocichla mustelina
Season: Breeding
Bird of conservation concern

Wildlife refuges and fish hatcheries

There are no refuges or fish hatcheries in this location

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA- 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally- assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or

subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the

corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

* $27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal- aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. **Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant

who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is

submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

Contract Provision - Cargo Preference Requirements

In accordance with Title 46 CFR § 381.7 (b), the contractor agrees—

"(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

Provisions (1) and (2) apply to materials or equipment that are acquired solely for the project. The two provisions do not apply to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of the project, such as shipments of Portland cement, asphalt cement, or aggregates, when industry suppliers and contractors use these materials to replenish existing inventories.